

Errata/Correction:

Please note that from the period of approximately June 1, 1999 to May 16, 2001, there was an error in this guideline in Table 28 on page 995 regarding the dosage for intravenous nitroglycerin. The error in Table 28 was corrected and was posted on this website on May 16, 2001. Users are advised that they should not rely on the information in Table 28 of this guideline that was posted prior to May 16, 2001. If you downloaded or printed this guideline prior to that date, it should be replaced with the current version. For more information, you can contact Dawn Phoubandith at ACC at dphouban@acc.org or 301-493-2364.

ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM PRACTICE GUIDELINES

ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

A Report of the American College of Cardiology/
American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines
(Committee on Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina)

COMMITTEE MEMBERS

RAYMOND J. GIBBONS, MD, FACC, *Chair*

KANU CHATTERJEE, MB, FACC
JENNIFER DALEY, MD, FACP
JOHN S. DOUGLAS, MD, FACC
STEPHAN D. FIHN, MD, MPH, FACP
JULIUS M. GARDIN, MD, FACC
MARK A. GRUNWALD, MD, FAFAP

DANIEL LEVY, MD, FACC
BRUCE W. LYTLE, MD, FACC
ROBERT A. O'ROURKE, MD, FACC
WILLIAM P. SCHAFER, MD, FACC
SANKEY V. WILLIAMS, MD, FACP

TASK FORCE MEMBERS

JAMES L. RITCHIE, MD, FACC, *Chair*
RAYMOND J. GIBBONS, MD, FACC, *Vice Chair*

MELVIN D. CHEITLIN, MD, FACC
KIM A. EAGLE, MD, FACC
TIMOTHY J. GARDNER, MD, FACC
ARTHUR GARSON, JR, MD, MPH, FACC

RICHARD O. RUSSELL, MD, FACC
THOMAS J. RYAN, MD, FACC
SIDNEY C. SMITH, JR, MD, FACC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preamble2093

This document was approved by the American College of Cardiology Board of Trustees in March 1999, the American Heart Association Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee in March 1999, and the American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine Board of Regents in February 1999.

When citing this document, please use the following citation format: Gibbons RJ, Chatterjee K, Daley J, Douglas JS, Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Grunwald MA, Levy D, Lytle BW, O'Rourke RA, Schafer WP, Williams SV. ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for the management of patients with chronic stable angina: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999;33:2092-197.

This document is available on the World Wide Web sites of the American College of Cardiology (www.acc.org) and the American Heart Association (www.americanheart.org). Reprints of this document are available by calling 1-800-253-4636 or writing the American College of Cardiology, Educational Services, at 9111 Old Georgetown Road, Bethesda, MD 20814-1699. Ask for reprint number 71-0166. To obtain a reprint of the Executive Summary and Recommendations published in the June 1, 1999 issue of *Circulation*, ask for reprint number 71-0167. To purchase bulk reprints (specify version and reprint number): Up to 999 copies call 1-800-611-6083 (US only) or fax 413-665-2671; 1000 or more copies call 214-706-1466, fax 214-691-6342, or e-mail pubauth@heart.org

I. Introduction and Overview.....	2093
A. Organization of Committee and Evidence Review.....	2093
B. Scope of the Guidelines	2094
C. Overlap With Other Guidelines	2094
D. Magnitude of the Problem	2095
E. Organization of the Guidelines	2097
II. Diagnosis.....	2098
A. History and Physical	2098
B. Associated Conditions	2105
C. Noninvasive Testing.....	2106
1. ECG/Chest X-Ray.....	2106
2. Exercise ECG for Diagnosis.....	2107
3. Echocardiography (Resting)	2111
4. Stress Imaging Studies—Echo and Nuclear.....	2112
D. Invasive Testing: Value of Coronary Angiography.....	2119
III. Risk Stratification.....	2121
A. Clinical Assessment.....	2121
B. ECG/Chest X-Ray.....	2123
C. Noninvasive Testing.....	2123

1. Resting LV Function (Echo/Radionuclide Imaging).....	2123
2. Exercise Testing for Risk Stratification and Prognosis.....	2124
3. Stress Imaging Studies (Radionuclide and Echocardiography).....	2127
D. Coronary Angiography and Left Ventriculography.....	2133
IV. Treatment.....	2135
A. Pharmacologic Therapy.....	2135
B. Definition of Successful Treatment and Initiation of Treatment.....	2145
C. Education of Patients with Chronic Stable Angina.....	2147
D. Coronary Disease Risk Factors and Evidence That Treatment Can Reduce the Risk for Coronary Disease Events.....	2149
E. Revascularization for Chronic Stable Angina.....	2161
V. Patient Follow-up: Monitoring of Symptoms and Antianginal Therapy.....	2167
References.....	2170
Index.....	2191

PREAMBLE

It is important that the medical profession play a significant role in critically evaluating the use of diagnostic procedures and therapies in the management or prevention of disease states. Rigorous and expert analysis of the available data documenting relative benefits and risks of those procedures and therapies can produce helpful guidelines that improve the effectiveness of care, optimize patient outcomes, and have a favorable impact on the overall cost of care by focusing resources on the most effective strategies.

The American College of Cardiology (ACC) and the American Heart Association (AHA) have jointly engaged in the production of such guidelines in the area of cardiovascular disease since 1980. This effort is directed by the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines, whose charge is to develop and revise practice guidelines for important cardiovascular diseases and procedures. Experts in the subject under consideration are selected from both organizations to examine subject-specific data and write guidelines. The process includes additional representatives from other medical practitioner and specialty groups where appropriate. Writing groups are specifically charged to perform a formal literature review, weigh the strength of evidence for or against a particular treatment or procedure, and include estimates of expected health outcomes where data exist. Patient-specific modifiers, comorbidities and issues of patient preference that might influence the choice of particular tests or therapies are considered as well as frequency of follow-up and cost-effectiveness.

The ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines makes every effort to avoid any actual or potential conflicts of interest that might arise as a result of an outside relationship or personal interest of a member of

the writing panel. Specifically, all members of the writing panel are asked to provide disclosure statements of all such relationships that might be perceived as real or potential conflicts of interest. These statements are reviewed by the parent task force, reported orally to all members of the writing panel at the first meeting, and updated yearly and as changes occur.

These practice guidelines are intended to assist physicians in clinical decision making by describing a range of generally acceptable approaches for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of specific diseases or conditions. These guidelines attempt to define practices that meet the needs of most patients in most circumstances. The ultimate judgment regarding care of a particular patient must be made by the physician and patient in light of all of the circumstances presented by that patient.

The executive summary and recommendations are published in the June 1, 1999 issue of *Circulation*. The full text is published in the June 1999 issue of the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. Reprints of the full text and the executive summary are available from both organizations.

James L. Ritchie, MD, FACC
Chair, ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines

I. INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

A. Organization of Committee and Evidence Review

The ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines was formed to make recommendations regarding the diagnosis and treatment of patients with known or suspected cardiovascular disease. Ischemic heart disease is the single leading cause of death in the U.S. The most common manifestation of this disease is chronic stable angina. Recognizing the importance of the management of this common entity and the absence of national clinical practice guidelines in this area, the task force formed the current committee to develop guidelines for the management of patients with stable angina. Because this problem is frequently encountered in the practice of internal medicine, the task force invited the American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine (ACP-ASIM) to serve as a partner in this effort by naming four general internists to serve on the committee.

The committee reviewed and compiled published reports (excluding abstracts) through a series of computerized literature searches of the English language research literature since 1975 and a manual search of selected final articles. Details of the specific searches conducted for particular sections are provided as appropriate. Detailed evidence tables were developed whenever necessary on the basis of specific criteria outlined in the individual sections. The recommendations were based primarily on these published data. The weight of the evidence was ranked high (A) if the data were derived from multiple randomized clinical trials with large numbers of patients and intermediate (B) if the data were derived from a limited number of randomized

trials with small numbers of patients, careful analyses of nonrandomized studies or observational registries. A low rank (C) was given when expert consensus was the primary basis for the recommendation.

The customary ACC/AHA classifications I, II and III are used in tables that summarize both the evidence and expert opinion and provide final recommendations for both patient evaluation and therapy:

Class I Conditions for which there is evidence or general agreement that a given procedure or treatment is useful and effective.

Class II Conditions for which there is conflicting evidence or a divergence of opinion about the usefulness/efficacy of a procedure or treatment.

Class IIa Weight of evidence/opinion is in favor of usefulness/efficacy.

Class IIb Usefulness/efficacy is less well established by evidence/opinion.

Class III Conditions for which there is evidence and/or general agreement that the procedure/treatment is not useful/effective and in some cases may be harmful.

A complete list of many publications on various aspects of this subject is beyond the scope of these guidelines; only selected references are included. The committee consisted of acknowledged experts in general internal medicine from the ACP-ASIM, family medicine from the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP), and general cardiology as well as persons with recognized expertise in more specialized areas, including noninvasive testing, preventive cardiology, coronary intervention, and cardiovascular surgery. Both the academic and private practice sectors were represented. This document was reviewed by three outside reviewers nominated by the ACC, three outside reviewers nominated by the AHA, three outside reviewers nominated by the ACP-ASIM, and two outside reviewers nominated by the AAFP. This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC, AHA, and ACP-ASIM. The task force will review these guidelines one year after publication and yearly thereafter to determine whether revisions are needed. These guidelines will be considered current unless the task force revises or withdraws them from distribution.

B. Scope of the Guidelines

These guidelines are intended to apply to adult patients with stable chest pain syndromes and known or suspected ischemic heart disease. Patients who have "ischemic equivalents," such as dyspnea or arm pain with exertion, are included in these guidelines. Some patients with ischemic heart disease may become asymptomatic with appropriate therapy. As a result, the follow-up sections of the guidelines may apply to patients who were previously symptomatic. However, the diagnosis, risk stratification and treatment

sections of the guidelines are intended to apply to symptomatic patients. Asymptomatic patients with "silent ischemia" or known coronary artery disease (CAD) that has been detected in the absence of symptoms are beyond the scope of these guidelines. Pediatric patients are also beyond the scope of these guidelines because ischemic heart disease is very unusual in such patients and is primarily related to the presence of coronary artery anomalies. Patients with chest pain syndromes following cardiac transplantation are also not included in these guidelines.

Patients with nonanginal chest pain are generally at lower risk for ischemic heart disease. Often their chest pain syndromes have identifiable noncardiac causes. Such patients are included in these guidelines if there is sufficient suspicion of heart disease to warrant cardiac evaluation. If the evaluation demonstrates that ischemic heart disease is unlikely and noncardiac causes are the primary focus of evaluation, such patients are beyond the scope of these guidelines. If the initial cardiac evaluation demonstrates that ischemic heart disease is possible, subsequent management of such patients does fall within these guidelines.

Acute ischemic syndromes are not included in these guidelines. For patients with acute myocardial infarction (MI), the reader is referred to the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction" (1). For patients with unstable angina, the reader is referred to the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR) clinical practice guideline on unstable angina (2), which was endorsed by the ACC and the AHA. This guideline for unstable angina did describe some low-risk patients who should not be hospitalized but instead evaluated as outpatients. Such patients are indistinguishable from many patients with stable chest pain syndromes and are therefore within the scope of the present guidelines. Patients whose recent unstable angina was satisfactorily treated by medical therapy and who then present with a recurrence of symptoms with a stable pattern fall within the scope of the present guidelines. Similarly, patients with MI who subsequently present with stable chest pain symptoms >30 days after the initial event are within the scope of the present guidelines.

The present guidelines do not apply to patients with chest pain symptoms early after revascularization by either percutaneous techniques or coronary artery bypass grafting. Although the division between "early" and "late" symptoms is arbitrary, the committee believed that these guidelines should not be applied to patients who develop recurrent symptoms within six months of revascularization.

C. Overlap With Other Guidelines

These guidelines will overlap with a large number of recently published (or soon to be published) clinical practice guidelines developed by the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines; the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI); and the ACP-ASIM (Table 1).

Table 1. Recent Clinical Practice Guidelines and Policy Statements Which Overlap With This Guideline

Guideline	Sponsor	Year of Publication
Radionuclide imaging (12)	ACC/AHA	1995
Echocardiography (13)	ACC/AHA	1997
Exercise testing (14)	ACC/AHA	1997
Valvular heart disease (15)	ACC/AHA	1998
Ambulatory monitoring (16)	ACC/AHA	1999
Coronary angiography (17)	ACC/AHA	1999
Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (18)	ACC/AHA	1999 or 2000
Coronary artery bypass surgery (19)	ACC/AHA	1999
National cholesterol education project (20)	NHLBI	1996
National hypertension education (21)	NHLBI	1997
Management of hypercholesterolemia (22)	ACP-ASIM	1996
Bethesda Conference on risk factor reduction (23)	ACC	1996
Clinical practice guideline: cardiac rehabilitation (24)	AHCPR	1995
Coronary artery calcification: pathophysiology, imaging methods, and clinical implications (25)	AHA	1996
Counseling postmenopausal women about preventive hormone therapy (26)	ACP-ASIM	1992
Bethesda Conference on insurability and employability of the patient with ischemic heart disease (27)	ACC	1989

This report includes text and recommendations from many of these guidelines, which are clearly indicated. Additions and revisions have been made where appropriate to reflect more recently available evidence. This report specifically indicates rare situations in which it deviates from previous guidelines and presents the rationale. In some cases, this report attempts to combine previous sets of similar and dissimilar recommendations into one set of final recommendations. Although this report includes a significant amount of material from the previous guidelines, by necessity the material was often condensed into a succinct summary. These guidelines are not intended to provide a comprehensive understanding of the imaging modalities, therapeutic modalities, and clinical problems detailed in other guidelines. For such an understanding, the reader is referred to the original guidelines listed in the references.

D. Magnitude of the Problem

There is no question that ischemic heart disease remains a major public health problem. Chronic stable angina is the initial manifestation of ischemic heart disease in approximately one half of patients (3,4). It is difficult to estimate the number of patients with chronic chest pain syndromes in the U.S. who fall within these guidelines, but clearly it is measured in the millions. The reported annual incidence of angina is 213/100,000 population >30 years old (3). When the Framingham Heart Study (4) is considered, an additional 350,000 Americans each year are covered by these guidelines. The AHA has estimated that 6,200,000 Amer-

icans have chest pain (5); however, this may be a conservative estimate.

The prevalence of angina can also be estimated by extrapolating from the number of MIs in the U.S. (1). About one half of patients presenting at the hospital with MI have preceding angina (6). The best current estimate is that there are 1,100,000 patients with MI each year in the U.S. (5); about one half of these (550,000) survive until hospitalization. Two population-based studies (from Olmsted County, Minnesota, and Framingham, Massachusetts) examined the annual rates of MI in patients with symptoms of angina and reported similar rates of 3% to 3.5% per year (4,7). On this basis, it can be estimated that there are 30 patients with stable angina for every patient with infarction who is hospitalized. As a result, the number of patients with stable angina can be estimated as $30 \times 550,000$, or 16,500,000. This estimate does not include patients who do not seek medical attention for their chest pain or whose chest pain has a noncardiac cause. Thus, it is likely that the present guidelines cover at least six million Americans and conceivably more than twice that number.

Ischemic heart disease is important not only because of its prevalence but also because of its associated morbidity and mortality. Despite the well-documented recent decline in cardiovascular mortality (8), ischemic heart disease remains the leading single cause of death in the U.S. (Table 2) and is responsible for 1 of every 4.8 deaths (9). The morbidity associated with this disease is also considerable: each year >1,000,000 patients have an MI. Many more are hospital-

Table 2. Death Rates Due to Diseases of the Heart and Cancer, United States—1995

Death Rate per 100,000 Population		
Group	Diseases of the Heart	Cancer
White males	297.9	228.1
Black males	244.2	209.1
White females	297.4	202.4
Black females	231.1	159.1

From Report of Final Mortality Statistics, 1995, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (8). These rates are not adjusted for age.

ized for unstable angina and evaluation and treatment of stable chest pain syndromes. Beyond the need for hospitalization, many patients with chronic chest pain syndromes are temporarily unable to perform normal activities for hours or days, thereby experiencing a reduced quality of life. According to the recently published data from the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (10), about 30% of patients never return to work following coronary revascularization, and 15% to 20% of patients rated their own health fair or poor despite revascularization. These data confirm the widespread clinical impression that ischemic heart disease continues to be associated with considerable patient morbidity despite the decline in cardiovascular mortality.

The economic costs of chronic ischemic heart disease are enormous. Some insight into the potential cost can be obtained by examining Medicare data for inpatient diagnosis-related groups (DRGs) and diagnostic tests. Table 3 shows the number of patients hospitalized under various DRGs during 1995 and associated direct payments by Medicare. These DRGs represent only hospitalization of patients covered by Medicare. The table includes estimates for the proportion of inpatient admissions for unstable angina, MI, and revascularization for patients with a history of stable angina. Direct costs associated

with non-Medicare patients hospitalized for the same diagnoses are probably about the same as the covered charges under Medicare. Thus, the direct costs of hospitalization are >\$15 billion.

Table 4 shows the Medicare fees and volumes of commonly used diagnostic procedures in ischemic heart disease. Although some of these procedures may have been performed for other diagnoses and some of the cost of the technical procedure relative value units (RVUs) may have been for inpatients listed in Table 3, the magnitude of the direct costs is considerable. When the 1998 Medicare reimbursement of \$36.6873 per RVU is used, the direct cost to Medicare of these 61.2 million RVUs can be estimated at \$2.25 billion. Again, assuming that the non-Medicare patient costs are at least as great, the estimated cost of these diagnostic procedures alone would be about \$4.5 billion.

These estimates of the direct costs associated with chronic stable angina obviously do not take into account the indirect costs of workdays lost, reduced productivity, long-term medication, and associated other effects. The indirect costs have been estimated to be almost as great as direct costs (4). The magnitude of the problem can be succinctly summarized: chronic stable angina affects many millions of Americans, with associated annual costs that are measured in tens of billions of dollars.

Given the magnitude of this problem, the need for practice guidelines is self-evident. This need is further reinforced by the available information, which suggests considerable regional differences in the management of ischemic heart disease. Figure 1 shows published information from the Medicare database for rates of coronary angiography in different counties of the country (11). Three- and four-fold differences in adjusted rates for this procedure in different counties within the same state are not uncommon, suggesting that the clinical management of such patients is highly variable. The reasons for such variation in management are unknown.

Table 3. Medicare Experience With Commonly Used DRGs Involving Patients With Stable Angina

DRG #	Description	1995 Discharges	Covered Charges (million)	Medicare Payments (million)	% of Pts with History of Stable Angina	Medicare Payments for Pts with Stable Angina
125	Coronary disease/cath	62,251	\$ 519.8	\$ 215.9	95*	205.1
143	Chest pain	139,145	641.8	268.1	100	268.1
124	Unstable angina	145,560	1,734.8	770.6	85†	655.0
121	MI with cath	167,202	2,333.5	1,020.8	55‡	561.4
122	MI without cath	91,569	892.0	350.8	55‡	192.9
112	PTCA	201,066	3,897.7	1,801.9	83§	1,495.6
106	CABG with cath	101,057	5,144.0	3,626.9	83§	3,010.3
107	CABG without cath	64,212	2,473.2	1,280.9	83§	1,063.1
						7,451.5

*Some patients may have heart failure. †Based on TIMI III trial (28). ‡Based on Canadian Assessment of Myocardial Infarction Study (6). §Based on BARI study (10), assuming that 85% of patients with unstable angina had preceding stable angina (see † above).

Table 4. Medicare Fees and Volumes of Commonly Used Diagnostic Procedures for Chronic Stable Angina

Procedure	1998 CPT Code(s)	1998 Total (Professional and Technical) Medicare RVUs	Number Performed (1996)	Estimated % for Stable Angina	Estimated Total RVUs
Echocardiogram	93307	5.96	3,935,344	20%	4,690,930
Doppler echo	93320	2.61	3,423,899	20%	1,787,233
Treadmill exercise test	93015 or 93016-93018	3.25	689,851*	80%	1,793,612
Stress echocardiography	93350, 93015	6.81	303,047	80%	1,651,000
Stress SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging	78465, 93015	17.41	1,158,389	80%	16,134,041
Left heart catheterization with left ventriculogram and coronary angiography	93510, 93543, 93545, 93555, 93556	66.18	664,936†	80%	35,204,371
					61,261,187

*Estimated by subtracting (93350 + 78465) from (93015 + 93018), since the total number of charges under 93015 and 93018 includes stress echo and stress SPECT. †Estimated from Medicare data. One source (David Wennberg, personal communication) has suggested this number could be as high as 771,925.

This table does not include information on positron emission tomography (PET), or electronic beam computed tomography (EBCT) for coronary calcification. There were no CPT codes for PET in 1996, and there are no current CPT codes for coronary calcification by EBCT.

E. Organization of the Guidelines

These guidelines are arbitrarily divided into four sections: diagnosis, risk stratification, treatment and patient follow-up. Experienced clinicians will quickly recognize

that the distinctions between these sections may be arbitrary and unrealistic in individual patients. However, for most clinical decision making, these divisions are helpful and facilitate presentation and analysis of the available evidence.

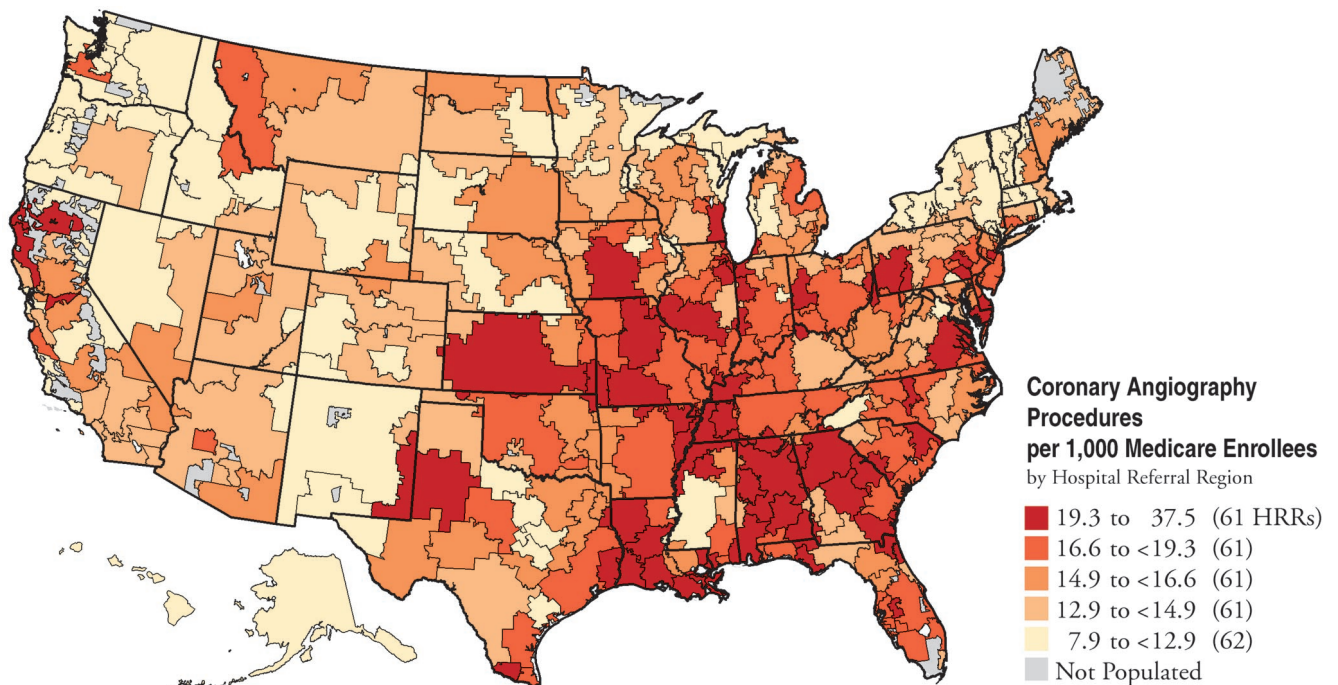


Figure 1. Map depicting coronary angiography rates in the U.S. HRR = hospital referral region. From Wennberg et al. (11) with permission.

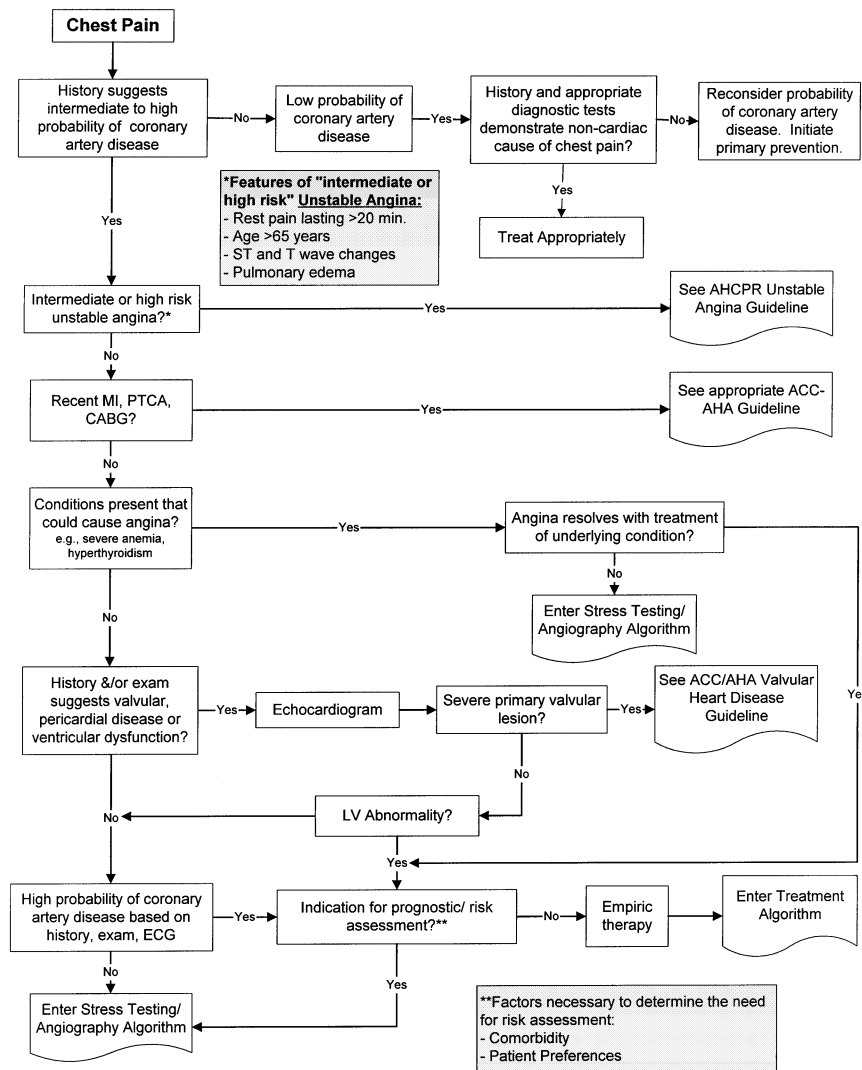


Figure 2. Clinical assessment. AHCPR = Agency for Health Care Policy and Research; MI = myocardial infarction; PTCA = percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; ACC = American College of Cardiology; AHA = American Heart Association; LV = left ventricular; and ECG = electrocardiogram.

The three flow diagrams that follow summarize the management of stable angina in three algorithms: clinical assessment (Fig. 2), stress testing/angiography (Fig. 3), and treatment (Fig. 4). The treatment mnemonic (Fig. 5) is intended to highlight the 10 treatment elements that the committee considered most important.

Although the evaluation of many patients will require all three algorithms, this is not always true. Some patients may require only clinical assessment to determine that they do not belong within these guidelines. Others may require only clinical assessment and treatment if the probability of CAD is high and patient preferences and comorbidities preclude revascularization (and therefore the need for risk stratification). The stress testing/angiography algorithm may be required either for diagnosis (and risk stratification) in patients with a moderate probability of CAD or for risk

stratification only in patients with a high probability of CAD.

II. DIAGNOSIS

A. History and Physical

Recommendations

Class I: In patients presenting with chest pain, a detailed symptom history, focused physical examination, and directed risk-factor assessment should be performed. With this information, the clinician should estimate the probability of significant CAD (i.e., low, intermediate, high). (Level of Evidence: B)

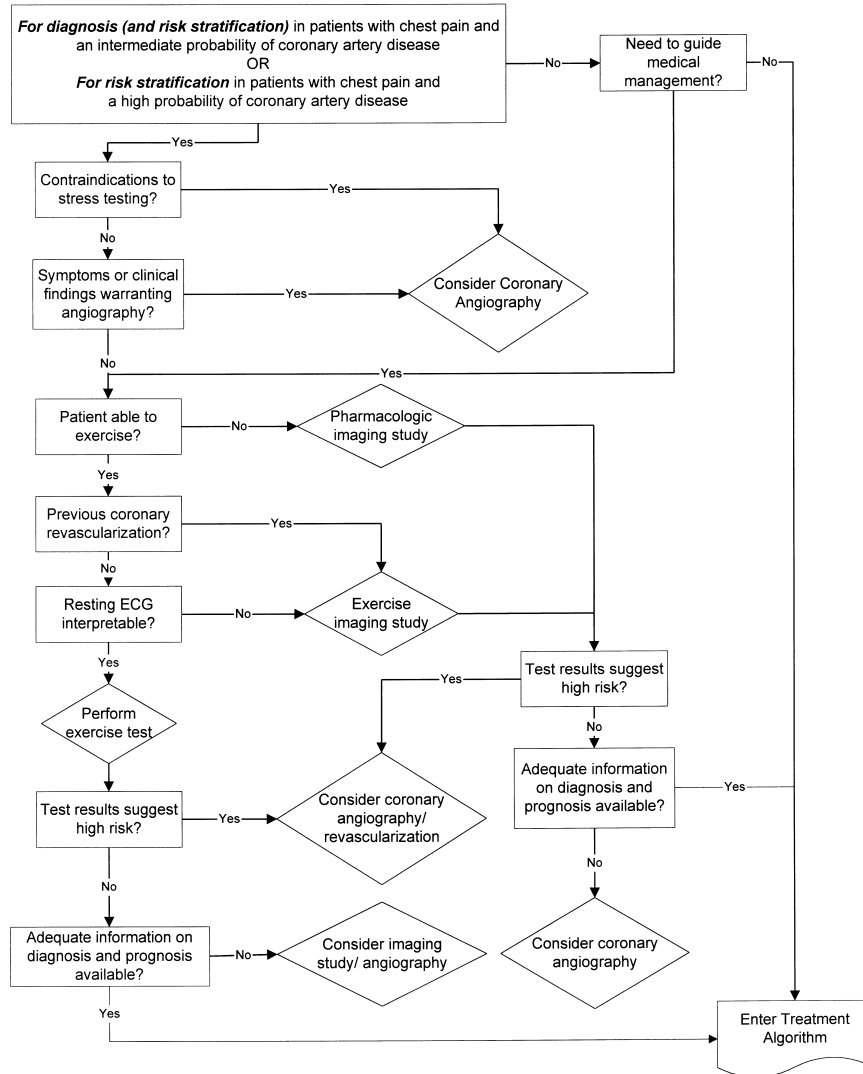


Figure 3. Stress testing/angiography. ECG = electrocardiogram.

Definition of Angina

Angina is a clinical syndrome characterized by discomfort in the chest, jaw, shoulder, back or arm. It is typically aggravated by exertion or emotional stress and relieved by nitroglycerin. Angina usually occurs in patients with CAD involving ≥ 1 large epicardial artery. However, angina can also occur in persons with valvular heart disease, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and uncontrolled hypertension. It can be present in patients with normal coronary arteries and myocardial ischemia related to spasm or endothelial dysfunction. Angina is also a symptom in patients with non-cardiac conditions of the esophagus, chest wall or lungs. Once cardiac causes have been excluded, the management of patients with these noncardiac conditions is outside the scope of these guidelines.

Clinical Evaluation of Patients With Chest Pain

History

The clinical examination is the most important step in the evaluation of the patient with chest pain, allowing the clinician to estimate the likelihood of clinically significant CAD with a high degree of accuracy (29). Significant CAD is defined angiographically as CAD with $\geq 70\%$ diameter stenosis of ≥ 1 major epicardial artery segment or $\geq 50\%$ diameter stenosis of the left main coronary artery. Although lesions of less stenosis can cause angina, they have much less prognostic significance (30).

The first step, a detailed description of the symptom complex, enables the clinician to characterize the chest pain (31). Five components are typically considered: quality,

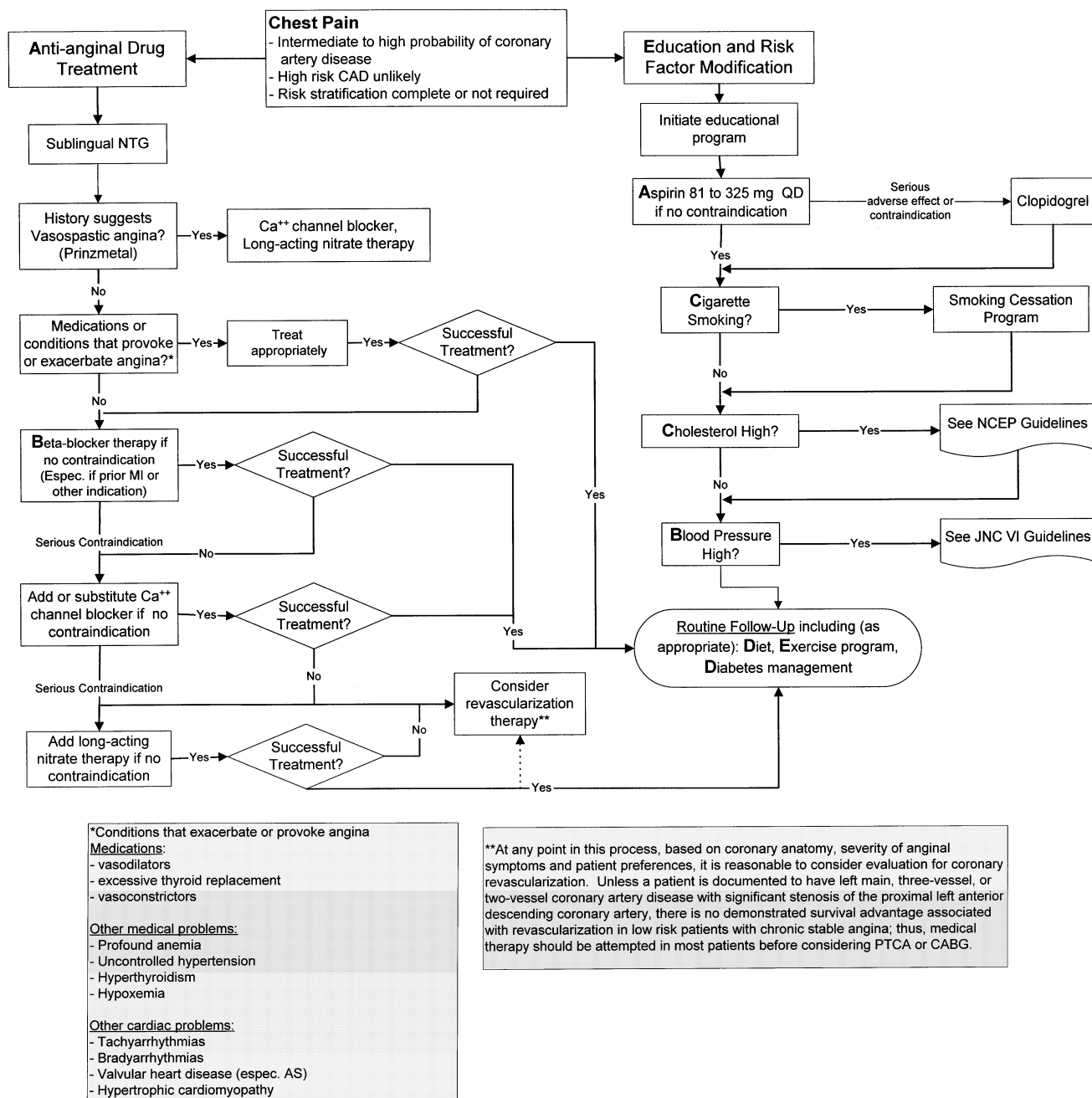


Figure 4. Treatment. CAD = coronary artery disease; NTG = nitroglycerin; MI = myocardial infarction; NCEP = National Cholesterol Education Program; JNC = Joint National Committee. *Vasodilators, excessive thyroid replacement, vasoconstrictors, profound anemia, uncontrolled hypertension, hyperthyroidism, hypoxemia, tachyarrhythmias, bradyarrhythmias, valvular heart disease (especially aortic stenosis) and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. **On the basis of coronary anatomy, severity of anginal symptoms, and patient preferences, it is reasonable to consider evaluation for coronary revascularization. Unless a patient has documented left main, three-vessel, or two-vessel CAD with significant stenosis of the proximal left anterior descending coronary artery, there is no demonstrated survival advantage associated with revascularization in low-risk patients with chronic stable angina. Thus, medical therapy should be attempted in most patients before considering percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty or coronary artery bypass graft.

location, duration of pain, factors that provoke the pain and factors that relieve the pain. Various adjectives have been used by patients to describe the quality of the anginal pain: “squeezing,” “griplike,” “pressurelike,” “suffocating” and

“heavy” are common. Not infrequently, patients insist that their symptom is a “discomfort” but not “pain.” Angina is almost never sharp or stabbing, and it usually does not change with position or respiration.

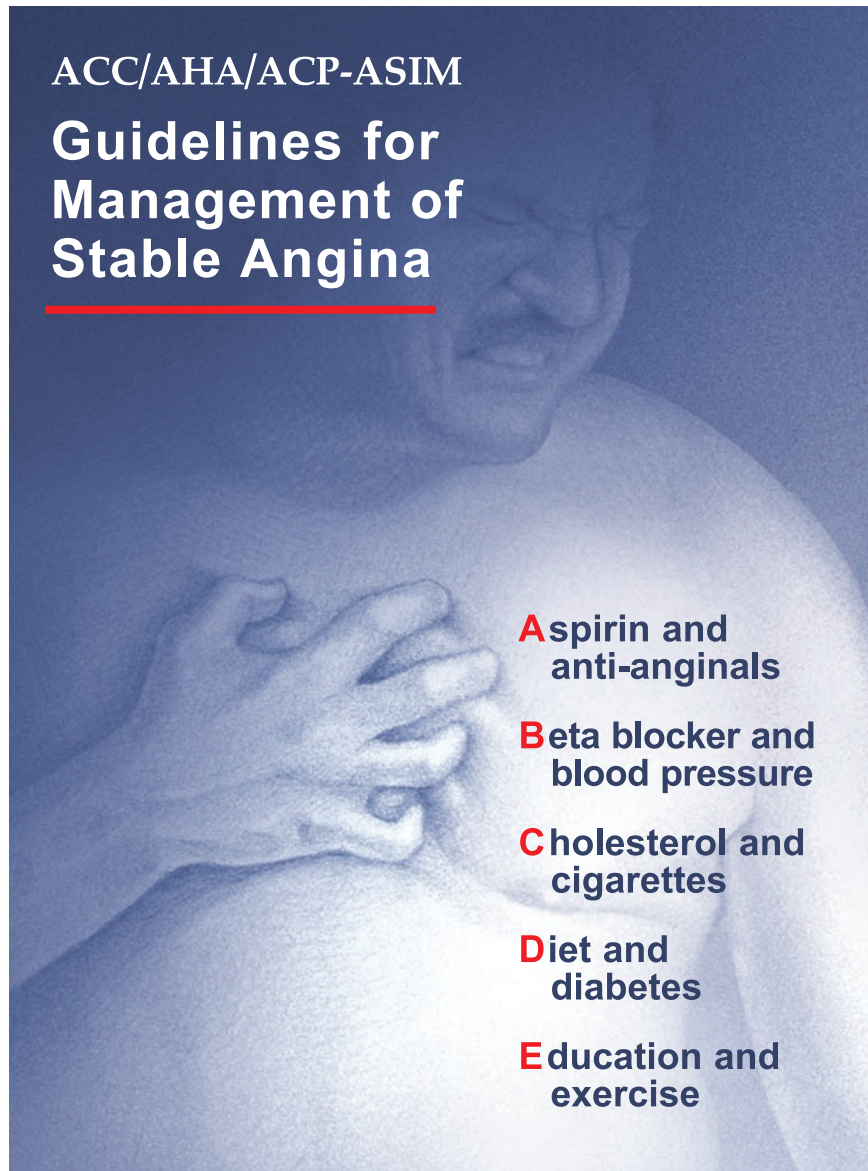


Figure 5. Treatment mnemonic: the 10 most important treatment elements of stable angina management.

The anginal episode is typically minutes in duration. Fleeting discomfort or a dull ache lasting for hours is rarely angina. The location of angina is usually substernal, but radiation to the neck, jaw, epigastrium, or arms is not uncommon. Pain above the mandible, below the epigastrium, or localized to a small area over the left lateral chest wall is rarely anginal. Angina is generally precipitated by exertion or emotional stress and commonly relieved by rest. Sublingual nitroglycerin also relieves angina, usually within 30 s to several minutes.

After the history of the pain is obtained, the physician makes a global assessment of the symptom complex. One classification scheme for chest pain in many studies uses three groups: typical angina, atypical angina or noncardiac chest pain (32) (Table 5).

Angina is further classified as stable or unstable (2). Unstable angina is important in that its presence predicts a much higher short-term risk of an acute coronary event. Unstable angina is operationally defined as angina that

Table 5. Clinical Classification of Chest Pain

<i>Typical</i> angina (definite)
1) Substernal chest discomfort with a characteristic quality and duration that is 2) provoked by exertion or emotional stress and 3) relieved by rest or NTG.
<i>Atypical</i> angina (probable)
- Meets 2 of the above characteristics.
<i>Noncardiac</i> chest pain
- Meets one or none of the typical anginal characteristics.

Modified from Diamond, JACC, 1983 (45).

Table 6. Three Principal Presentations of Unstable Angina (2)

Rest angina	Angina occurring at rest and usually prolonged >20 minutes occurring within a week of presentation.
New onset angina	Angina of at least CCSC III severity with onset within 2 months of initial presentation.
Increasing angina	Previously diagnosed angina that is distinctly more frequent, longer in duration or lower in threshold (i.e., increased by at least one CCSC class within 2 months of initial presentation to at least CCSC III severity).

Note: CCSC = Canadian Cardiovascular Society Classification.

presents in one of three principal ways: rest angina, severe new-onset angina, or increasing angina (Tables 6 and 7). Most important, unstable angina patients can be subdivided by their short-term risk (Table 8). Patients at high or moderate risk often have coronary artery plaques that have recently ruptured. Their risk of death is intermediate, between that of patients with acute MI and patients with stable angina. The initial evaluation of high- or moderate-risk patients with unstable angina is best carried out in the inpatient setting. However, low-risk patients with unstable angina have a short-term risk not substantially different from those with stable angina. Their evaluation can be accomplished safely and expeditiously in an outpatient setting. The recommendations made in these guidelines do not apply to high- and moderate-risk unstable angina but are applicable to the low-risk unstable angina group.

After a detailed chest pain history is taken, the presence of risk factors for CAD (23) should be determined. Cigarette smoking, hyperlipidemia, diabetes, hypertension and a family history of premature CAD are all important. Past history of cerebrovascular or peripheral vascular disease increases the likelihood that CAD will be present.

Physical

The physical examination is often normal in patients with stable angina (33). However, an exam made during an episode of pain can be beneficial. An S₄ or S₃ sound or gallop, mitral regurgitant murmur, a paradoxically split S₂ or bibasilar rales or chest wall heave that disappears when the pain subsides are all predictive of CAD (34). Even though the physical is generally not helpful for confirming CAD, a careful cardiovascular exam may reveal other conditions associated with angina, such as valvular heart disease or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Evidence of noncoronary atherosclerotic disease—a carotid bruit, diminished pedal pulse or abdominal aneurysm—increases the likelihood of CAD. Elevated blood pressure, xanthomas and retinal exudates point to the presence of CAD risk factors. Palpation of the chest wall often reveals tender areas in patients whose chest pain is caused by musculoskeletal chest wall syndromes (35). However, pain produced by pressure on the

Table 7. Grading of Angina Pectoris by the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Classification System (46)

Class I	Ordinary physical activity does not cause angina, such as walking, climbing stairs. Angina (occurs) with strenuous, rapid or prolonged exertion at work or recreation.
Class II	Slight limitation of ordinary activity. Angina occurs on walking or climbing stairs rapidly, walking uphill, walking or stair climbing after meals, or in cold, or in wind, or under emotional stress, or only during the few hours after awakening. Angina occurs on walking more than 2 blocks on the level and climbing more than one flight of ordinary stairs at a normal pace and in normal condition.
Class III	Marked limitations of ordinary physical activity. Angina occurs on walking one to two blocks on the level and climbing one flight of stairs in normal conditions and at a normal pace.
Class IV	Inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort—anginal symptoms may be present at rest.

Source: Campeau L. Grading of angina pectoris [letter]. *Circulation*, 54:522-523, 1976. Copyright © 1976, American Heart Association, Inc. Reprinted with permission.

chest wall may be present even if the patient has angina due to ischemic heart disease. The presence of a rub will point to pericardial or pleural disease.

Developing the Probability Estimate

When the initial history and physical are complete, the physician and patient find themselves asking the same question: “Is it the heart?” In certain instances, the physician can confidently assure the patient that it is not. Patients with noncardiac chest pain are generally at lower risk for ischemic heart disease. As indicated on the flow diagram, the history and appropriate diagnostic tests will usually focus on noncardiac causes of chest pain. Appropriate treatment and follow-up for the noncardiac condition can be prescribed, and the patient can be educated about CAD and risk factors, especially if he or she rarely sees a physician.

When there is sufficient suspicion of heart disease to warrant cardiac evaluation, the clinician should make a probability estimate of the likelihood of CAD. The importance of doing so is obvious when considering how this estimate affects the utility of a commonly used diagnostic test: the standard exercise test. Consider how interpretation of the standard exercise test would be affected by varying the pretest probability of disease from 5% to 50% to 90% (36). In this example, the exercise test is considered positive if ≥ 1 -mm ST-segment depression is observed. The test sensitivity is 50% and specificity 90% (14).

In patients with a low probability of CAD (5%), the positive predictive value of an abnormal test result is only 21%. If 1,000 low-probability patients are tested, 120 will test positive. Of these, 95 will not have significant CAD. Before testing such a

Table 8. Short-Term Risk of Death or Nonfatal Myocardial Infarction in Patients With Unstable Angina (2)

High Risk	Intermediate Risk	Low Risk
At least one of the following features must be present:	No high-risk features but must have any of the following:	No high- or intermediate-risk feature but may have any of the following features:
Prolonged ongoing (>20 min) rest pain	Prolonged (>20 min) rest angina, now resolved, with moderate or high likelihood of CAD	Increased angina frequency, severity, or duration
Pulmonary edema, most likely related to ischemia	Rest angina (>20 min or relieved with sublingual nitroglycerin)	Angina provoked at a lower threshold
Angina at rest with dynamic ST changes ≥ 1 mm	Nocturnal angina	New onset angina with onset 2 weeks to 2 months prior to presentation
Angina with new or worsening MR murmur	Angina with dynamic T-wave changes	Normal or unchanged ECG
Angina with S ₃ or new/worsening rales	New onset CCSC III or IV angina in the past 2 weeks with moderate or high likelihood of CAD	
Angina with hypotension	Pathologic Q waves or resting ST depression ≤ 1 mm in multiple lead groups (anterior, inferior, lateral) Age > 65 years	

CCSC = Canadian Cardiovascular Society Classification.

Note: Estimation of the short-term risks of death and nonfatal MI in unstable angina is a complex multivariable problem that cannot be fully specified in a table such as this. Therefore, the table is meant to offer general guidance and illustration rather than rigid algorithms.

group, the clinician must weigh the value of correctly diagnosing CAD in 25 patients against the cost of a stress test for all 1,000 patients plus the cost of misdiagnosis—undue anxiety, further invasive testing, unnecessary medications or higher insurance premiums—for the 95 patients with a false-positive test result. In patients with a high probability of CAD (90%), a positive test result raises the probability of disease to 98% and a negative test result lowers probability to 83%. Although exercise testing has prognostic value in these patients (see Section III, C-2) (37), a negative test result obviously does not allow the clinician to discard the diagnosis of CAD. In patients with a 50% probability of CAD, a positive test result increases the likelihood of disease to 83% and a negative test result decreases the likelihood to 36%. The test separates this group of patients into two distinct subgroups: one in whom CAD almost certainly exists and the other for whom the diagnosis, although far from being excluded, is doubtful. An accurate estimate of the likelihood of CAD is necessary for interpretation of further test results and good clinical decision making about therapy.

Although it may seem premature to predict the probability of CAD after the history and physical, the clinicopathological study performed by Diamond and Forrester (38) demonstrated that it is possible. By combining data from a series of angiography studies performed in the 1960s and the 1970s, they showed that the simple clinical observations of pain type, age, and gender were powerful predictors of the likelihood of CAD. For instance, a 64-year-old man with typical angina has a 94% likelihood of having significant CAD. A 32-year-old woman with nonanginal chest pain has a 1% chance of CAD (14).

The value of the Diamond and Forrester approach was subsequently confirmed in prospective studies at Duke and Stanford. In these studies, both men and women were referred to cardiology specialty clinics for cardiac catheterization (39,40) or cardiac stress testing (41), and the initial clinical exam characteristics most helpful in predicting CAD were determined. With these characteristics, predictive models (logistic regression equations) were developed. When prospectively applied to another group of patients referred to the same specialty clinic, the models worked well. As in Diamond and Forrester's original work, age, gender and pain type were the most powerful predictors. Other characteristics that strengthened the predictive abilities of the models were smoking (defined as a history of smoking half a pack or more of cigarettes per day within five years of the study or at least 25 pack-years), Q wave or ST-T-wave changes, hyperlipidemia (defined as a cholesterol level >250 mg/dL) and diabetes (glucose >140). Of these risk factors, diabetes had the greatest influence on increasing risk. Other significant risk factors, such as family history and hypertension, were not as strongly predictive and did not improve the power of equations.

Generalizability of the Predictive Models

Although these models worked well prospectively in the settings in which they were developed, clinicians must assess how reliable they will be when used in their own practices. The Diamond and Forrester probabilities were compared with those published in the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS) (42), a large 15-center study that compared clinical and angiographic findings in >20,000 patients. In both studies,

Table 9. Pretest Likelihood of CAD in Symptomatic Patients According to Age and Sex* (Combined Diamond/Forrester and CASS Data) (38,42)

Age Years	Nonanginal Chest Pain		Atypical Angina		Typical Angina	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
30-39	4	2	34	12	76	26
40-49	13	3	51	22	87	55
50-59	20	7	65	31	93	73
60-69	27	14	72	51	94	86

*Each value represents the percent with significant CAD on catheterization.

probability tables were presented in which patients were categorized by age, gender, and pain type. Tables with 24 patient groupings were published. With the exception of adults <50 years old with atypical angina for whom the CASS data estimated a probability of disease 17% higher than the Diamond-Forrester data, the agreement between studies was very close: the difference averaged 5%. Because the results were so similar, the committee combined the probabilities from both studies in one evidence table (Table 9).

It is more difficult to compare the Duke data directly with the CASS and Diamond-Forrester tables because within each age, gender, and pain type grouping, the patient's predicted probability of disease varies, depending on the presence or absence of electrocardiogram (ECG) findings (Q waves or ST-T changes) or risk factors (smoking, diabetes, hyperlipidemia). Table 10 presents the Duke data for mid-decade patients (35, 45, 55, and 65 years old). Two probabilities are given. The first is for a low-risk patient with no risk factors and a normal ECG. The second is for a high-risk patient who smokes and has diabetes and hyperlipidemia but has a normal ECG. The presence of ECG changes would increase the probability of coronary disease even more. When Tables 9 and 10 are compared, the correlation between studies is quite strong. Apparent in the Duke data is the importance of risk factors in modifying the

Table 10. Comparing Pretest Likelihoods of CAD in Low-Risk Symptomatic Patients With High-Risk Symptomatic Patients—Duke Database (41)

Age Years	Nonanginal Chest Pain		Atypical Angina		Typical Angina	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
35 yr	3-35	1-19	8-59	2-39	30-88	10-78
45 yr	9-47	2-22	21-70	5-43	51-92	20-79
55 yr	23-59	4-25	45-79	10-47	80-95	38-82
65 yr	49-69	9-29	71-86	20-51	93-97	56-84

Each value represents the percent with significant CAD. The first is the percentage for a low-risk, mid-decade patient without diabetes, smoking, or hyperlipidemia. The second is that of the same age patient with diabetes, smoking, and hyperlipidemia. Both high- and low-risk patients have normal resting ECG's. If ST-T-wave changes or Q waves had been present, the likelihood of CAD would be higher in each entry of the table.

likelihood of disease. This becomes more important the younger the patient and the more atypical the pain. For example, the likelihood of disease for women <55 years old with atypical angina and no risk factors is <10%, but if diabetes, smoking and hyperlipidemia are present, the likelihood jumps to 40%.

Applicability of Models to Primary-Care Practices

All the studies mentioned above were university-based. The patients used to develop the models were largely referred. The only study that directly looked at applicability of the university-derived model to primary-care practices was the Stanford study (40). The university-derived equation was used and the likelihood of CAD was predicted for patients presenting to two urban primary-care clinics. The equation worked well for typical angina patients but substantially overpredicted CAD for patients at less risk.

Referral (or ascertainment) bias in these studies likely explains these differences (43,44) because the clinical decision-making process before the patient was referred is unknown. Primary-care providers do not unselectively refer all chest pain patients for cardiac evaluation. The disease probabilities for high-risk patients will vary little from the study because few primary-care physicians will fail to recommend cardiac evaluation for typical angina patients. However, younger patients with less classic pain stories will often be referred only after therapeutic trials, time or noncardiac diagnostic studies fail to eliminate CAD as a possibility. Correcting for referral bias is required before these models can be applied to primary-care practices. The Stanford study showed that it was possible to correct the model predictions by using the overall prevalence of CAD in the primary care population (40). Unfortunately, while Bayesian analysis might help a primary care provider improve the models, there are no studies examining how accurately providers calculate the prevalence of CAD among their chest pain patients, or how the prevalence of CAD varies among primary care settings. Primary-care physicians must therefore exercise caution when using these predictive equations, tables, or nomograms with patients presenting for the first time with chest pain. Whether the difference between the model estimates and actual likelihood of CAD is great enough to lead to a different diagnostic and therapeutic strategy is not known.

Ideally, the strategy a clinician uses to evaluate a patient with chest pain will also take into account the patient's preferences. Two patients with the same pretest probability of CAD may prefer different approaches because of variations in personal beliefs, economic situation or stage of life. Patient preference studies that inform physicians about what is an acceptable balance between the underdiagnosis and overdiagnosis of CAD have not been done.

Table 11. Alternative Diagnoses to Angina for Patients With Chest Pain

Non-Ischemic Cardiovascular	Pulmonary	Gastrointestinal	Chest Wall	Psychiatric
Aortic dissection	Pulmonary embolus	Esophageal	Costochondritis	Anxiety disorders
Pericarditis	Pneumothorax	Esophagitis	Fibrositis	Hyperventilation
	Pneumonia	Spasm	Rib fracture	Panic disorder
	Pleuritis	Reflux	Sternoclavicular arthritis	Primary anxiety
		Biliary	Herpes zoster	Affective disorders
		Colic	(before the rash)	(e.g., depression)
		Cholecystitis		Somatiform disorders
		Cholelithiasis		Thought disorders
		Cholangitis		(e.g., fixed delusions)
		Peptic ulcer		
		Pancreatitis		

B. Associated Conditions

Recommendations for Initial Laboratory Tests for Diagnosis

Class I

1. Hemoglobin. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Fasting glucose. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Fasting lipid panel, including total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, triglycerides, and calculated LDL cholesterol. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Using information gathered from the history and physical examination, the clinician should consider possibilities other than CAD in the differential diagnosis, because a number of other conditions can both cause and contribute to angina. In those patients with risk factors for CAD but an otherwise low probability history for angina, alternative diagnoses should be considered (Table 11).

In all patients, particularly those with typical angina, comorbid conditions that may precipitate “functional” angina (i.e., myocardial ischemia in the absence of significant anatomic coronary obstruction) should be considered. Generally, these are pathological entities that cause myocardial ischemia either by placing increased myocardial oxygen demands on the heart or by decreasing the myocardial oxygen supply (Table 12).

Increased oxygen demand can be produced by such entities as hyperthermia, hyperthyroidism, and cocaine abuse. Hyperthermia, particularly if accompanied by volume contraction due to diaphoresis or other fluid losses, can precipitate angina in the absence of significant CAD (47).

Hyperthyroidism, with its associated tachycardia and increased metabolic rate, increases oxygen demand and, perhaps because of increased platelet aggregation, may also decrease supply. These effects can readily lead to angina. In addition, elderly patients may not present with a typical clinical picture of thyrotoxicosis. Therefore, this possibility should be considered in the setting of minimal risk factors accompanied by a history of typical angina, particularly in older patients.

Sympathomimetic toxicity, of which cocaine is the prototype, not only increases myocardial oxygen demand but, through coronary vasospasm, simultaneously decreases supply, sometimes leading to infarction in young patients. Long-term cocaine use may also lead to development of angina by causing premature development of CAD (48).

Angina may occur in patients with severe uncontrolled hypertension due to increased wall tension, which increases myocardial oxygen demand, and increased left ventricular (LV) end-diastolic pressure, which decreases subendocardial perfusion. These same mechanisms contribute to angina in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and aortic stenosis; however, in these conditions, wall tension may be even greater due to an outflow tract gradient, and end-diastolic pressure may be even higher due to severe LV hypertrophy.

Table 12. Conditions Provoking or Exacerbating Ischemia

Increased Oxygen Demand	Decreased Oxygen Supply
<i>Non-Cardiac</i>	<i>Non-Cardiac</i>
Hyperthermia	Anemia
Hyperthyroidism	Hypoxemia
Sympathomimetic toxicity (e.g., cocaine use)	Pneumonia
Hypertension	Asthma
Anxiety	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Arteriovenous fistulae	Pulmonary hypertension
	Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis
<i>Cardiac</i>	Obstructive sleep apnea
Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	Sickle cell disease
Aortic stenosis	Sympathomimetic toxicity (e.g., cocaine use)
Dilated cardiomyopathy	Hyperviscosity
Tachycardia	Polycythemia
Ventricular	Leukemia
Supraventricular	Thrombocytosis
	Hypergammaglobulinemia
	<i>Cardiac</i>
	Aortic stenosis
	Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Sustained tachycardia, either ventricular or supraventricular, may also increase myocardial oxygen demand. Paroxysmal tachycardias are more frequent conditions that contribute to angina. Unfortunately, they are often more difficult to diagnose.

Conditions that reduce myocardial oxygen supply must also be considered in the differential diagnosis of patients with angina.

Anemia reduces the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood and also increases the cardiac workload. An increased cardiac output is associated with <9 g/dL of hemoglobin, and ST-T wave changes (depression or inversion) may be seen when hemoglobin drops below 7 g/dL.

Hypoxemia resulting from pulmonary disease (e.g., pneumonia, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, pulmonary hypertension, interstitial fibrosis, obstructive sleep apnea) may also precipitate angina. Obstructive sleep apnea should be seriously considered in patients with only nocturnal symptoms.

Conditions that are associated with increased blood viscosity can increase coronary resistance and thereby decrease coronary artery blood flow, precipitating angina in patients without severe coronary stenoses. Increased viscosity is seen with polycythemia, leukemia, thrombocytosis and hypergammaglobulinemia.

C. Noninvasive Testing

1. ECG/Chest X-Ray

Recommendations for Electrocardiography, Chest X-Ray, or Electron Beam Computed Tomography in the Diagnosis of Chronic Stable Angina

Class I

1. Rest ECG in patients without an obvious non-cardiac cause of chest pain. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Rest ECG during an episode of chest pain. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Chest X-ray in patients with signs or symptoms of congestive heart failure, valvular heart disease, pericardial disease, or aortic dissection/aneurysm. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIa

Chest X-ray in patients with signs or symptoms of pulmonary disease. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

1. Chest X-ray in other patients. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Electron beam computed tomography (EBCT). (*Level of Evidence: B*)

A rest 12-lead ECG should be recorded in all patients with symptoms suggestive of angina pectoris; however, it will be normal in $\geq 50\%$ of patients with chronic stable angina (49). A normal rest ECG does not exclude severe CAD. ECG evidence of LV hypertrophy or ST-T wave changes consistent with myocardial ischemia favor the

diagnosis of angina pectoris (50). Evidence of prior Q-wave MI on the ECG makes CAD very likely. However, certain Q-wave patterns are equivocal, such as an isolated Q in lead III or a QS pattern in leads V_1 and V_2 .

The presence of arrhythmias such as atrial fibrillation or ventricular tachyarrhythmia on the ECG in patients with chest pain also increases the probability of underlying CAD; however, these arrhythmias are frequently caused by other types of cardiac disease. Various degrees of AV block can be present in patients with chronic CAD but have many other causes and a very low specificity for the diagnosis. Left anterior fascicular block, right bundle-branch block and left bundle-branch block often occur in patients with CAD and frequently indicate the presence of multivessel CAD. However, these findings also lack specificity in the diagnosis of chronic stable angina.

An ECG obtained during chest pain is abnormal in $\approx 50\%$ of patients with angina who have a normal rest ECG. Sinus tachycardia occurs commonly; bradyarrhythmia is less common. The ST-segment elevation or depression establishes a high likelihood of angina and indicates ischemia at a low workload, portending an unfavorable prognosis. Many high-risk patients need no further noninvasive testing. Coronary arteriography usually defines the severity of coronary artery stenoses and the necessity and feasibility of myocardial revascularization. In patients with ST-T wave depression or inversion on the rest ECG, "pseudonormalization" of these abnormalities during pain is another indicator that CAD is likely (51). The occurrence of tachyarrhythmias, atrioventricular block, left anterior fascicular block or bundle-branch block with chest pain also increases the probability of coronary heart disease (CHD) and often leads to coronary arteriography.

The chest roentgenogram is often normal in patients with stable angina pectoris. Its usefulness as a routine test is not well established. It is more likely to be abnormal in patients with previous or acute MI, those with a noncoronary artery cause of chest pain and those with noncardiac chest discomfort. Cardiac enlargement may be attributable to previous MI, acute LV failure, pericardial effusion or chronic volume overload of the left ventricle such as occurs with aortic or mitral regurgitation. Abnormal physical findings, associated chest X-ray findings (e.g., pulmonary venous congestion), and abnormalities detected by noninvasive testing (echocardiography) may indicate the correct etiology.

Enlargement of the upper mediastinum often results from an ascending aortic aneurysm with or without dissection. Pruning or cutoffs of the pulmonary arteries or areas of segmental oligemia may indicate pulmonary infarction/embolism or other causes of pulmonary hypertension.

Coronary artery calcification increases the likelihood of symptomatic CAD. Fluoroscopically detectable coronary calcification is correlated with major-vessel occlusion in 94% of patients with chest pain (52); however, the sensitivity of the test is only 40%.

Ultrafast Computed Tomography

Ultrafast (electron beam) computed tomography is being used with increased frequency for the detection and quantification of coronary artery calcification (25). In seven studies including 50 to 710 patients, calcium of the coronary arteries detected by EBCT was an important indicator of angiographic coronary stenoses. In these studies of selected patients, the sensitivity of a positive EBCT detection of calcium for the presence of CAD varied from 85% to 100%; specificity ranged from only 41% to 76%; the positive predictive value varied considerably from 55% to 84% and negative predictive value from 84% to 100% (25). The presence and amount of calcium detected in coronary arteries by EBCT in two studies appeared to correlate with the presence and associated amount of atherosclerotic plaque (53,54). However, several studies (55-57) have shown a marked variability in repeated measures of coronary calcium by EBCT. Therefore, the use of serial EBCT scans in individual patients for identification and serial assessment of the progression or regression of calcium remains problematic. The proper role of EBCT is controversial and will be the subject of future ACC/AHA statements.

2. Exercise ECG for Diagnosis

Recommendations for Diagnosis of Obstructive CAD With Exercise ECG Testing Without an Imaging Modality

Class I

Patients with an intermediate pretest probability of CAD based on age, gender and symptoms, including those with complete right bundle-branch block or <1 mm of ST depression at rest (exceptions are listed below in classes II and III). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class IIa

Patients with suspected vasospastic angina. (Level of Evidence: C)

Class IIb

- 1. Patients with a high pretest probability of CAD by age, gender and symptoms. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. Patients with a low pretest probability of CAD by age, gender and symptoms. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 3. Patients taking digoxin whose ECG has <1 mm of baseline ST-segment depression. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 4. Patients with ECG criteria for LV hypertrophy and <1 mm of baseline ST-segment depression. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Class III

- 1. Patients with the following baseline ECG abnormalities.**
 - a. Pre-excitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome. (Level of Evidence: B)**

- b. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- c. More than 1 mm of ST depression at rest. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- d. Complete left bundle-branch block. (Level of Evidence: B)**

- 2. Patients with an established diagnosis of CAD due to prior MI or coronary angiography; however, testing can assess functional capacity and prognosis, as discussed in section III. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Description of the Exercise Testing Procedure

Exercise testing is a well-established procedure that has been in widespread clinical use for many decades. Detailed descriptions of exercise testing are available in other publications (58-60). This section provides a brief overview based on the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing" (14).

Although exercise testing is generally a safe procedure, both MI and death occur at a rate of $\leq 1/2500$ tests (61). The absolute contraindications to exercise testing include acute MI within two days, cardiac arrhythmias causing symptoms or hemodynamic compromise, symptomatic and severe aortic stenosis, symptomatic heart failure, acute pulmonary embolus or pulmonary infarction, acute myocarditis or pericarditis and acute aortic dissection (14,59). Additional factors are relative contraindications: left main coronary stenosis, moderate aortic stenosis, electrolyte abnormalities, systolic hypertension >200 mm Hg, diastolic blood pressure >110 mm Hg, tachyarrhythmias or bradyarrhythmias, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and other forms of outflow tract obstruction, mental or physical impairment leading to an inability to exercise adequately and high-degree atrioventricular block (14,59). In the past, unstable angina was a contraindication to exercise testing. However, new information suggests that exercise treadmill (62-64) and pharmacologic (65-68) testing are safe in low-risk outpatients with unstable angina and in low- or intermediate-risk patients hospitalized with unstable angina in whom an MI has been ruled out and who are free of angina and congestive heart failure.

Both treadmill and cycle ergometer devices are used for exercise testing. Although cycle ergometers have important advantages, fatigue in the quadriceps muscles in patients who are not experienced cyclists usually makes them stop before reaching their maximum oxygen uptake. As a result, treadmills are more commonly used in the U.S.

There are clear advantages in customizing the protocol to the individual patient to allow exercise lasting 6 to 12 min (69). Exercise capacity should be reported in estimated METs of exercise. (One MET is the standard basal oxygen uptake of 3.5 mL/kg per min.) If exercise capacity is also reported in minutes, the protocol should be described clearly.

Exercise testing should be supervised by an appropriately trained physician (70), although personal supervision (as

defined by the Health Care Financing Administration [HCFA]) is not always required. The ECG, heart rate and blood pressure should be carefully monitored and recorded during each stage of exercise as well as during ST-segment abnormalities and chest pain. The patient should be monitored continuously for transient rhythm disturbances, ST-segment changes and other ECG manifestations of myocardial ischemia. Although exercise testing is commonly terminated when subjects reach a standard percentage (often 85%) of age-predicted maximum heart rate, there is great variability in maximum heart rates among individuals, so predicted values may be supramaximal for some patients and submaximal for others. Therefore, it is important to monitor the patient closely for other indications for stopping the test. Absolute indications for stopping include a drop in systolic blood pressure of >10 mm Hg from baseline blood pressure despite an increase in workload when accompanied by other evidence of ischemia; moderate to severe angina; increasing ataxia, dizziness or near syncope; signs of poor perfusion such as cyanosis or pallor; technical difficulties monitoring the ECG or systolic blood pressure; the subject's desire to stop; sustained ventricular tachycardia; or ST elevation ≥ 1 mm in leads without diagnostic Q waves (other than V₁ or aVR). Relative indications for stopping include a drop in systolic blood pressure of >10 mm Hg from baseline blood pressure despite an increase in workload in the absence of other evidence of ischemia; >2 mm of horizontal or downsloping ST-segment depression; marked axis deviation; arrhythmias such as multifocal premature ventricular complexes (PVCs), triplets of PVCs, supraventricular tachycardia, heart block or bradyarrhythmias; symptoms such as fatigue, shortness of breath, wheezing, leg cramps or claudication; bundle-branch block or IVCD that cannot be distinguished from ventricular tachycardia; increasing chest pain; systolic blood pressure >250 mm Hg; or diastolic blood pressure >115 mm Hg (59). Rating the level of perceived exertion with the Borg scale (71) helps measure patient fatigue, and fatigue-limited testing is especially important when assessing functional capacity.

Interpretation of the Exercise Test

Interpretation of the exercise test should include symptomatic response, exercise capacity, hemodynamic response, and ECG response. The occurrence of ischemic chest pain consistent with angina is important, particularly if it forces termination of the test. Abnormalities in exercise capacity, systolic blood pressure response to exercise and heart rate response to exercise are important findings. The most important ECG findings are ST depression and ST elevation. The most commonly used definition for a positive exercise test is ≥ 1 mm of horizontal or downsloping ST-segment depression or elevation for ≥ 60 to 80 ms after the end of the QRS complex, either during or after exercise (14).

Cost and Availability

The exercise ECG is the least costly diagnostic test, with the cost of stress echocardiography ≥ 2 -fold higher, stress SPECT myocardial imaging at least 5-fold higher, and coronary angiography 20-fold higher. A lower cost of the treadmill exercise test alone does not necessarily result in a lower overall cost of patient care, however, as the cost of additional testing and intervention may be higher because the exercise test is less accurate.

Treadmill exercise tests are performed frequently but somewhat less often than the most frequent imaging procedure, which is stress SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging. An estimated two thirds of the treadmill exercise tests charged to Medicare in 1994 were performed as office procedures, and 33% of these charges were submitted by noncardiologists (14).

Rationale

Diagnostic Characteristics of Exercise Tests

The sensitivity of the exercise test measures the probability that a patient with obstructive CAD will have a positive test result, whereas the specificity measures the probability that a patient without obstructive CAD will have a negative test result. Sensitivity and specificity are used to summarize the characteristics of diagnostic tests because they provide standard measures that can be used to compare different tests. Sensitivity and specificity alone, however, do not provide the information needed to interpret the results of exercise testing. That information can be calculated and expressed as predictive values. These calculations require the sensitivity and specificity of the exercise test along with the pretest probability that the patient has obstructive CAD.

Positive Predictive Value =

$$\frac{(\text{Pretest Probability})(\text{Sensitivity})}{(\text{Pretest Probability})(\text{Sensitivity}) + (1 - \text{Pretest Probability})(1 - \text{Specificity})}$$

The numerator refers to positive test results that are true-positive, and the denominator refers to all positive test results, true-positive and false-positive. The positive predictive value is the probability that the patient has obstructive CAD when the exercise test result is positive.

Negative Predictive Value

$$= \frac{(1 - \text{Pretest Probability})(\text{Specificity})}{(1 - \text{Pretest Probability})(\text{Specificity}) + (\text{Pretest Probability})(1 - \text{Sensitivity})}$$

The numerator refers to negative test results that are true-negative, and the denominator refers to all negative test results, both true-negative and false-negative. The negative predictive value is the probability that the patient does not have obstructive CAD when the exercise test result is

negative. Therefore, knowing the sensitivity and specificity of the exercise test and the patient's pretest probability of obstructive CAD is especially important when interpreting the results of exercise testing.

When interpreting estimates of the sensitivity and specificity of exercise testing, it is important to recognize a type of bias called workup verification, or posttest referral bias. This type of bias occurs when the results of exercise testing are used to decide which patients have the diagnosis of CAD verified or ruled out with a gold-standard procedure. This bias also occurs when patients with positive results on exercise testing are referred for coronary angiography and patients with negative results are not. Such a selection process curtails the number of true-negative results. The result of this type of bias is to raise the measured sensitivity and lower the measured specificity in relation to their true values.

Sensitivity and Specificity of the Exercise Test

A meta-analysis of 147 published reports describing 24,074 patients who underwent both coronary angiography and exercise testing found wide variation in sensitivity and specificity (14). Mean sensitivity was 68% with a standard deviation of 16%; mean specificity was 77% with a standard deviation of 17%. When the analysis considered only results from the 58 studies that focused on diagnostic tests by excluding patients with a prior MI, mean sensitivity was 67% and mean specificity 72%. When the analysis was restricted to the few studies that avoided workup bias by including only patients who agreed before any testing to have both exercise testing and coronary angiography, sensitivity was 50% and specificity 90% (73,74). In a more recent study of 814 men that was carefully designed to minimize workup bias, sensitivity was 45% and specificity 85% (75). Therefore, the true diagnostic value of the exercise ECG lies in its relatively high specificity. The modest sensitivity of the exercise ECG is generally lower than the sensitivity of imaging procedures (12,13).

Although the sensitivity and specificity of a diagnostic test are usually thought to be characteristics of the tests themselves and not affected by patient differences, this is not always the case. For instance, the exercise test has a higher sensitivity in the elderly and persons with three-vessel disease than in younger persons and those with one-vessel disease. The test has a lower specificity in those with valvular heart disease, LV hypertrophy and rest ST depression and those taking digoxin (14).

Physicians are often urged to consider more than just the ST segment when interpreting the exercise test, and some studies that use complex formulas to incorporate additional test information have found diagnoses made with this approach to be more accurate than those based only on the ST response (76,77). However, the diagnostic interpretation of the exercise test still centers around the ST response because different studies produce different formulas, and the

formulas provide similar results when compared with the judgment of experienced clinical cardiologists (75,78,79).

Pretest Probability

Diagnostic testing is most valuable when the pretest probability of obstructive CAD is intermediate: for example, when a 50-year-old man has atypical angina and the probability of CAD is $\approx 50\%$ (see Table 9). In these conditions, the test result has the largest effect on the posttest probability of disease and thus on clinical decisions.

The exact definition of the upper and lower boundaries of intermediate probability (e.g., 10% and 90%, 20% and 80%, 30% and 70%) is a matter of physician judgment in an individual situation. Among the factors relevant to the choice of these boundaries are the degree of uncertainty that is acceptable to physician and patient; the likelihood of an alternative diagnosis; the reliability, cost, and potential risks of further testing; and the benefits and risks of treatment in the absence of additional testing. Pauker and Kassirer (80) have described the application of decision analysis to this important issue. As indicated earlier, it should be recognized that the initial evaluation of patients with noncardiac pain will focus on noncardiac conditions. Clinical judgment in such patients may indicate that they are at low probability and do not require cardiac evaluation.

For the diagnosis of CAD, one possible arbitrary definition of intermediate probability that appears in published research is between 10% and 90%. This definition was first advocated 20 years ago (81), and has been used in several studies (82,83) and the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing" (14). Although this range may seem very broad, many sizable patient groups (e.g., older men with typical angina and younger women with nonanginal pain) fall outside the intermediate probability range. When the probability of obstructive CAD is high, a positive test result only confirms the high probability of disease, and a negative test result may not decrease the probability of disease enough to make a clinical difference. Although the exercise test is less useful for the diagnosis of CAD when pretest probability is high, it can provide information about the patient's risk status and prognosis (see Section III). When the probability of obstructive CAD is very low, a negative test result only confirms the low probability of disease, and a positive test result may not increase the probability of disease enough to make a clinical difference.

Influence of Other Factors on Test Performance

Digoxin. Digoxin produces abnormal exercise-induced ST depression in 25% to 40% of apparently healthy normal subjects (84,85). The prevalence of abnormal responses is directly related to age.

Beta-Adrenergic Blocking Agent Therapy. Whenever possible, it is recommended that beta-blockers (and other anti-ischemic drugs) be withheld for four to five half-lives (usually about 48 h) before exercise stress testing for the diagnosis and initial risk stratification of patients with

suspected CAD. Ideally, these drugs should be withdrawn gradually to avoid a withdrawal phenomenon that may precipitate events (86,87). When beta-blockers cannot be stopped, stress testing may detect myocardial ischemia less reliably, but it usually will still be positive in patients at the highest risk.

Other Drugs. Antihypertensive agents and vasodilators can affect test performance by altering the hemodynamic response of blood pressure. Short-term administration of nitrates can attenuate the angina and ST depression associated with myocardial ischemia. Flecainide has been associated with exercise-induced ventricular tachycardia (88,89).

Left Bundle-Branch Block. Exercise-induced ST depression usually occurs with left bundle-branch block and is not associated with ischemia (90).

Right Bundle-Branch Block. Exercise-induced ST depression usually occurs with right bundle-branch block in the anterior chest leads (V_{1-3}) and has no association with ischemia (91). However, when it occurs in the left chest leads ($V_{5,6}$) or inferior leads (II, aVF), it has the same significance as it does when the rest ECG is normal.

LV Hypertrophy With Repolarization Abnormality on the rest ECG is associated with more false-positive test results due to decreased specificity.

Rest ST-Segment Depression is a marker for adverse cardiac events in patients with and without known CAD (92-99). Additional exercise-induced ST-segment depression in the patient with ≤ 1 mm rest ST-segment depression is a reasonably sensitive indicator of CAD.

ST-Segment Interpretation Issues

Lead Selection. Twelve-lead ECGs provide the greatest sensitivity. The V_5 alone consistently outperforms the inferior leads and the combination of V_5 with lead II. In patients without prior MI and with a normal rest ECG, the precordial leads alone are a reliable marker for CAD. In patients with a normal rest ECG, exercise-induced ST-segment depression confined to the inferior leads is of little value (100).

Upsloping ST Depression. Patients with ST-segment depression that slopes upward at < 1 mV/s probably have an increased probability of coronary disease (101,102). However, the ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Stable Angina favors the use of the more common definition for a positive test, which is 1 mm of horizontal or downsloping ST depression or elevation for ≥ 60 to 80 milliseconds after the end of the QRS complex (72), because most of the published literature is based on this definition.

Atrial Repolarization. Atrial repolarization waves are opposite in direction to P waves and may extend into the ST segment and T wave. Exaggerated atrial repolarization waves during exercise can cause downsloping ST depression in the absence of ischemia (103,104). Patients with false-positive exercise tests have a high peak exercise heart rate,

absence of exercise-induced chest pain, and markedly downsloping PR segments in the inferior leads. This issue of atrial repolarization waves was not addressed in the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing" (14).

ST Elevation. When the rest ECG is normal, ST elevation (other than in aVR or V_1) is very rare, represents transmural ischemia caused by spasm or a critical lesion, greatly increases the likelihood of arrhythmias, and localizes the ischemia. When the rest ECG shows Q waves from an old MI, the significance of ST elevation is controversial. Some studies have suggested that it is due to wall motion abnormalities (105,106); other studies (107-109) have found it to be a marker of residual viability in the infarcted area.

R-Wave Changes. A multitude of factors affect the R-wave response to exercise (110), and the response does not have diagnostic significance (111,112).

Heart Rate Adjustment. Several methods of heart rate adjustment have been proposed to increase the diagnostic accuracy of the exercise ECG (113-116), but there is no convincing evidence of benefit (115-119). It is more important to consider exercise capacity than heart rate.

Computer Processing. Although computer processing of the exercise ECG can be helpful, it can also result in false-positive ST depression (120). To avoid this problem, the interpreting physician should always compare the unprocessed ECG with any computer-generated averages.

Special Groups

Women. The use of exercise testing in women presents difficulties that are not experienced in men. These difficulties reflect the differences between men and women regarding the prevalence of CAD and the sensitivity and specificity of exercise testing.

Although obstructive CAD is one of the principal causes of death in women, the prevalence (and thus the pretest probability) of this disease is lower in women than it is in men of comparable age, especially in premenopausal women. When compared with men, the lower pretest probability of disease in women means that more test results are false-positive. For example, almost half the women with anginal symptoms in the CASS study, many of whom had positive exercise test results, had normal coronary arteriograms (121).

Exercise testing is less sensitive in women than it is in men, and some studies have found it also to be less specific (14,73,83,122-131). Among the proposed reasons for these differences are the use of different criteria for defining coronary disease, differences in the prevalence of multivessel disease and prior MI, differences in the criteria for ST-segment positivity (132,133), differences in type of exercise, the inability of many women to exercise to maximum aerobic capacity (134,135), the greater prevalence of mitral valve prolapse and syndrome X in women, differences in microvascular function (leading perhaps to coronary spasm)

and possibly, hormonal differences. To compensate for the limitations of the test in women, some investigators have developed predictive models that incorporate more information from the test than simply the amount and type of ST-segment change (130,131). Although this approach is attractive, its clinical application remains limited.

The difficulties of using exercise testing for diagnosing obstructive CAD in women have led to speculation that stress imaging may be preferred over standard stress testing (129). Although the optimal strategy for diagnosing obstructive CAD in women remains to be defined, the ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Stable Angina believes there are currently insufficient data to justify replacing standard exercise testing with stress imaging when evaluating women for CAD. In many women with a low pretest likelihood of disease, a negative exercise test result will be sufficient, and imaging procedures will not be required (83).

The Elderly. Few data have been published about the use of exercise testing in people ≥ 70 years old. The 1989 National Health Interview Survey (136) found that the diagnosis of CAD was reported by 1.8% in men and 1.5% in women >75 years old. Silent ischemia is estimated to be present in 15% of 80-year-olds (137).

The performance of exercise testing poses additional problems in the elderly. Functional capacity often is compromised from muscle weakness and deconditioning, making the decision about an exercise test versus a pharmacologic stress test more important. More attention must be given to the mechanical hazards of exercise, and less challenging protocols should be used (138). Elderly patients are more likely to hold the hand rails tightly, thus reducing the validity of treadmill time for estimating METs. Arrhythmias occur more frequently with increasing age, especially at higher workloads (138). In some patients with problems of gait and coordination, a bicycle exercise test may be more attractive (139), but bicycle exercise is unfamiliar to most elderly patients.

The interpretation of exercise test results in the elderly differs from that in the young. The greater severity of coronary disease in this group increases the sensitivity of exercise testing (84%), but it also decreases the specificity (70%). The high prevalence of disease means that more test results are false-negative (140). False-positive test results may reflect the coexistence of LV hypertrophy from valvular disease and hypertension, as well as conduction disturbances. Other rest ECG abnormalities that complicate interpretation, including prior MI, also are more frequent.

Exercise testing in the elderly is more difficult both to do and to interpret, and the follow-up risks of coronary angiography and revascularization are greater. Despite these differences, exercise testing remains important in the elderly because the alternative to revascularization is medical therapy, which also has greater risks in this group.

3. Echocardiography (Resting)

Recommendations for Echocardiography for Diagnosis of Cause of Chest Pain in Patients With Suspected Chronic Stable Angina Pectoris

Class I

1. Patients with systolic murmur suggestive of aortic stenosis or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Evaluation of extent (severity) of ischemia (e.g., LV segmental wall motion abnormality) when the echocardiogram can be obtained during pain or within 30 min after its abatement. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class IIb

Patients with a click or murmur to diagnose mitral valve prolapse (15). (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class III

Patients with a normal ECG, no history of MI and no signs or symptoms suggestive of heart failure, valvular heart disease, or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Echocardiography can be a useful tool for assisting in establishing a diagnosis of CAD. Echocardiography can also assist in defining the consequences of coronary disease in selected patients with chronic chest pain presumed to be chronic stable angina. However, most patients undergoing a diagnostic evaluation for angina do not need an echocardiogram.

Cause of Chest Pain Unclear: Confounding or Concurrent Cardiac Diagnoses

Transthoracic echocardiographic imaging and Doppler recording are useful when there is a murmur or other evidence for conditions such as aortic stenosis or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy coexisting with CAD. Echo-Doppler techniques usually provide accurate quantitative information regarding the presence and severity of a coexisting lesion, such as 1) whether there is concentric hypertrophy or asymmetric hypertrophy of the ventricular septum, LV apex, or free wall; 2) the severity of any aortic valvular or subvalvular gradient; and 3) the status of LV function (13).

Echocardiography is useful for establishing or excluding the diagnosis of mitral valve prolapse and establishing the need for infective endocarditis prophylaxis (15).

Global LV Systolic Function

Chronic ischemic heart disease, whether associated with angina pectoris or not, can result in impaired systolic LV function. The extent and severity of regional and global abnormalities are important considerations in choosing appropriate medical or surgical therapy. Routine estimation of parameters of global LV function, such as LV ejection fraction, is unnecessary for the diagnosis of chronic angina pectoris. For example, in patients with suspected angina and

a normal ECG, no history of MI, and no signs or symptoms of heart failure, echocardiography and radionuclide imaging are not indicated (141,142).

Segmental LV Wall Motion Abnormalities

Echocardiographic findings that may help establish the diagnosis of chronic ischemic heart disease include regional systolic wall motion abnormalities, e.g., hypokinesis (reduced wall motion), akinesis (absence of wall motion), dyskinesis (paradoxical wall motion) and failure of a wall segment to thicken normally during systole (13). Care must be taken to distinguish chronic CAD as a cause of ventricular septal wall motion abnormalities from other conditions, such as left bundle-branch block, presence of an intraventricular pacemaker, right ventricular volume overload, or prior cardiac surgery (13).

The extent of regional (segmental) LV dysfunction can be described by scoring LV wall segments individually as to degree of wall motion abnormality (e.g., hypokinesis, dyskinesis, akinesis) or by using a scoring system that describes the summated wall motion score reflecting the normality or abnormality of each segment (143-146). Segmental wall motion abnormalities are often detected in patients with a prior history of MI or significant Q waves on their ECGs. Their locations correlate well with the distribution of CAD and pathologic evidence of infarction (143,144,147-154). Regional wall motion abnormalities can also be seen in patients with transient myocardial ischemia, chronic ischemia (hibernating myocardium) and myocardial scar and in some patients with myocarditis or other conditions not associated with coronary occlusion (13). In patients in whom the LV endocardium is suboptimally imaged by standard transthoracic echocardiography, tissue harmonic imaging (155,156) with newer transducers and contrast echocardiography with intravenous injections of encapsulated gaseous microbubbles represent promising new solutions (157-159).

In patients with chronic stable angina pectoris without previous MI, LV wall motion is typically normal on the rest echocardiogram in the absence of ischemia. However, in the uncommon situation in which an echocardiogram can be recorded during ischemia or, in some cases (e.g., with stunned myocardium), up to 30 min after ischemia, the presence of regional systolic wall motion abnormalities (in a patient without known CAD) is a moderately accurate indicator of an increased likelihood of clinically significant CAD. According to pooled data, the positive predictive accuracy of this finding for acute ischemia or infarction has been reported to be $\approx 50\%$ (13). Conversely, the absence of regional wall motion abnormalities identifies a subset of patients at low risk for an acute infarction (147,160), with a pooled negative predictive accuracy of about 95%.

Ischemic Mitral Regurgitation

Other structural and functional alterations can complicate chronic ischemic heart disease associated with stable angina

pectoris. Mitral regurgitation may result from global LV systolic dysfunction (161), regional papillary muscle dysfunction (162), scarring and shortening of the submitral chords (163), papillary muscle rupture (164), or other causes. The presence, severity and mechanism of mitral regurgitation can be reliably detected with transthoracic imaging and Doppler echocardiographic techniques. Potential surgical approaches to mitral valve repair or replacement can also be defined echocardiographically (15).

4. Stress Imaging Studies: Echocardiographic and Nuclear

Recommendations for Cardiac Stress Imaging as the Initial Test for Diagnosis in Patients With Chronic Stable Angina Who Are Able to Exercise

Class I

- 1. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography in patients with an intermediate pretest probability of CAD who have one of the following baseline ECG abnormalities:**
 - a. Pre-excitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome. (Level of Evidence: B)**
 - b. More than 1 mm of ST depression at rest. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography in patients with prior revascularization (either PTCA or CABG). (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 3. Adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with an intermediate pretest probability of CAD and one of the following baseline ECG abnormalities:**
 - a. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (Level of Evidence: C)**
 - b. Left bundle-branch block. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Class IIb

- 1. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging and exercise echocardiography in patients with a low or high probability of CAD who have one of the following baseline ECG abnormalities:**
 - a. Pre-excitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome. (Level of Evidence: B)**
 - b. More than 1 mm of ST depression. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. Adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with a low or high probability of CAD and one of the following baseline ECG abnormalities:**
 - a. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (Level of Evidence: C)**
 - b. Left bundle-branch block. (Level of Evidence: B)**

3. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography in patients with an intermediate probability of CAD who have one of the following:
 - a. Digoxin use with <1 mm ST depression on the baseline ECG. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
 - b. LVH with <1 mm ST depression on the baseline ECG. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging, exercise echocardiography, adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography as the initial stress test in a patient with a normal rest ECG who is not taking digoxin. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. Exercise or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Recommendations for Cardiac Stress Imaging as the Initial Test for Diagnosis in Patients With Chronic Stable Angina Who Are Unable to Exercise

Class I

1. Adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with an intermediate pretest probability of CAD. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Adenosine or dipyridamole stress myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with prior revascularization (either PTCA or CABG). (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

1. Adenosine or dipyridamole stress myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with a low or high probability of CAD in the absence of electronically paced ventricular rhythm or left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with a low or a high probability of CAD and one of the following baseline ECG abnormalities
 - a. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - b. Left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Dobutamine echocardiography in patients with left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

When to Do Stress Imaging

Patients who are good candidates for cardiac stress testing with imaging, as opposed to exercise ECG, include those in the following categories (see also Section II.C.3) (14): 1) complete left bundle-branch block, electronically paced ventricular rhythm, preexcitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome and other similar ECG conduction abnormalities; 2) patients who have >1 mm of ST-segment depression at

rest, including those with LV hypertrophy or taking drugs such as digitalis; 3) patients who are unable to exercise to a level high enough to give meaningful results on routine stress ECG who should be considered for pharmacologic stress imaging tests; and 4) patients with angina who have undergone prior revascularization, in whom localization of ischemia, establishing the functional significance of lesions and demonstrating myocardial viability are important considerations.

Exercise and Pharmacologic Modalities Used in Stress Imaging

A variety of methods can be used to induce stress: 1) exercise (treadmill or upright or supine bicycle [see Section II.C.3]), and 2) pharmacologic techniques (either dobutamine or vasodilators). When the patient can exercise to develop an appropriate level of cardiovascular stress (e.g., 6 to 12 min), exercise stress testing (generally with a treadmill) is preferable to pharmacologic stress testing (see Section II.C.3). However, when the patient cannot exercise to the necessary level or in other specified circumstances (e.g., when stress echocardiography is being used in the assessment of myocardial viability), pharmacologic stress testing may be preferable. Three drugs are commonly used as substitutes for exercise stress testing: dipyridamole, adenosine and dobutamine. Dipyridamole and adenosine are vasodilators that are commonly used in conjunction with myocardial perfusion scintigraphy, whereas dobutamine is a positive inotropic (and chronotropic) agent commonly used with echocardiography.

Dipyridamole indirectly causes coronary vasodilation by inhibiting cellular uptake of adenosine, thereby increasing the blood and tissue levels of adenosine, which is a potent, direct coronary vasodilator and markedly increases coronary blood flow. The flow increase with adenosine or dipyridamole is of a lesser magnitude through stenotic arteries, creating heterogeneous myocardial perfusion, which can be observed with a perfusion tracer. Although this mechanism can exist independent of myocardial ischemia, in some patients, true myocardial ischemia can occur with either dipyridamole or adenosine because of a coronary steal phenomenon.

Both dipyridamole and adenosine are safe and well tolerated despite frequent mild side effects, which occur in 50% (165) and 80% (166,167) of patients, respectively. With dipyridamole infusion, the most common side effect was angina (18% to 42%), with arrhythmia occurring in <2%. Noncardiac side effects have included headache (5% to 23%), dizziness (5% to 21%), nausea (8% to 12%), and flushing (3%) (165). With adenosine infusion, chest pain has been reported in 57%, headache in 35%, flushing in 25%, shortness of breath in 15%, and first-degree AV block in 18%. Severe side effects are rare, but both dipyridamole and adenosine may cause severe bronchospasm in patients with asthma or chronic obstructive lung disease; therefore, they should be used with extreme caution—if at all—in

Table 13. Exercise SPECT Scintigraphy—Without Correction for Referral Bias

Author	Year	Total Patients	Sensitivity	Specificity
Tamaki (259)	1984	104	0.98	0.91
DePasquale (260)	1988	210	0.95	0.74
Iskandrian (226)	1989	461	0.82	0.60
Maddahi (261)	1989	138	0.95	0.56
Fintel (204)	1989	135	0.92	0.92
Van Train (262)	1990	318	0.94	0.43
Mahmarian (263)	1990	360	0.87	0.87
Gupta (214)	1992	144	0.82	0.80
Quiñones (264)	1992	112	0.76	0.81
Christian (265)	1992	688	0.92	0.74
Chae (128)	1993	243	0.71	0.65
Solot (266)	1993	128	0.89	0.90
Van Train (267)	1994	161	0.87	0.36
Rubello (268)	1995	120	0.92	0.61
Taillefer (248)	1997	115	0.87	0.92
Iskandrian (269)	1997	993	0.87	0.70
Others* (270–283)	1990–1998	842	0.87	0.75

*Fourteen other studies, each with <100 subjects combined.

these patients. Dipyridamole and adenosine side effects are antagonized by theophylline, although this drug is ordinarily not needed after adenosine because of the latter's ultrashort half-life (<10 s).

Dobutamine in high doses (20 to 40· $\mu\text{g kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$) increases the three main determinants of myocardial oxygen demand, namely, heart rate, systolic blood pressure and myocardial contractility, thereby eliciting a secondary increase in myocardial blood flow and provoking ischemia. The flow increase (2-fold to 3-fold baseline values) is less than that elicited by adenosine or dipyridamole but is sufficient to demonstrate heterogeneous perfusion by radionuclide imaging. Although side effects are frequent during dobutamine infusion, the test appears to be relatively safe, even in the elderly (168–173). The most frequently reported noncardiac side effects (total 26%) in a study of 1118 patients included nausea (8%), anxiety (6%), headache (4%) and tremor (4%) (172). Common arrhythmias included premature ventricular beats (15%), premature atrial beats (8%), and supraventricular tachycardia and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia (3% to 4%). Atypical chest pain was reported in 8% and angina pectoris in approximately 20%.

Factors Affecting Accuracy of Noninvasive Testing

As already described for exercise ECG, apparent test performance can be altered by the pretest probability of CAD (38,174,175). The positive predictive value of a test declines as the disease prevalence decreases in the population under study, whereas the negative predictive accuracy increases (176). Stress imaging should generally not be used for routine diagnostic purposes in patients with a low or high pretest probability of disease. However, although stress imaging is less useful for diagnosis when the pretest prob-

ability of CAD is high, it can provide information about the patient's risk status and prognosis (see Section III.C.3).

As it is for exercise electrocardiography, the phenomenon of workup, verification, or posttest referral bias is an important factor influencing the sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of myocardial perfusion imaging and stress echocardiography (see Section II.C.3). The effects of posttest referral bias have been similar for myocardial perfusion/imaging (177,178) and exercise echocardiography (179). Correction for posttest referral bias results in strikingly lower sensitivity and higher specificity for both techniques (Tables 13 through 17). As a result of these changes in sensitivity and specificity, in a patient with an intermediate pretest probability of disease, correction for verification bias actually improves the diagnostic value of a positive test result while the value of a negative test result decreases (175).

Diagnostic Accuracy of Stress Imaging Techniques

Radionuclide Imaging. An excellent review of the use of radionuclide imaging in the diagnosis and localization of CAD was included in the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for Clinical Use of Cardiac Radionuclide Imaging," which was published in 1995 (12). This discussion, which focuses on myocardial perfusion imaging, borrows from this previous document but has been updated to reflect more recent publications. In patients with suspected or known chronic stable angina, the largest accumulated experience in myocardial perfusion imaging has been with the tracer ^{201}Tl , but the available evidence suggests that the newer tracers $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi and $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ tetrofosmin yield similar diagnostic accuracy (180–190). Thus, for the most part, ^{201}Tl , $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi or $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ tetrofosmin can be used interchangeably with similar diagnostic accuracy in CAD.

Table 14. Exercise Echocardiography—Without Correction for Referral Bias

Author	Year	Total Patients	Sensitivity	Specificity
Armstrong (284)	1987	123	0.88	0.86
Crouse (285)	1991	228	0.97	0.64
Marwick (286)	1992	150	0.84	0.86
Quiñones (264)	1992	112	0.74	0.88
Ryan (287)	1993	309	0.91	0.78
Hecht (288)	1993	136	0.94	0.88
Roger (289)	1994	150	0.91	—
Beleslin (224)	1994	136	0.88	0.82
Sylvén (277)	1994	160	0.72	0.50
Roger (145)	1995	127	0.88	0.72
Marwick (290)	1995	147	0.71	0.91
Marwick (129)	1995	161	0.80	0.81
Luotolahti (291)	1996	108	0.94	0.70
Others* (130,225,278-280,292-299)	1988-1996	741	0.83	0.91

*Fourteen other studies, each with <100 subjects combined.

Myocardial perfusion imaging may use either planar or single-photon emission computed tomographic (SPECT) techniques and visual analyses (191-194) or quantitative techniques (195-202). Quantification (e.g., using horizontal [195] or circumferential [196-198] profiles) may improve the sensitivity of the test, especially in patients with one-vessel disease (194,198-202). For ²⁰¹Tl planar scintigraphy, average reported values of sensitivity and specificity (not corrected for posttest referral bias) have been in the range of 83% and 88%, respectively, by visual analysis (191-194), and 90% and 80%, respectively, for quantitative analyses (194-203). The ²⁰¹Tl SPECT is generally more sensitive than planar imaging for diagnosing CAD, localizing hypoperfused vascular territories, identifying left anterior descending and left circumflex coronary artery stenoses (204), and correctly predicting the presence of multivessel CAD (205). The average (uncorrected for referral bias) sensitivity and specificity of exercise ²⁰¹Tl SPECT imaging are in the range

of 89% and 76%, respectively, for qualitative analyses (201,202,206) and 90% and 70%, respectively, for quantitative analyses (206).

The less-than-perfect sensitivity and specificity may in part be explained by the fact that visually estimated angiographic severity of coronary stenoses does not closely correlate with functional severity as assessed by coronary flow reserve after maximal pharmacologic coronary vasodilation (203). Furthermore, the lower-than-expected specificity in the more recent series, which has generally involved SPECT rather than planar imaging, may well be related to posttest referral bias (see above). Although patient selection undoubtedly plays a role in decreasing the specificity observed with SPECT compared with planar imaging, other factors, such as photon attenuation and artifacts created by the tomographic reconstruction process, are also likely important.

Since the introduction of dipyridamole-induced coronary vasodilation as an adjunct to ²⁰¹Tl myocardial perfusion

Table 15. Adenosine SPECT Scintigraphy—Without Correction for Referral Bias

Author	Year	Total Patients	Sensitivity	Specificity
Nishimura (210)	1991	101	0.87	0.90
Coyne (213)	1991	100	0.83	0.75
O'Keefe (300)	1992	121	0.92	0.64
Gupta (214)	1992	144	0.83	0.87
Iskandrian (301)	1993	339	0.90	0.90
Mohiuddin (302)	1996	202	0.87 (m)	0.83 (m)
			0.94 (f)	0.89 (f)
Amanullah (303)	1997	222	0.93	0.73
Amanullah (304)	1997	130	0.91	0.70
Iskandrian (269)	1997	550	0.90	0.86
Other* (170,212,305,306)	1990-1995	228	0.91	0.74

*Four other studies, each with <100 subjects combined.

Table 16. Dobutamine Echocardiography—Without Correction for Referral Bias

Author	Year	Total Patients	Sensitivity		Specificity	
Sawada (307)	1991	103	0.89		0.85	
Marcovitz (308)	1992	141	0.96		0.66	
Marwick (170)	1993	217	0.72		0.83	
Takeuchi (309)	1993	120	0.85		0.93	
Baudhuin (310)	1993	136	0.79		0.83	
Ostojic (311)	1994	150	0.75		0.79	
Beleslin (224)	1994	136	0.82		0.76	
Pingitore (312)	1996	110	0.84		0.89	
Wu (313)	1996	104	0.94		0.38	
Hennessy (314)	1997	116	0.82		0.63	
Dionisopoulos (315)	1997	288	0.85 (m)		0.96 (m)	
			0.90 (f)		0.79 (f)	
Elhendy (316)	1997	306	0.73 (m)		0.77 (m)	
			0.76 (f)		0.94 (f)	
Hennessy (317)	1997	219	0.82		0.65	
Others* (225,280-283,318,319)	1993-1998	436	0.75		0.83	

*Seven other studies, each with <100 subjects combined.

imaging (207-209), pharmacologic interventions have become an important tool in noninvasive diagnosis of CAD (165,166,168-171,208-217). Dipyridamole planar scintigraphy has a high sensitivity (90% average, uncorrected) and acceptable specificity (70% average, uncorrected) for detection of CAD (165). Dipyridamole SPECT imaging with ²⁰¹Tl or ^{99m}Tc sestamibi appears to be at least as accurate as planar imaging (218-220). Results of myocardial perfusion imaging during adenosine infusion are similar to those obtained with dipyridamole and exercise imaging (212-214,216). Dobutamine perfusion imaging has significant limitations compared with vasodilator (dipyridamole or adenosine) perfusion imaging because it does not provoke as great an increase in coronary flow (221,222). Its use should therefore be restricted to patients with contraindications to dipyridamole and adenosine, although dobutamine perfu-

sion imaging has reasonable diagnostic accuracy (223). Because it should be used far less commonly than dipyridamole and adenosine, dobutamine perfusion imaging is not included in the recommendations.

Exercise and dobutamine radionuclide angiography are now performed very infrequently and are therefore also not included in the recommendations.

Stress Echocardiography. Stress echocardiography relies on imaging LV segmental wall motion and thickening during stress compared with baseline. Echocardiographic findings suggestive of myocardial ischemia include 1) a decrease in wall motion in ≥1 LV segment with stress, 2) a decrease in wall thickening in ≥1 LV segment with stress, and 3) compensatory hyperkinesis in complementary (nonischemic) wall segments. The advent of digital acquisition and storage, as well as side-by-side (or quad screen) display of

Table 17. Noninvasive Tests Before and After Adjustment for Referral Bias

Modality	Author	Year	Total Patients	Sensitivity		Specificity	
				Biased	Adjusted	Biased	Adjusted
Exercise ECG	Morise and Diamond (73)	1995	Men: 508	0.56	0.40	0.81	0.96
			Women: 284	0.47	0.33	0.73	0.89
Exercise planar thallium	Schwartz et al. (178)	1993	Men: 845	0.67	0.45	0.59	0.78
Exercise planar thallium	Diamond (177)	1986	Overall: 2269	0.91	0.68	0.34	0.71
Exercise SPECT thallium	Cecil et al. (320)	1996	Overall: 2688	0.98	0.82	0.14	0.59
Exercise/dipyridamole and SPECT sestamibi	Santana-Boado et al. (321)	1998	Men: 100	0.93	0.88	0.89	0.96
			Women: 63	0.85	0.87	0.91	0.91
Exercise echo	Roger et al. (179)	1997	Men: 244	0.78	0.42	0.37	0.83
			Women: 96	0.79	0.32	0.34	0.86

cineloops of LV images acquired at different levels of rest or stress, has facilitated efficiency and accuracy in interpretation of stress echocardiograms (13).

Stress echocardiography has been reported to have sensitivity and specificity for detecting CAD approximately in the range reported for stress myocardial imaging. In 36 studies reviewed that included 3,210 patients, the range of reported overall sensitivities, uncorrected for posttest referral bias, ranged from 70% to 97%; an average figure was approximately 85% for overall sensitivity for exercise echocardiography and 82% for dobutamine stress echocardiography (13). As expected, the reported sensitivity of exercise echocardiography for multivessel disease was higher (73% to 100%, average approximately 90%) than the sensitivity for one-vessel disease (63% to 93%, average approximately 79%) (13). In this series of studies, specificity ranged from 72% to 100%, with an average of approximately 86% for exercise echocardiography and 85% for dobutamine echocardiography.

Pharmacologic stress echocardiography is best accomplished with the use of dobutamine because it enhances myocardial contractile performance and wall motion, which can be evaluated directly by echocardiography. Dobutamine stress echocardiography has substantially higher sensitivity than vasodilator (dipyridamole or adenosine) stress echocardiography for detecting coronary stenoses (170,224,225). In a recent review of 36 studies, average sensitivity and specificity (uncorrected for referral bias) of dobutamine stress echocardiography in the detection of CAD were in the range of 82% (86% for multivessel disease) and 85%, respectively (13). Although dipyridamole echocardiography is performed abroad, it is used far less commonly in the U.S. and is not included in the recommendations.

Special Issues Related to Stress Cardiac Imaging

Concomitant Use of Drugs. The sensitivity of the exercise imaging study for diagnosis of CAD appears to be lower in patients taking beta-blockers (226-230). As recommended earlier for the exercise ECG (Section II.C.2), whenever possible, it is recommended that beta-blockers (and other anti-ischemic drugs) be withheld for four to five half-lives (usually about 48 h) before exercise imaging studies for the diagnosis and initial risk stratification of patients with suspected CAD. Nonetheless, in patients who exercise to a submaximal level because of the effect of drugs, perfusion or echocardiographic imaging still affords higher sensitivity than the exercise ECG alone (231).

Bundle-Branch Blocks. Several studies have observed an increased prevalence of myocardial perfusion defects during exercise imaging, in the absence of angiographic coronary disease, in patients with left bundle-branch block (232-234). These defects often involve the interventricular septum, may be reversible or fixed and are often absent during pharmacologic stress. Their exact mechanism is uncertain. Multiple studies (involving >200 patients) have found that perfusion imaging with pharmacologic vasodilation is more

accurate for identifying CAD in patients with left bundle-branch block (235-243). In contrast, only one small study of 24 patients has reported on the diagnostic usefulness of stress echocardiography in the presence of left bundle-branch block (244). The committee therefore believed that adenosine or dipyridamole myocardial perfusion imaging is preferred in these patients. Right bundle-branch block and left anterior hemiblock are not ordinarily associated with such perfusion defects.

Cardiac Stress Imaging in Selected Patient Subsets (Female, Elderly or Obese Patients, and Patients With Special Occupations). The treadmill ECG test is less accurate for diagnosis in women, who have a generally lower pretest likelihood of CAD than men (14). Myocardial perfusion imaging or echocardiography could be a logical addition to treadmill testing in this circumstance. However, the sensitivity of thallium perfusion scans may be lower in women than men (203,245). Artifacts due to breast attenuation, usually manifest in the anterior wall, can be an important caveat in the interpretation of women's perfusion scans, especially when ^{201}Tl is used as a tracer. More recently, the use of gated $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi SPECT imaging has been associated with an apparent reduction in breast artifacts (246,247). In a recent prospective study of 115 women with either suspected or a low pretest likelihood of CAD, both ^{201}Tl SPECT and $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi had a similar sensitivity for detection of CAD in women (84.3% and 80.4% for $\geq 70\%$ stenosis) (248). However, $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi SPECT imaging had a better specificity (84.4% vs. 67.2%) and was further enhanced to 92.2% with ECG gating. Similarly, exercise or pharmacologic stress echocardiography may help avoid artifacts specifically due to breast attenuation. However, echocardiographic imaging in obese persons tends both to be technically more difficult and to produce images of less quality. As indicated earlier (Section II.C.2), the committee believes that there currently are insufficient data to justify replacing standard exercise testing with stress imaging in the initial evaluation of women.

Although some elderly patients can perform an adequate exercise test, many are unable to do so because of physical impairment. Pharmacologic stress imaging is an appropriate option in such patients. Very obese patients constitute a special problem because most imaging tables used for SPECT have weight-bearing limits (often 300 lb [135 kg]) that preclude imaging very heavy subjects. These subjects can still be imaged by planar scintigraphy. Obese patients often have suboptimal perfusion images, especially with ^{201}Tl , owing to the marked photon attenuation by soft tissue. In these patients, $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi is probably most appropriate and should yield images of better quality than ^{201}Tl . Positron emission tomographic imaging is also likely to be superior to conventional myocardial perfusion imaging in these subjects. As noted above, exercise or pharmacologic stress echocardiography may yield suboptimal images in significantly obese subjects. Suboptimal images are also not

uncommon in patients with chest deformities and significant lung disease.

Persons whose occupation may affect public safety (e.g., airline pilots, truckers, bus drivers, railroad engineers, firefighters and law enforcement officers) or who are professional or high-profile athletes not uncommonly undergo periodic exercise testing for assessment of exercise capacity and prognostic evaluation of possible CAD (14). Although there are insufficient data to justify this approach, these evaluations are done for statutory reasons in some cases (27). For patients in these groups with chronic chest pain who are in the intermediate-to-high likelihood range for CAD, the threshold for adding imaging to standard exercise electrocardiography may properly be lower than in the average patient. Specifically, one might recommend that for persons in this risk category, in whom stress testing is being contemplated, stress imaging (with echocardiography or radionuclide perfusion imaging) should be the initial stress test.

Comparison of Myocardial Perfusion Imaging and Echocardiography

Sensitivity and Specificity. In an analysis of 11 studies involving 808 patients who had contemporaneous treadmill (or pharmacologic) stress echocardiography and perfusion scintigraphy, the overall (uncorrected for referral bias) sensitivity was 83% for stress perfusion imaging versus 78% for stress echocardiography ($p = \text{NS}$). On the other hand, overall specificity (uncorrected for referral bias) tended to favor stress echocardiography (86% vs. 77%; $p = \text{NS}$) (249).

More recently, Fleischmann et al. (250) performed a meta-analysis on 44 articles (published between 1990 and 1997), which examined the diagnostic accuracy of exercise tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography. The overall sensitivity and specificity, respectively, were 85% and 77% for exercise echocardiography, 87% and 64% for exercise myocardial perfusion imaging, and 52% and 71% for exercise ECG. These estimates were not adjusted for referral bias. On the basis of receiver operator characteristic curves, which were also not adjusted for referral bias, exercise echocardiography had significantly better discriminatory power than exercise myocardial perfusion imaging.

Localization of Disease to Individual Coronary Arteries. Use of SPECT has provided diagnostic improvement over planar imaging for more precise localization of the vascular territories involved, particularly the identification of left circumflex coronary artery stenoses and prediction of multivessel CAD (201,202,206). O'Keefe et al. (141) reviewed data on 770 patients (1,328 diseased coronary arteries) in multiple studies who had exercise perfusion imaging versus 200 (704 diseased coronary arteries) who had undergone exercise echocardiography. In these data derived from 10 published studies, there was a nonsignificant trend toward improvement in localization of coronary disease by the radionuclide technique (79% vs. 65% uncorrected sensitiv-

ity; $p = \text{NS}$). For localization of disease to the circumflex coronary artery, however, the radionuclide method conferred a significant advantage in sensitivity (72% vs. 33%, uncorrected $p < 0.001$).

Importance of Local Expertise and Facilities. Echocardiographic and radionuclide stress imaging have complementary roles, and both add value to routine stress electrocardiography under the circumstances outlined above. The choice of which test to perform depends on issues of local expertise, available facilities and considerations of cost-effectiveness (see following text). Because of its lower cost and generally greater portability, stress echocardiography is more likely to be performed in the physician's office than stress radionuclide imaging; the availability of stress imaging in the office setting has both advantages and disadvantages for the patient (176).

Cost-Effectiveness Considerations. In this era of managed care, cost-effectiveness considerations have come into sharper focus in medical decision making. Commonly used measures of cost-effectiveness include the change in quality-adjusted life-years (QALY) per dollar of cost. The cost/ Δ QALY ratio is importantly affected by the pretest likelihood of CAD, test accuracy, and the cost and complication rates of the test (176,251,252). Patterson and Eisner (251) used an assumption for detection of significant CAD of 75% sensitivity and 90% specificity for stress echocardiography and 84% sensitivity and 87% specificity for SPECT perfusion imaging. They found that the cost/ Δ QALY ratio was 8% to 12% higher for stress echocardiography than for SPECT thallium imaging (251). However, Marwick (252) has argued that if Medicare reimbursement rates had been substituted for costs quoted by the authors and sensitivity/specificity data adjusted to 80% and 85%, respectively, for stress echocardiography, and 70% and 90%, respectively, for SPECT thallium imaging, that the cost/ Δ QALY ratios would have decreased for both tests. Marwick also argued that the cost/ Δ QALY ratio would have been slightly lower for stress echocardiography (compared with stress perfusion imaging) at coronary disease probability rates of 20% to 30% and slightly higher for stress echocardiography at probability rates of 40% to 80%.

A subsequent decision and cost-effectiveness analysis (253) used published data (uncorrected for referral bias) to compare exercise electrocardiography, exercise thallium perfusion imaging, exercise echocardiography and coronary angiography for the diagnosis of suspected CAD in a 55-year-old woman. Coronary angiography was most cost-effective in a woman of this age with definite angina, whereas exercise echocardiography was most cost-effective in the presence of atypical angina or nonanginal chest pain.

A summary of comparative advantages of stress myocardial perfusion imaging and stress echocardiography is provided in Table 18.

Recent Technical Developments. The published comparisons between stress echocardiography and stress myocardial

Table 18. Comparative Advantages of Stress Echocardiography and Stress Radionuclide Perfusion Imaging in Diagnosis of CAD

Advantages of Stress Echocardiography

1. Higher specificity
2. Versatility—more extensive evaluation of cardiac anatomy and function
3. Greater convenience/efficacy/availability
4. Lower cost

Advantages of Stress Perfusion Imaging

1. Higher technical success rate
2. Higher sensitivity—especially for single vessel coronary disease involving the left circumflex
3. Better accuracy in evaluating possible ischemia when multiple resting LV wall motion abnormalities are present
4. More extensive published data base—especially in evaluation of prognosis

perfusion imaging do not fully reflect the ongoing developments in both techniques.

For stress echocardiography, recent developments include tissue harmonic imaging and intravenous contrast agents, which can improve detection of endocardial borders (254,255).

For stress myocardial perfusion imaging, newer-generation gamma cameras and scatter correction improve resolution (256), and gating permits assessment of global and regional function (257) as well as more accurate characterization of equivocal findings (247). Attenuation correction is under development (258).

These recent advances in both stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion imaging should improve diagnostic accuracy.

D. Invasive Testing: Value of Coronary Angiography

Recommendations for Coronary Angiography to Establish a Diagnosis in Patients With Suspected Angina, Including Those With Known CAD Who Have a Significant Change in Anginal Symptoms

Class I

Patients with known or possible angina pectoris who have survived sudden cardiac death. (Level of Evidence: B)

Class IIa

1. **Patients with an uncertain diagnosis after noninvasive testing in whom the benefit of a more certain diagnosis outweighs the risk and cost of coronary angiography. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **Patients who cannot undergo noninvasive testing due to disability, illness or morbid obesity. (Level of Evidence: C)**
3. **Patients with an occupational requirement for a definitive diagnosis. (Level of Evidence: C)**

4. **Patients who by virtue of young age at onset of symptoms, noninvasive imaging, or other clinical parameters are suspected of having a nonatherosclerotic cause for myocardial ischemia (coronary artery anomaly, Kawasaki disease, primary coronary artery dissection, radiation-induced vasculopathy). (Level of Evidence: C)**
5. **Patients in whom coronary artery spasm is suspected and provocative testing may be necessary. (Level of Evidence: C)**
6. **Patients with a high pretest probability of left main or three-vessel CAD. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Class IIb

1. **Patients with recurrent hospitalization for chest pain in whom a definite diagnosis is judged necessary. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **Patients with an overriding desire for a definitive diagnosis and a greater-than-low probability of CAD. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Class III

1. **Patients with significant comorbidity in whom the risk of coronary arteriography outweighs the benefit of the procedure. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **Patients with an overriding personal desire for a definitive diagnosis and a low probability of CAD. (Level of Evidence: C)**

This invasive technique for imaging the coronary artery lumen remains the most accurate for the diagnosis of clinically important obstructive coronary atherosclerosis and less common nonatherosclerotic causes of possible chronic stable angina pectoris such as coronary artery spasm, coronary anomaly, Kawasaki disease, primary coronary artery dissection and radiation-induced coronary vasculopathy (322-331). Early case studies correlating symptoms with the findings at coronary angiography reported that between 26% and 65% of patients with chest discomfort that was suggestive of but was not classical angina (i.e., atypical symptoms) had significant coronary stenoses due to atherosclerosis (38,332-334). In many patients with symptoms suggestive but not typical of chronic stable angina pectoris (i.e., pretest probability \approx 50%), the incremental value of noninvasive testing, when considered with other clinical data, may permit a sufficiently accurate diagnosis on which to base clinical management strategies (12-14) (see Section II.C). Incumbent on the physician is the responsibility for estimating the probability that the patient's symptoms are due to myocardial ischemia and matching the intensity of the evaluation to this estimation. All decisions regarding testing for possible CAD must be modulated by patient preference and comorbidity. It is important to reemphasize the value of a history of typical effort angina in middle-aged or elderly men in whom \approx 90% have significant coronary disease (38,332-334) and many have multivessel disease (see Fig. 6). In women, only about one half with classic angina

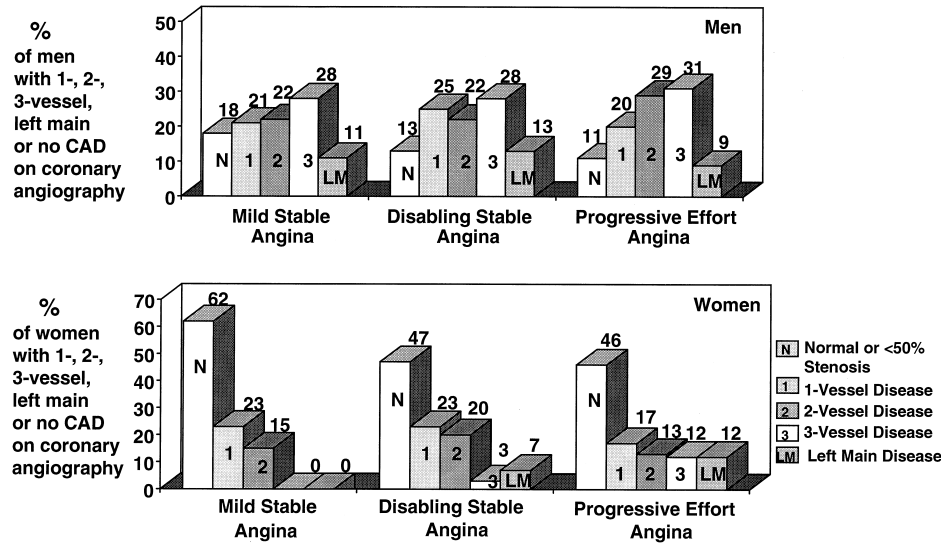


Figure 6. Coronary angiography findings in patients with chronic effort-induced angina pectoris. **Top:** Percentage of men with one-vessel, two-vessel, three-vessel, left main or no coronary artery disease on coronary angiography. **Bottom:** Percentage of women with one-vessel, two-vessel, three-vessel, left main, or no coronary artery disease on coronary angiography. N = normal or <50% stenosis; 1 = one-vessel disease; two = 2-vessel disease; three = 3-vessel disease; LM = left main disease. Data from Douglas and Hurst (333).

pectoris have significant obstructive coronary disease (see following section).

Indications for Coronary Angiography

Direct referral for diagnostic coronary angiography may be indicated in patients with chest pain possibly attributable to myocardial ischemia when noninvasive testing is contraindicated or unlikely to be adequate due to illness, disability or physical characteristics. For example, a patient with chest pain suggestive of chronic stable angina and coexisting chronic obstructive pulmonary disease who is not a candidate for exercise testing because of dyspnea, perfusion imaging with dipyridamole or adenosine because of bronchospasm and theophylline therapy or stress-echocardiography because of poor images may undergo coronary angiography with minimal risk.

Patients in whom noninvasive testing is abnormal but not clearly diagnostic may warrant clarification of an uncertain diagnosis by coronary angiography or in some cases by a second noninvasive test (imaging modality), which may be recommended for a low-likelihood patient with an intermediate-risk treadmill result (335). Coronary angiography may be most appropriate for a patient with a high-risk treadmill outcome.

In patients with symptoms suggestive but not characteristic of stable angina, direct referral to coronary angiography may be indicated when the patient's occupation or activity could constitute a risk to themselves or others (pilots, firefighters, police, professional athletes or serious runners) (27). In certain patients with typical or atypical symptoms suggestive of stable angina and a high clinical probability of severe CAD, direct referral to coronary angiography may be indicated and prove cost-effective (335). The diagnosis of

chronic stable angina in diabetic persons can be particularly difficult because of the paucity of symptomatic expressions of myocardial ischemia due to autonomic and sensory neuropathy, and a lowered threshold for coronary angiography is appropriate (336). The use of coronary angiography in patients with a high pretest probability of disease is in some patients as important in risk assessment (see Section III.A) as in diagnosis.

Women. The evaluation of chest pain in women has been scrutinized recently, and available data suggest that gender differences in presentation and disease manifestations should be considered (337). Atypical chest pain is more common in women, perhaps in relation to an increased prevalence of vasospasm as well as mitral valve prolapse and noncoronary chest pain syndromes. ECG treadmill exercise testing has a higher false-positive rate in women (38% to 67%) than men (7% to 44%) (338), largely because of the lower pretest likelihood of disease (339), but a low false-negative rate, which indicates that routine testing reliably excludes the presence of coronary disease when the results of noninvasive tests are negative. Despite the limitations of routine exercise ECG testing in women, it has been shown to reduce procedures without loss of diagnostic accuracy. Only 30% of women (in whom a reasonably certain diagnosis of CAD could not be reached or excluded) need be referred for further testing (83). Recent studies examining the outcome of patients undergoing diagnostic testing indicate that women with positive stress ECGs or stress thallium examinations were less frequently referred for additional noninvasive testing (4% vs. 20% for men) or coronary angiography (34% vs. 45%) (340). Although these findings suggest that a gender-based difference in clinical practice exists in this country, 2 reports indicate that the

reduced referral rate of women was clinically appropriate (341,342). As mentioned in Section II.C, a recent cost-effectiveness analysis concluded that coronary angiography was the preferred initial diagnostic test in a 55-year-old woman with typical angina (253).

The Elderly. The evaluation of chest pain syndromes in the elderly can be difficult because complaints of chest discomfort, weakness and dyspnea are common, and comorbid conditions that mimic angina pectoris are frequently present. Reduced activity levels and blunted appreciation of ischemic symptoms become the norm with advancing age (343). In large community studies of men and women ≥ 65 years old, those with atypical symptoms and typical angina were shown to have similar three-year cardiac mortality rates (344). An increased frequency of abnormal ECGs at rest and inability to exercise complicate noninvasive diagnostic testing, as does the increased prevalence of disease, which reduces the value of a negative noninvasive test. Diagnostic coronary angiography has very little increased risk (compared with younger patients) in older patients undergoing elective evaluation and is commonly used; in many centers, most patients who undergo this study are >65 -years-old (345).

Coronary Spasm. Coronary artery spasm is a well-recognized cause of chest pain at rest (346) and may also lead to variable threshold effort angina (323,324), but in a 10-year study of 3,447 patients who underwent provocative testing with ergonovine maleate, coronary spasm was most often associated with an atypical chest pain syndrome (322) and cigarette smoking. The lack of a classic presentation and requirement for provocative testing during coronary angiography may hinder making this diagnosis. Although some investigators have advocated noninvasive, provocative testing for coronary spasm (347), there is some risk of irreversible coronary spasm (348); for this reason, most recommend that provocative testing for coronary spasm be done in the cardiac catheterization environment, where administration of intracoronary nitroglycerin and other vasodilators is feasible and other support systems are available (349).

Coronary Anomaly. The anomalous origin and course of coronary arteries is an uncommon cause of chronic stable angina usually recognized unexpectedly at coronary angiography, but this diagnosis may be suspected in younger patients with signs or symptoms of myocardial ischemia (325-327) and recognized by noninvasive imaging modalities such as transesophageal echocardiography, computerized tomography, or magnetic resonance imaging. The presence of a continuous murmur can point to a diagnosis of anomalous origin of the left anterior descending or circumflex artery from the pulmonary artery or coronary arteriovenous fistula that should be confirmed by coronary angiography.

Resuscitation From Ventricular Fibrillation or Sustained Ventricular Tachycardia. Most patients experiencing sudden cardiac arrest or malignant arrhythmia have severe CAD (350). Therefore, coronary arteriography is warranted to

establish as precise a diagnosis as possible as well as to establish revascularization options (see Section IV).

III. RISK STRATIFICATION

A. Clinical Assessment

Prognosis of CAD for Death or Nonfatal MI: General Considerations

Coronary artery disease is a chronic disorder with a natural history that spans multiple decades. In each affected person, the disease typically cycles in and out of clinically defined phases: asymptomatic, stable angina, progressive angina and unstable angina or acute MI. Although the specific approach to risk stratification of the coronary disease patient can vary according to the phase of the disease in which the patient presents, some general concepts apply across the spectrum of disease.

The patient's risk is usually a function of four types of patient characteristic. The strongest predictor of long-term survival with CAD is the functioning of the LV. Ejection fraction is the most commonly used measure of the extent of LV dysfunction. A second patient characteristic is the anatomic extent and severity of atherosclerotic involvement of the coronary tree. The number of diseased vessels is the most common measure of this characteristic. A third characteristic provides evidence of a recent coronary plaque rupture, indicating a substantially increased short-term risk for cardiac death or nonfatal MI. Worsening clinical symptoms with unstable features is the major clinical marker of a plaque event. The fourth patient characteristic is general health and noncoronary comorbidity.

The probability that a given patient will progress to a higher or lower risk disease state depends primarily on factors related to the aggressiveness of the underlying atherosclerotic process. Patients with major cardiac risk factors, including smoking, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus and hypertension, are most likely to have progressive atherosclerosis with repeated coronary plaque events. Patients presenting at a younger age also may have more aggressive disease.

A growing body of pathologic, angiographic, angioscopic and intravascular ultrasonographic data support a pathophysiologic model in which most major cardiac events are initiated by microscopic ulcerations of vulnerable atherosclerotic plaques. Several lines of evidence have shown that the majority of vulnerable plaques appear "angiographically insignificant" before their rupture ($<75\%$ diameter stenosis). In contrast, most of the "significant" plaques ($>75\%$ stenosis) visualized at angiography are at low risk for plaque rupture. Thus, the ability of stress testing of any type to detect vulnerable atherosclerotic lesions may be limited by the smaller size and lesser effect on coronary blood flow of these plaques and may explain the occasional acute coronary event that occurs shortly after a negative treadmill test result.

Risk Stratification With Clinical Parameters

Rigorous evidence for predictors of severe CAD (three-vessel and left main disease) derived solely from the history and physical examination in patients with chest pain is surprisingly limited. Presumably, this is because physicians routinely incorporate additional information (e.g., an ECG) into risk stratification.

Nevertheless, very useful information relevant to prognosis can be obtained from the history. This includes demographics such as age and gender as well as a medical history focusing on hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, smoking, peripheral vascular or arterial disease and previous MI. As previously discussed, the description of the patient's chest discomfort can usually be easily assigned to one of three categories: typical angina, atypical angina and nonanginal chest pain (38).

The physical examination may also aid in risk stratification by determining the presence or absence of signs and symptoms that might alter the probability of severe CAD. Useful findings include those suggesting vascular disease (abnormal fundi, decreased peripheral pulses, bruits), long-standing hypertension (blood pressure, abnormal fundi), aortic valve stenosis or idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (systolic murmur, abnormal carotid pulse, abnormal apical pulse), left-heart failure (third heart sound, displaced apical impulse, bibasilar rales), and right-heart failure (jugular venous distension, hepatomegaly, ascites, pedal edema).

Several studies have examined the value of clinical parameters for identifying the presence of severe (three-vessel or left main) CAD. Pryor et al. (134) identified 11 clinical characteristics that are important in estimating the likelihood of severe CAD: typical angina, previous MI, age, gender, duration of chest pain symptoms, risk factors (hypertension, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, smoking), carotid bruit and chest pain frequency. In a subsequent study, Pryor et al. (41) provided detailed equations for the prediction of both severe CAD and survival based on clinical parameters.

Hubbard et al. (351) identified five clinical parameters that were independently predictive of severe (three-vessel or left main) CAD: age, typical angina, diabetes, gender and prior MI (history or ECG). Hubbard then developed a five-point cardiac risk score. A composite graph (Fig. 7) estimates the probability of severe CAD. Each curve shows the probability of severe CAD as a function of age for a given cardiac risk score. As shown on this graph, some patients have a high likelihood (>1 chance in 2) of severe disease on the basis of clinical parameters alone. Such patients should be considered for direct referral to angiography, as noninvasive testing is highly unlikely to be normal and, if it is, may conceivably be false-negative. An example would be a 50-year-old male patient with diabetes, taking insulin, with typical angina and history and ECG evidence of previous MI. His estimated likelihood of severe disease is 60%; such a patient should be considered for angiography without further testing.

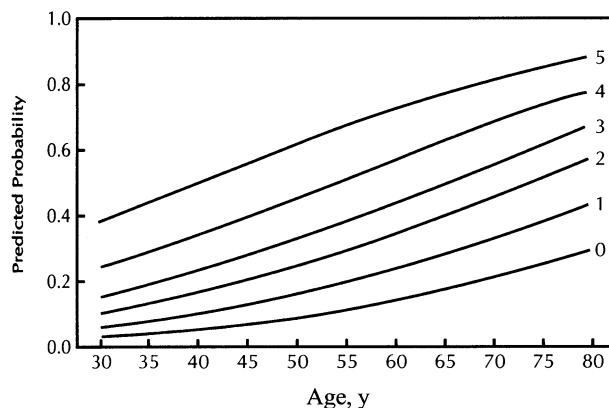


Figure 7. Nomogram showing the probability of severe (three-vessel or left main) coronary disease based on a five-point score. One point is awarded for each of the following variables: male gender, typical angina, history and electrocardiographic evidence of myocardial infarction, diabetes and use of insulin. Each curve shows the probability of severe coronary disease as a function of age. From Hubbard et al. (135), with permission.

Descriptive information about the chest pain is very important in assessment of patient prognosis as well as risk of severe CAD. However, because the extent and location of angiographically demonstrated occlusion, together with the degree of LV dysfunction, appear to have substantially greater prognostic power than symptom severity (96,352), many clinicians have come to rely almost exclusively on these “objective” measurements of disease and very little on the patient's history in choosing among the alternative management strategies for their patients. However, clinical parameters should not be ignored for risk stratification (41,353,354).

Califf et al. (95) have provided evidence that the aggregation of certain historical and ECG variables in an “angina score” offers prognostic information that is independent of and incremental to that detected by catheterization. The angina score was composed of three differentially weighted variables: the “anginal course,” anginal frequency, and rest ECG ST-T wave abnormalities. Two features of the prognostic power of the angina score seem intuitively correct: 1) it had a greater impact on short-term prognosis than long-term prognosis, presumably reflecting the importance of a plaque rupture; and 2) it had greater prognostic value when the LV was normal than when it was abnormal, presumably because so much of the overall prognosis was determined by LV function when it was abnormal.

Peripheral vascular disease is another clinical parameter that is useful in stratifying risk. The presence of a carotid bruit, like male gender and previous MI, nearly doubles the risk for severe CAD (134). In addition to peripheral vascular disease, signs and symptoms related to congestive heart failure (CHF), which reflect LV function, convey an adverse prognosis.

All the studies evaluating clinical characteristics as predictors of severe CAD use only patients referred for further

evaluation of chest pain and cardiac catheterization. Although it does not undercut internal validity, this bias in the assembly of a cohort severely limits the generalizability (external validity) of study findings to all patients with CAD. However, it is likely that the overall "risk" of an unselected population is lower, so that patients described as "low risk" by these findings are still likely to be low risk.

Risk stratification of patients with stable angina using clinical parameters may facilitate the development of clearer indications of referral for exercise testing and cardiac catheterization. Long-term follow-up data from the CASS Registry (352) showed that 72% of the deaths occurred in the 38% of the population that had either LV dysfunction or severe coronary disease. The prognosis of patients with a normal ECG (which implies normal LV function at rest) and a low clinical risk for severe CAD is therefore excellent. Pryor et al. (41) showed that 37% of outpatients referred for noninvasive testing met the criteria for low risk. Fewer than 1% of these patients had left main artery disease or died within three years. The value of additional testing for risk stratification in such patients is modest. Lower-cost options such as treadmill testing should therefore be used whenever possible, and only the most abnormal results (described in Section III.2) should be referred to angiography.

B. ECG/Chest X-Ray

Patients with chronic stable angina who have rest ECG abnormalities are at greater risk than those with normal ECGs (355). Evidence of ≥ 1 prior MI on ECG indicates an increased risk for cardiac events. In fact, the presence of Q waves in multiple ECG leads, often accompanied by an R wave in lead V_1 (posterior infarction), is frequently associated with a markedly reduced LV ejection fraction, an important determinant of the natural history of patients with suspected atherosclerotic CHD (356). A "QRS score" has been used to indicate the extent of old or new MI (357), with the higher scores being associated with lower LV ejection fractions and a poorer long-term prognosis. The presence of persistent ST-T wave inversions, particularly in leads V_1 to V_3 of the rest ECG, is associated with an increased likelihood of future acute coronary events and a poor prognosis (358-361). A decreased prognosis for patients with angina pectoris is also likely when the ECG shows left bundle-branch block, bifascicular block (often left anterior fascicular block plus right bundle-branch block), second- or third-degree atrioventricular block, atrial fibrillation or ventricular tachyarrhythmias (362). The presence of LV hypertrophy by ECG criteria in a patient with angina pectoris is also associated with increased morbidity and mortality (361,363).

On the chest roentgenogram, the presence of cardiomegaly, an LV aneurysm or pulmonary venous congestion is associated with a poorer long-term prognosis than that which occurs in patients with a normal chest X-ray result. The presence of left atrial enlargement, indicating a higher

likelihood of pulmonary venous congestion or mitral regurgitation, is also a negative prognostic factor.

As indicated previously, the presence of calcium in the coronary arteries on chest X-ray or fluoroscopy in patients with symptomatic CAD suggests an increased risk of cardiac events (364). The presence and amount of coronary artery calcification by EBCT also correlates to some extent with the severity of CAD, but there is considerable patient variation.

C. Noninvasive Testing

1. Resting LV Function (Echocardiographic/Radionuclide Imaging)

Recommendations for Measurement of Rest LV Function by Echocardiography or Radionuclide Angiography in Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

Class I

- 1. Echocardiography or radionuclide angiography (RNA) in patients with a history of prior MI, pathologic Q waves or symptoms or signs suggestive of heart failure to assess LV function. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. Echocardiography in patients with a systolic murmur suggesting mitral regurgitation to assess its severity and etiology. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 3. Echocardiography or RNA in patients with complex ventricular arrhythmias to assess LV function. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Class III

- 1. Routine periodic reassessment of stable patients for whom no new change in therapy is contemplated. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 2. Patients with a normal ECG, no history of MI and no symptoms or signs suggestive of CHF. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Importance of Assessing LV Function

Most patients undergoing a diagnostic evaluation for angina do not need an echocardiogram. However, in the chronic stable angina patient who has a history of documented MI or Q waves on ECG, measurement of global LV systolic function (e.g., ejection fraction) may be important in choosing appropriate medical or surgical therapy and making recommendations about activity level, rehabilitation and work status (13,365). Similarly, in patients who, in addition to chronic stable angina, have clinical signs or symptoms of heart failure, cardiac imaging may be helpful in establishing pathophysiologic mechanisms and guiding therapy. For example, a patient with heart failure might have predominantly systolic LV dysfunction, predominantly diastolic dysfunction, mitral or aortic valve disease, some combination of these abnormalities or a noncardiac cause for symptoms. The best treatment of the patient can be planned more rationally knowing the status of LV systolic

and diastolic function (by echocardiography or radionuclide imaging), valvular function, and pulmonary artery pressure (by transthoracic echo-Doppler techniques).

Assessment of Global LV Function

Left ventricular global systolic function and volumes have been well documented to be important predictors of prognosis in patients with cardiac disease. In patients with chronic ischemic heart disease, LV ejection fraction measured at rest by either echocardiography (352) or RNA (96,352,365) is predictive of long-term prognosis; as LV ejection fraction declines, mortality increases (352). A rest ejection fraction of <35% is associated with an annual mortality rate >3% per year.

Current echocardiographic techniques permit a comprehensive assessment of LV size and function (366,367). Two-dimensional echocardiographic LV ejection fraction may be measured quantitatively or reported qualitatively (by visual estimation) as increased; normal; or mildly, moderately, or severely reduced. When performed by skilled observers, visual estimation has been reported to yield ejection fractions that correspond closely to those obtained by angiography (368) or gated blood pool scanning (369). In addition to measures of LV systolic function, echo-Doppler characteristics of the pulsed Doppler transmitral velocity pattern can help assess diastolic function (370), although its independent prognostic value has not been established.

Left ventricular mass and wall thickness-to-chamber radius ratio, as measured from echocardiographic images, have both been shown to be independent of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality (371-373). The LV mass can be measured from two-dimensional or two-dimensionally directed M-mode echocardiographic images.

Radionuclide ejection fraction may be measured at rest using a gamma camera, a ^{99m}Tc tracer, and first-pass or gated equilibrium blood pool angiography (13) or gated SPECT perfusion imaging (257). Diastolic function can also be assessed by radionuclide ventriculography (374,375). It should be noted that LV ejection fraction and other indexes of myocardial contractile performance are limited by their dependence on loading conditions and heart rate (146,376).

Although magnetic resonance imaging is less widely disseminated, it may also be used to assess LV performance, including ejection fraction (377).

LV Segmental Wall Motion Abnormalities

In patients with chronic stable angina and a history of previous MI, segmental wall motion abnormalities can be seen not only in the zone(s) of prior infarction but also in areas with ischemic "stunning" or "hibernation" of myocardium that is nonfunctional but still viable (143,148,151,378-380). The sum of these segmental abnormalities reflects total ventricular functional impairment, which may overestimate true anatomic infarct size or radionuclide perfusion defect (380). Thus, echocardiographically derived infarct size (143)

correlates only modestly with ²⁰¹Tl perfusion defects (151), peak creatine kinase levels (148,381), hemodynamic changes (143) and pathologic findings (379). However, it does predict the development of early (382) and late (383) complications and mortality (143,384).

As mentioned previously (Sections II.C.3 and II.C.4), recent developments in both echocardiography (tissue harmonic imaging and intravenous contrast agents to assess the endocardium) and myocardial perfusion imaging (gated SPECT imaging to assess global and regional function) should improve the ability of both techniques to assess LV function.

Ischemic Mitral Regurgitation, LV Aneurysm, and LV Thrombosis

In patients with chronic ischemic heart disease, mitral regurgitation may result from global LV systolic dysfunction (161), regional papillary muscle dysfunction (162), scarring and shortening of the submitral chords (163), papillary muscle rupture (164), or other causes. The presence, severity and mechanism of mitral regurgitation can be reliably detected by transthoracic imaging and Doppler echocardiographic techniques (13). Potential surgical approaches also can be defined. In addition, chronic stable angina patients who have ischemic mitral regurgitation have a worse prognosis than those without regurgitation.

In patients with chronic angina and concomitant heart failure or significant ventricular arrhythmias, the presence or absence of ventricular aneurysm can generally be established by transthoracic echocardiography (385,386). When an aneurysm is demonstrated, the function of the nonaneurysmal portion of the left ventricle is an important consideration in choosing medical or surgical therapy (387).

Echocardiography is the definitive test for detecting intracardiac thrombi (388-394). The LV thrombi are most common in stable angina pectoris patients who have significant LV wall motion abnormalities.

In patients with anterior and apical infarctions (388,392-394), the presence of LV thrombi denotes an increased risk of both embolism (389) and death (391). In addition, the structural appearance of a thrombus, which can be defined by transthoracic (or transesophageal) echocardiography, has some prognostic significance. Sessile, laminar thrombi represent less of a potential embolic risk than do pedunculated and mobile thrombi (13).

2. Exercise Testing for Risk Stratification and Prognosis

Recommendations for Risk Assessment and Prognosis in Patients With an Intermediate or High Probability of CAD

Class I

- 1. Patients undergoing initial evaluation. (Exceptions are listed below in classes IIb and III.) (Level of Evidence: B)**

2. Patients after a significant change in cardiac symptoms. (Level of Evidence: C)

Class IIb

- 1. Patients with the following ECG abnormalities:**
 - a. Preexcitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome. (Level of Evidence: B)**
 - b. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (Level of Evidence: B)**
 - c. More than 1 mm of ST depression at rest. (Level of Evidence: B)**
 - d. Complete left bundle-branch block. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. Patients who have undergone cardiac catheterization to identify ischemia in the distribution of a coronary lesion of borderline severity. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 3. Postrevascularization patients who have a significant change in anginal pattern suggestive of ischemia. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Class III

Patients with severe comorbidity likely to limit life expectancy or prevent revascularization. (Level of Evidence: C)

Risk Stratification for Death or MI: General Considerations

Risk stratification with the exercise test does not take place in isolation but as part of a process that includes other data from the clinical examination and other laboratory tests. Thus, the value of exercise testing for risk stratification must be considered in light of what is added to what is already known about the patient's risk status. Most research on exercise testing has concentrated on its relationship with future survival and, to a lesser extent, freedom from MI. The summary presented here is based on the "ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing" (14).

Risk Stratification With the Exercise Test

The risk of exercise testing in appropriately selected candidates is extremely low, and thus the main argument for not performing an exercise test is that the extra information provided would not be worth the extra cost of obtaining that information or the test might provide misinformation that could lead to inappropriate testing or therapy.

Unless cardiac catheterization is indicated, symptomatic patients with suspected or known CAD should usually undergo exercise testing to assess the risk of future cardiac events unless they have confounding features on the rest ECG. Furthermore, documentation of exercise-induced ischemia is desirable for most patients who are being evaluated for revascularization (72,395).

The choice of initial stress test should be based on the patient's rest ECG, physical ability to perform exercise, local expertise and available technologies. Patients with a normal rest ECG constitute a large and important subgroup. Most

patients who present with angina for the first time have a normal rest ECG (49). Such patients are very likely (92% to 96%) to have normal LV function (141,142,396) and therefore an excellent prognosis (49). The exercise ECG has a higher specificity in the absence of rest ST-T changes, LV hypertrophy and digoxin.

Several studies have examined the incremental value of exercise imaging procedures compared with the exercise ECG in patients with a normal rest ECG who are not taking digoxin (Table 19). In analyses (397,398) that included clinical and exercise ECG parameters for the prediction of left main or three-vessel disease, the modest benefit of imaging does not appear to justify its cost, which has been estimated at \$20,550 per additional patient correctly classified (397). For the prediction of subsequent cardiac events, four separate analyses have failed to demonstrate incremental value. Mattera et al. (399) did find some incremental value, but only for the prediction of hard and soft events (including unstable angina) and only if the exercise ECG was abnormal. They still favored a stepwise strategy that used the exercise ECG as the initial test, like that proposed by others (83,400).

For these reasons, the committee favored a stepwise strategy in which the exercise ECG, and not stress imaging procedures, is performed as the initial test in patients who are not taking digoxin, have a normal rest ECG, and are able to exercise. In contrast, a stress-imaging technique should be used for patients with widespread rest ST depression (>1 mm), complete left bundle-branch block, ventricular paced rhythm or preexcitation. Although exercise capacity can be assessed in such patients, exercise-induced ischemia cannot. Patients unable to exercise due to physical limitations such as reduced exercise capacity, arthritis, amputations, severe peripheral vascular disease or severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease should undergo pharmacologic stress testing in combination with imaging.

The primary evidence that exercise testing can be used to estimate prognosis and assist in management decisions consists of seven observational studies (354,355,401-405). One of the strongest and most consistent prognostic markers is maximum exercise capacity. This measure is at least partly influenced by the extent of rest LV dysfunction and the amount of further LV dysfunction induced by exercise. However, the relationship between exercise capacity and LV function is complex, because exercise capacity is also affected by age, general physical conditioning, comorbidities and psychological state, especially depression (406). Exercise capacity is measured by maximum exercise duration, maximum MET level achieved, maximum workload achieved, maximum heart rate and double product. The specific variable used to measure exercise capacity is less important than including exercise capacity in the assessment. The translation of exercise duration or workload into METs provides a standard measure of performance regardless of the type of exercise test or protocol used.

Table 19. Studies Examining the Incremental Value of Exercise Imaging Studies for the Prediction of Severe CAD and Subsequent Cardiac Events in Patients With a Normal Resting ECG*

First Author	Ref	Imaging Modality	N	End point (Follow-up)	Clinical Variables Forced into Models	Statistical Significance	Clinical Impact
Gibbons	(398)	RNA	391	3V/LM	Yes	p < 0.01	Correct classifications increased slightly from 60 to 63%.
Christian	(397)	SPECT Tl-201	411	3V/LM	Yes	p = ns (ROC) p = 0.02 (relaxed)	Net correct classifications increased slightly from 43% to 46%; cost per additional correct classification = \$20,550
Nallamothu	(407)	SPECT Tl-201	321	3V/LM	No	p = 0.0001	Correct classification not analyzed
Simari	(408)	RNA	265	D/MI/Rev (51 months)	Yes	p = 0.18	Excellent event-free survival in patients with negative ECG or RNA
Ladenheim	(400)	Planar Tl-201	1,451	D/MI/Rev (12 months)	Yes	p = 0.28	Stepwise testing reduced cost by 64%
Christian	(397)	SPECT Tl-201	267	D/MI/Rev (34 months)	Yes	p = ns	Overall 4-year infarct-free survival was excellent at 95%
Mattera	(399)	SPECT Tl-201 or sestamibi	313	D/MI (12 months)	No	p = ns	Only 1 hard event
Mattera	(399)	SPECT Tl-201 or sestamibi	313	D/MI/Rev/UA (12 months)	No*	p = ns (NI ECG vs. NI MPI) p = 0.04 (Abn ECG vs. Abn MPI)	Stepwise testing (using clinical variables) reduced cost by 38%

ROC indicates receiver operator characteristic curve analysis; D = death; MI = myocardial infarction; Rev = revascularization (after 3 months, except for Mattera); UA = unstable angina; MPI = myocardial perfusion imaging. Patients taking digoxin were excluded from all studies except Ladenheim, where they were included if the ECG was interpreted as normal.

*Not included in statistical model, but considered in stepwise strategy.

A second group of prognostic markers is related to exercise-induced ischemia. The ST-segment depression and elevation (in leads without pathological Q waves and not in aVR) best summarize the prognostic information related to ischemia (401). Other variables are less powerful, including angina, the number of leads with ST-segment depression, the configuration of the ST depression (downsloping, horizontal or upsloping), and the duration of ST deviation into the recovery phase.

The Duke treadmill score combines this information and provides a way to calculate risk (37,401). The Duke treadmill score equals the exercise time in minutes minus (5 × the ST-segment deviation, during or after exercise, in millimeters) minus (4 × the angina index, which has a value of “0” if there is no angina, “1” if angina occurs, and “2” if angina is the reason for stopping the test). Among outpatients with suspected CAD, the two thirds of patients with scores indicating low risk had a four-year survival rate of 99% (average annual mortality rate 0.25%), and the 4% who had scores indicating high risk had a four-year survival rate of

79% (average annual mortality rate 5%) (see Table 20). The score works well for both inpatients and outpatients, and preliminary data suggest that the score works equally well for men and women (37,409,410). Only a small number of elderly patients have been studied, however. Comparable scores have been developed by others (402).

Because of its simplicity, lower cost and widespread familiarity with its performance and interpretation, the standard exercise test is the most reasonable one to select for men with a normal rest ECG who are able to exercise. The

Table 20. Survival According to Risk Groups Based on Duke Treadmill Scores

Risk Group (Score)	Percentage of Total	Four-Year Survival	Annual Mortality (Percent)
Low (≥ +5)	62	0.99	0.25
Moderate (-10 to +4)	34	0.95	1.25
High (< -10)	4	0.79	5.0

optimal testing strategy remains less well defined in women. Until adequate data are available to resolve this issue, it is reasonable to use exercise testing for risk stratification in women.

Use of Exercise Test Results in Patient Management

The results of exercise testing may be used to titrate medical therapy to the desired level of effectiveness. For example, a normal heart rate response to exercise suggests that the dose of beta-blocker should be increased. Testing for this purpose should generally be performed with the patient on medication. The other major management step addressed by the exercise test is whether to proceed with additional testing, which might lead to revascularization.

Proceeding with additional testing usually involves imaging. Although both stress echocardiography and stress SPECT perfusion imaging have been used after exercise testing, only SPECT perfusion imaging has been studied in patients divided into risk groups based on the Duke treadmill score (410). In patients with an intermediate-risk treadmill score, imaging appears to be useful for further risk stratification. In patients with a high-risk treadmill score, imaging may identify enough low-risk patients who can avoid cardiac catheterization to justify the cost of routine imaging, but further study is required. Few patients (<5%) who have a low-risk treadmill score will be identified as high risk after imaging, and thus the cost of identifying these patients argues against routine imaging (410).

Patients with a predicted average annual cardiac mortality rate of $\leq 1\%$ per year (low-risk score) can be managed medically without the need for cardiac catheterization. Patients with a predicted average annual cardiac mortality rate $\geq 3\%$ per year (high-risk score) should be referred for cardiac catheterization. Patients with a predicted average annual cardiac mortality rate of 1% to 3% per year (intermediate-risk score) should have either cardiac catheterization or an exercise imaging study. Those with known LV dysfunction should have cardiac catheterization.

Recommendation for Exercise Testing in Patients With Chest Pain ≥ 6 Months After Revascularization

Class IIb

Patients with a significant change in anginal pattern suggestive of ischemia. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Rationale

There are two postrevascularization phases. In the early phase, the goal of exercise testing is to determine the immediate result of revascularization. In the late phase, which begins six months after revascularization and is the focus of this discussion, the goal is to assist in the evaluation and management of patients with chronic established CAD. Exercise testing also may be helpful in guiding a cardiac rehabilitation program and return-to-work decisions.

Exercise Testing After CABG

Exercise testing distinguishes cardiac from noncardiac causes of chest pain, which is often atypical after surgery. After CABG, the exercise ECG has a number of limitations. Rest ECG abnormalities are frequent, and if an imaging test is not incorporated into the study, more attention must be paid to symptom status, hemodynamic response, and exercise capacity. Because of these considerations and the need to document the site of ischemia, stress imaging tests are preferred for evaluating patients in this group.

Exercise Testing After PTCA

Similar considerations apply to angioplasty patients. Restenosis is more frequent, however. Although most restenosis occurs <6 months after angioplasty, when these recommendations do not apply, restenosis does occur later. The exercise ECG is an insensitive predictor of restenosis, with sensitivities ranging from 40% to 55%, which are significantly less than those with SPECT (12,411) or exercise echocardiography (13,412). Because of these considerations and the need to document the site of ischemia, stress imaging tests are preferred for evaluating symptomatic patients in this group.

Some authorities advocate routine testing for all patients in the late phase after PTCA with either exercise ECGs or stress imaging, as restenosis commonly induces silent ischemia. The rationale for this approach is that ischemia, whether painful or silent, worsens prognosis (413,414). This approach seems particularly attractive for high-risk patients, for example, those with decreased LV function, multivessel CAD, proximal left anterior descending artery disease, previous sudden death, diabetes mellitus, hazardous occupations and suboptimal PTCA results. If routine testing is done, there are insufficient data to justify a particular frequency of testing after angioplasty. The alternative approach, which the committee labeled class IIb because the prognostic benefit of controlling silent ischemia needs to be proved, is to selectively evaluate only patients with a significant change in anginal pattern.

3. Stress Imaging Studies (Radionuclide and Echocardiography)

Recommendations for Cardiac Stress Imaging as the Initial Test for Risk Stratification of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina Who Are Able to Exercise

Class I

- 1. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography to identify the extent, severity and location of ischemia in patients who do not have left bundle-branch block or an electronically paced ventricular rhythm and have either an abnormal rest ECG or are using digoxin. (*Level of Evidence: B*)**

2. Dipyridamole or adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle-branch block or electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise echocardiography to assess the functional significance of coronary lesions (if not already known) in planning PTCA. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

1. Exercise or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Exercise, dipyridamole, adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise or dobutamine echocardiography as the initial test in patients who have a normal rest ECG and who are not taking digoxin. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class III

1. Exercise myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Exercise, dipyridamole, adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging or exercise or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with severe comorbidity likely to limit life expectation or prevent revascularization. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Recommendations for Cardiac Stress Imaging as the Initial Test for Risk Stratification of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina Who Are Unable to Exercise

Class I

1. Dipyridamole or adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography to identify the extent, severity and location of ischemia in patients who do not have left bundle-branch block or electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Dipyridamole or adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle-branch block or electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Dipyridamole or adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography to assess the functional significance of coronary lesions (if not already known) in planning PTCA. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

Dobutamine echocardiography in patients with left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class III

Dipyridamole or adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging or dobutamine echocardiography in patients with severe comorbidity likely to limit life

expectation or prevent revascularization. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Available Stress Imaging Approaches

Stress imaging studies in which radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging techniques or two-dimensional echocardiography at rest and during stress are useful for risk stratification and determination of the most beneficial management strategy for patients with chronic stable angina (415-417). Whenever possible, treadmill or bicycle exercise should be used as the most appropriate form of stress because it provides the most information concerning patient symptoms, cardiovascular function and hemodynamic response during usual forms of activity (14). In fact, the inability to perform a bicycle or exercise treadmill test is in itself a negative prognostic factor for patients with chronic CAD.

In patients who cannot perform an adequate amount of bicycle or treadmill exercise, various types of pharmacologic stress are useful for risk stratification (12,13,217,418). The selection of the type of pharmacologic stress will depend on specific patient factors such as the patient's heart rate and blood pressure, the presence or absence of bronchospastic disease, the presence of left bundle-branch block or a pacemaker and the likelihood of ventricular arrhythmias.

Pharmacologic agents are often used to increase cardiac workload as a substitute for treadmill or bicycle exercise or to cause an increase in overall coronary blood flow (224,225). For the former effect, adrenergic-stimulating drugs (such as dobutamine or arbutamine) are usually used, and for the latter effect, vasodilating agents (such as dipyridamole or adenosine) are generally used (12,13,217,224,225,418) (see Section II.C.4).

Radionuclide imaging has played a major role in risk stratification of patients with CAD. Either planar (three conventional views) or SPECT (multiple tomographic slices in three planes) imaging with ^{201}Tl or $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ perfusion tracers with images obtained at stress and during rest provide important information about the severity of functionally significant CAD (180-188,191,192,199,204,205,419).

More recently, stress echocardiography has been used for assessing patients with chronic stable angina; thus, the amount of prognostic data obtained with this approach is somewhat limited. Nevertheless, the presence or absence of inducible myocardial wall motion abnormalities has useful predictive value in patients undergoing exercise or pharmacologic stress echocardiography. A negative stress echocardiography study denotes a low cardiovascular event rate during follow-up (420-428).

Important Findings on Stress Perfusion Studies for Risk Stratification

Normal poststress thallium scan results are highly predictive of a benign prognosis even in patients with known coronary disease (12). A collation of 16 studies involving 3,594 patients followed up for a mean of 29 months

indicated a rate of cardiac death and MI of 0.9% per year (429), nearly as low as that of the general population (430). In a recent prospective study of 5,183 consecutive patients who underwent myocardial perfusion studies during stress and later at rest, patients with normal scans were at low risk (<0.5% per year) for cardiac death and MI during 642 ± 226 days of mean follow-up, and rates of both outcomes increased significantly with worsening scan abnormalities (431). The presence of a normal stress myocardial perfusion scan indicates such a low likelihood of significant CAD that coronary arteriography is usually not indicated as a subsequent test. Although the published data are limited, the single exception would appear to be patients with high-risk treadmill scores and normal images (431).

The number, extent, and site of abnormalities on stress myocardial perfusion scintigrams reflect the location and severity of functionally significant coronary artery stenoses. Lung uptake of ^{201}Tl on postexercise or pharmacologic stress images is an indicator of stress-induced global LV dysfunction and is associated with pulmonary venous hypertension in the presence of multivessel CAD (432-435). Transient poststress ischemic LV dilation also correlates with severe two- or three-vessel CAD (436-439). Several studies have suggested that SPECT may be more accurate than planar imaging for determining the size of defects, detecting coronary and particularly left circumflex CAD and localizing abnormalities in the distribution of individual coronary arteries (180,204,419). However, more false-positive results are likely to result from photon attenuation during SPECT imaging (12).

The number, size, and location of perfusion abnormalities, the amount of lung uptake of ^{201}Tl on poststress images, and the presence or absence of poststress ischemic LV dilation can be combined to maximize the recognition of high-risk patients, including those with multivessel disease, left main CAD and disease of the proximal portion of the left anterior descending coronary artery (LAD). Incremental prognostic information from the results of stress myocardial perfusion imaging can determine the likelihood of subsequent important cardiac events. The number of transient perfusion defects, whether provoked by exercise or pharmacologic stress, is a reliable predictor of subsequent cardiac death or non-fatal MI (180,419,440-447). The number of stenotic coronary arteries may be less predictive than the number of reversible perfusion defects (440-450). The magnitude of the perfusion abnormality was the single most prognostic indicator in a study that demonstrated independent and incremental prognostic information from SPECT ^{201}Tl scintigraphy compared with that obtained from clinical, exercise treadmill and catheterization data (451). As indicated previously, increased lung uptake of thallium induced by exercise or pharmacologic stress is associated with a high risk for cardiac events (12,452).

Information concerning both myocardial perfusion and ventricular function at rest may be helpful in determining

the extent and severity of coronary disease (181,183,453). This combined information can be obtained by performing two separate exercise tests (e.g., stress perfusion scintigraphy and stress RNA) or combining the studies after one exercise test (e.g., first-pass RNA with $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ -based agents followed by perfusion imaging or perfusion imaging using gating). However, an additional benefit of the greater information provided by combined myocardial perfusion and ventricular function exercise testing has not been shown in clinical outcome or prognostic studies (12). Thus, one determination of LV function at rest and one measure of exercise/pharmacologic stress-induced myocardial perfusion or exercise ventricular function, but not both, are appropriate (12). The prognostic value of stress myocardial perfusion imaging in chronic stable angina is summarized in Table 21 (studies with >100 patients, who did not have recent MI, and that included both positive and negative perfusion images).

Application of Myocardial Perfusion Imaging to Specific Patient Subsets

Patients With a Normal Rest ECG. Myocardial perfusion imaging has little advantage over the less expensive treadmill exercise test in this subset of patients. Three separate studies (402,404,405) have demonstrated little (if any) incremental value of myocardial perfusion imaging in the initial evaluation of such patients. As mentioned previously (Section III.2), many such patients will have low-risk treadmill scores and will not require further evaluation.

Concomitant Use of Drugs. As mentioned previously (Sections II.2 and II.4), beta-blockers (and other anti-ischemic drugs) should be withheld for four to five half-lives before testing. However, even if these drugs are continued, most high-risk patients will usually still be identified (14). Nitrates may also decrease the extent of perfusion defects or even convert abnormal exercise scan results to normal results (462).

Women, the Elderly, or Obese Patients. The treadmill ECG test is less accurate for the diagnosis of CHD in women who have a lower pretest likelihood than men (194). However, the sensitivity of thallium perfusion scans may be lower in women than men (194,245). Artifacts due to breast attenuation, usually manifest in the anterior wall, can be an important consideration in the interpretation of women's scans, especially when ^{201}Tl is used as a tracer (12). As mentioned previously, $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi may be preferable to ^{201}Tl scintigraphy for determining prognosis as well as diagnosing CAD in women with large breasts or breast implants (248).

Although many elderly patients can perform an exercise test, some are unable to do so because of physical impairment. Pharmacologic stress imaging is an appropriate option for risk stratification in such patients. Very obese patients constitute a specific problem because most imaging tables used for SPECT have weight-bearing limits (usually 300 to 450 lb) that preclude imaging very heavy subjects. These subjects can still be imaged by planar scintigraphy

Table 21. Prognostic Value of Stress Myocardial Imaging in Definite or Suspected Chronic Stable Angina

Author	Test	No.	Patient Population	Avg f/u (mo.)	% Abn Test	Event %	Pos. Pred. Value %	Neg. Pred. Value %	Relative Risk	Events
Ladenheim 1986 (441)	Tl-201 (planar) ETT	1689	CAD symptoms	12	50	4.4	7.5	98.7	10.6	Death, MI, CABG
Pollock 1992 (454)	Tl-201 (planar) ETT	501	Suspected CAD	52.8	N/A	18.5	N/A	N/A	2.2	Death or MI
Machecourt 1994 (455)	Tl-201 (SPECT) ETT or Dyp.	1929	Angina, prior MI, CABG, PTCA	33	63	5.2	3.8	99.4	9.1	Death or MI
Marie 1995 (456)	Tl-201 (SPECT) ETT	217	Suspected CAD	70	N/A	13.47	N/A	N/A	1.04	Death or MI
Kaul 1988 (444)	Tl-201 (planar) ETT	299	Suspected CAD	55.2	50	30	41.0	81.22	2.20	Death, MI or CABG
Hachamovitch 1998 (431)	Tl-201 + (SPECT) sestamibi, ETT, or adenosine	5183	Suspected CAD	21.4	43	5.3	5.3 (per yr)	99.2 (per yr)	6.5	Death or MI
Geleijnse 1996 (457)	Sestamibi (SPECT) dobutamine	392	CAD, Suspected CAD	22	67	11	16	98.5	14.5	Death or MI
Kamal 1994 (458)	Tl-201 (SPECT) adenosine	177	CAD	22	83	8	9.5	100	∞	Death or MI
Stratmann 1994 (459)	Sestamibi (SPECT) dipyridamole	534	Suspected CAD	13	66.5	11	15.4	98.3	8.4	Death or MI
Stratmann 1994 (460)	Sestamibi (SPECT) exercise	521	Stable angina	13	60.5	4.6	7.3	99.5	13.8	Death or MI
Iskandrian 1988 (443)	Tl-201 (planar) exercise	404	Suspected CAD, age >60	25	54.7	4	7.7	99.5	14.1	Death or MI
Iskandrian 1985 (461)	Tl-201 (planar) exercise	743	Suspected CAD	13	46	2.7	4.4	98.8	3.5	Death or MI

CAD indicates coronary artery disease; MI = myocardial infarction; ETT = exercise treadmill test; CABG = coronary artery bypass graft surgery; SPECT = single photon emission computed tomography; Dyp = dipyridamole; PTCA = percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty.

(12). Obese patients often have suboptimal perfusion images, especially with thallium-201 because of the marked photon attenuation by soft tissue. In these patients, technetium sestamibi is probably the most appropriate and should provide images of better quality than ²⁰¹Tl.

Left Bundle-Branch Block. As mentioned previously (Section II.4), pharmacologic stress perfusion imaging is preferable to exercise perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle-branch block. Recently, 245 patients with left bundle-branch block underwent SPECT imaging with

²⁰¹Tl (n = 173) or ^{99m}Tc sestamibi (n = 72) during dipyridamole (n = 153) or adenosine (n = 92) stress testing (463). Patients with a large, severe fixed defect, a large reversible defect or cardiac enlargement and either increased pulmonary uptake (thallium) or decreased ejection fraction (sestamibi) (n = 20) were classified as high-risk patients. The rest were classified as low risk. The three-year overall survival rate was 57% in the high-risk group compared with 87% in the low-risk group (p = 0.001). Patients with a low-risk scan had an overall survival rate that was not

significantly different from that of the U.S.-matched population ($p = 0.86$). The value of pharmacologic perfusion imaging for prognostication was confirmed in three other studies (464–466), which included >300 patients followed for a mean of nearly three years. Normal dipyridamole or adenosine scans were associated with a low cardiac event rate; large defects and increased pulmonary uptake were associated with a high cardiac event rate.

After Coronary Angiography. Myocardial perfusion imaging is useful in planning revascularization procedures because it demonstrates whether a specific coronary stenosis is associated with the stress-induced perfusion abnormality (12). Myocardial perfusion imaging is particularly helpful in determining the functional importance of single or multiple stenoses when PTCA is targeted to the “culprit lesion,” that is, the ischemia-provoking stenosis (12,463,467–469).

After Myocardial Revascularization. Myocardial perfusion imaging can be useful in several situations after coronary bypass surgery. In patients with ST-T wave abnormalities at rest, recurrent myocardial ischemia during stress can be better evaluated by exercise scintigraphy than ECG treadmill testing. In addition, approximately 30% have an abnormal ECG response on treadmill exercise testing early after bypass surgery (470); these patients can be assessed for potential and incomplete revascularization and the extent of myocardium affected. Patients with initial negative postoperative treadmill test results that later become positive usually have progressive ischemia due to either graft closure or progression of disease in the native circulation (471). Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy can be useful in determining the location, extent and severity of such ischemia (12). Its prognostic value has been demonstrated both early (472) and late (473–475) after CABG.

After Exercise Testing. In patients who perform a treadmill exercise test that is not associated with an adequate exercise effort necessary to risk-stratify the patient appropriately, a repeat exercise test with thallium scintigraphy or a myocardial perfusion imaging test with pharmacologic stress may give a better indication of the presence or absence of high-risk coronary disease (14).

Important Findings on Stress Echocardiography for Risk Stratification

Stress echocardiography is both sensitive and specific for detecting inducible myocardial ischemia in patients with chronic stable angina (13) (see Section II.C.4). Compared with standard exercise treadmill testing, stress echocardiography provides an additional clinical value for detecting and localizing myocardial ischemia. The results of stress echocardiography may provide important prognostic value. Several studies indicate that patients at low, intermediate and high risk for cardiac events can be stratified on the presence or absence of inducible wall motion abnormalities on stress echocardiography testing. A positive stress echocardiographic study can be useful in determining the location and severity of inducible ischemia, even in a patient with a high

pretest likelihood that disease is present. A negative stress echocardiographic evaluation predicts a low risk for future cardiovascular events (420–428).

However, the value of a negative study compared with a negative thallium study must be further documented because there are less follow-up data compared with radionuclide imaging. Recently, McCully et al. (476) assessed the outcomes of 1,325 patients who had normal exercise echocardiograms with overall and cardiac event-free survival as end points. Cardiac events included cardiac death, nonfatal MI, and coronary revascularization. The event-free survival rates were 99.2% at one year, 97.8% at two years, and 97.4% at three years. Table 22 summarizes the prognostic value of stress echocardiography from the literature (studies with >100 patients who did not have recent MI and that included both positive and negative echocardiograms). The presence of ischemia on the exercise echocardiogram is independent and incremental to clinical and exercise data in predicting cardiac events in both men and women (477,478).

The prognosis is not benign in patients with a positive stress echocardiographic study. In this subset, morbid or fatal cardiovascular events are more likely, but the overall event rates are rather variable. Hence, the cost-effectiveness of using routine stress echocardiographic testing to establish prognosis is uncertain.

In general, patients with a positive ECG response to treadmill stress testing but no inducible wall motion abnormality on stress echocardiography have a very low rate of adverse cardiovascular events during follow-up (13,420,421), albeit higher than in patients with negative ECG results as well. However, the number of patients followed up after both stress ECG and stress echocardiography is relatively small, and there has been no breakdown into groups with various METs achieved during ECG treadmill testing and with different risks according to the treadmill score (see Section II.C.2).

In patients with a significant clinical suspicion of CAD, stress echocardiography is appropriate for risk stratification when standard exercise testing is likely to be suboptimal (14). A variety of methods can be used to induce stress. Treadmill stress echocardiography may have lowered sensitivity if there is a significant delay from the end of exercise to the acquisition of postexercise images. Dobutamine stress echocardiography has substantially higher sensitivity than vasodilator stress echocardiography for detecting coronary stenoses (13,224,225,479). Sensitivity can also be diminished if all myocardial segments are not adequately visualized.

Application of Stress Echocardiography to Specific Patient Subsets

Women, the Elderly, and Obese Patients. There are some recent data concerning the usefulness of stress echocardiography in women compared with men. Two studies by Marwick and associates (129,479) define the predictive

Table 22. Prognostic Value of Stress Echocardiography in Definite or Suspected Coronary Heart Disease (Studies With n > 100, Not Recent MI, Both Positive/Negative Echocardiograms)

Author	Test	No.	Patient Population	Avg f/u (mo.)	% Abn Test	Event %	Pos. Pred. Value %	Neg. Pred. Value %	Relative Risk	Events
Krivokapich 1993 (421)	TME	360	Suspected CAD	12	18	14	34	92	4.3	MI, death, CABG or PTCA
Severi 1994 (423)	DIP	429	Suspected CAD	38	63	35	N/A	N/A	2.9	Death, MI, revascularization
Coletta 1995 (424)	DIP	268	CAD	16	17	5	61	98	25.4	Death or MI
Kamaran 1995 (427)	DSE	210	Suspected CAD, CAD	8	30	16	48	97	16	Death or MI
Williams 1996 (425)	DSE	108	CAD, LVEF, <40%	16	43	26	66	90	3.51	Death, MI, late revascularization
Marcovitz 1996 (428)	DSE	291	Suspected CAD, CAD	15	70	11	15	98	7.5	Death or MI
Heupler 1997 (479)	TME	508	Women with suspected CAD	41	19	17	47	92	9.8	Death, MI or revascularization
Marwick 1997 (480)	TME	463	Suspected CAD, CAD	44	40	17	60	81	6.47* 3.05†	Death, MI, UA
Chuah 1998 (481)	DSE	860	Suspected CAD, CAD	24	31	10	14	96	3.5	Death or MI

f/u = follow-up; nl = no chest pain; TME = treadmill echocardiogram; MI = myocardial infarction; DIP = dipyridamole echocardiogram; SBE = supine bicycle ergometry; CAD = known or suspected coronary artery disease; DSE = dobutamine stress echocardiogram; ECG = electrocardiogram; CP = chest pain (suspected coronary artery disease); CHF = congestive heart failure; EF = ejection fraction. Events include cardiac death, myocardial infarction, revascularization (in some series), and unstable angina requiring hospitalization (in some series).

*Echo ischemia. †Echo scar. Modified from reference (13) with permission.

value of exercise echocardiography as an independent predictor of cardiac events in women with known or suspected CAD. Symptom-limited exercise echocardiography was performed in 508 consecutive women (55 ± 10 years) between 1989 and 1993 (129), with a follow-up of 41 ± 10 months. Cardiac events occurred in 7% of women, and exercise echocardiography provided key prognostic information incremental to clinical and exercise testing data with a Cox proportional hazard model. In another group of women, the specificity of exercise echocardiography for indicating CAD and potential risk exceeded that of exercise electrocardiography (80 ± 3% vs. 64 ± 3%, p = 0.05) and was a more cost-effective approach (129). Although these data are promising, the committee thought that in most women, ECG treadmill testing is still the first choice for detecting high-risk inducible myocardial ischemia.

The echocardiographic window and the number of myocardial segments detected during exercise or dobutamine echocardiography are often suboptimal in very obese patients and many elderly patients who have chronic obstructive lung disease and a suboptimal echocardiographic window. As mentioned previously (Section II.C.3), tissue harmonic imaging and contrast echocardiography should improve detection of the endocardium.

Left Bundle-Branch Block. Like exercise myocardial perfusion imaging studies, the significance of stress-induced echocardiography wall motion abnormalities in patients with left bundle-branch block is unreliable (13). During either exercise or dobutamine stimulation, abnormal contraction of the intraventricular septum has been a frequent occurrence in patients with left bundle-branch block who do not have underlying disease of the LAD.

After Coronary Angiography. Echocardiographic studies may help in planning revascularization procedures by demonstrating the functional significance of a given coronary stenosis. This may be of particular value in determining the need for PTCA, especially when the degree of angiographic stenosis is of uncertain physiologic significance or when multiple lesions are present (13).

After Revascularization. When symptoms persist or recur ≥6 months after CABG, echocardiographic testing can be useful. Abnormal baseline ECG findings after cardiac surgery are common, and postbypass patients frequently have abnormal ECG responses on standard treadmill testing. When symptoms of ischemia suggest incomplete revascularization, stress echocardiography studies may demonstrate the location and severity of residual ischemia. When symptoms recur after initial relief and stress echocardiogram

demonstrates inducible ischemia, either graft closure or the development of new coronary artery obstructive lesions is likely (482).

After Treadmill Exercise Testing. As with stress myocardial perfusion imaging, stress echocardiography may provide additional information in patients unable to perform appropriate exercise on the treadmill and in those who have an intermediate risk determined by ECG criteria during exercise testing (13).

D. Coronary Angiography and Left Ventriculography

The availability of potent but expensive strategies to reduce the long-term risk of CAD mandates that the patients most likely to benefit, namely those at increased risk, be identified. This effort poses a significant challenge to both the cardiovascular specialist and primary-care physician (41,134,333,483-486). It is important to recognize that the science of risk prediction is only now evolving, and in the case of coronary atherosclerosis methods of identifying vulnerable plaques, the precursors of coronary events, are lacking (41,134,333,485-487).

Assessment of cardiac risk and decisions regarding further testing usually begin with simple, repeatable, and inexpensive assessments of history and physical examination and extend to noninvasive or invasive testing, depending on outcome. Clinical risk factors are in general additive, and a crude estimate of one-year mortality can be obtained from these variables. An index has been developed that is the sum of the age plus a score based on symptoms plus comorbidity (diabetes, peripheral vascular disease, cerebrovascular disease, prior MI) (485). It is important to note that one-year mortality rates of patients without severe comorbidity who have stable, progressive and unstable angina are similar (range 1.3% to 1.7%), showing the limited predictive value of symptom severity alone (485). Patients with mild anginal symptoms may have severe coronary disease (Fig. 6) (41,333,485), which is detectable only with noninvasive or invasive testing. LV dysfunction is a powerful determinant of long-term survival in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris (96,488). It may be inferred from extensive Q-wave formation on ECG or history of CHF or measured noninvasively by echocardiography, radionuclide techniques or contrast angiography at the time of coronary angiography. The coexistence of significant LV dysfunction and chronic stable angina constitutes increased risk and warrants careful further evaluation.

Risk stratification of patients with chronic stable angina by stress testing with exercise or pharmacologic agents has been shown to permit identification of groups of patients with low, intermediate, or high risk of subsequent cardiac events (12-14,37) (see Sections III.B and III.C). Although one recent study (431) suggested that myocardial perfusion imaging can identify patients who are at low risk of death but increased risk of nonfatal MI, the major current focus of noninvasive risk stratification is on subsequent patient mortality. The rationale is to identify patients in whom

coronary angiography and subsequent revascularization might improve survival. Such a strategy can be effective only if the patient's prognosis on medical therapy is sufficiently poor that it can be improved.

Previous experience in the randomized trials of CABG demonstrated that patients randomized to initial CABG had a lower mortality rate than those treated with medical therapy only if they were at substantial risk (489). Low-risk patients who did not have a lower mortality rate with CABG had a five-year survival rate of about 95% with medical therapy. This is equivalent to an annual mortality rate of 1%. As a result, coronary angiography to identify patients whose prognosis can be improved is inappropriate when the estimated annual mortality rate is $\leq 1\%$. In contrast, patients with a survival advantage with CABG, such as those with three-vessel disease, have an annual mortality rate $\geq 3\%$. Coronary angiography is appropriate for patients whose mortality risk is in this range.

Noninvasive test findings that identify high-risk patients are listed in Table 23. Patients identified as high risk are generally referred for coronary arteriography independent of their symptomatic status. When appropriately used, noninvasive tests are less costly than coronary angiography and have an acceptable predictive value for adverse events (12-14,37,485). This is most true when the pretest probability of severe CAD is low. When the pretest probability of severe CAD is high, direct referral for coronary angiography without noninvasive testing has been shown to be most cost-effective (see Section III.A) as the total number of tests is reduced (335).

Coronary Angiography for Risk Stratification in Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

Recommendations

Class I

1. **Patients with disabling (Canadian Cardiovascular Society [CCS] classes III and IV) chronic stable angina despite medical therapy. (Level of Evidence: B)**
2. **Patients with high-risk criteria on noninvasive testing (Table 23) regardless of anginal severity. (Level of Evidence: B)**
3. **Patients with angina who have survived sudden cardiac death or serious ventricular arrhythmia. (Level of Evidence: B)**
4. **Patients with angina and symptoms and signs of CHF. (Level of Evidence: C)**
5. **Patients with clinical characteristics that indicate a high likelihood of severe CAD. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Class IIa

1. **Patients with significant LV dysfunction (ejection fraction $< 45\%$), CCS class I or II angina, and demonstrable ischemia but less than high-risk criteria on noninvasive testing. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Table 23. Noninvasive Risk Stratification

High-Risk (greater than 3% annual mortality rate)

1. Severe resting left ventricular dysfunction (LVEF < 35%)
2. High-risk treadmill score (score ≤ -11)
3. Severe exercise left ventricular dysfunction (exercise LVEF < 35%)
4. Stress-induced large perfusion defect (particularly if anterior)
5. Stress-induced multiple perfusion defects of moderate size
6. Large, fixed perfusion defect with LV dilation or increased lung uptake (thallium-201)
7. Stress-induced moderate perfusion defect with LV dilation or increased lung uptake (thallium-201)
8. Echocardiographic wall motion abnormality (involving greater than two segments) developing at low dose of dobutamine (≤ 10 mg/kg/min) or at a low heart rate (<120 beats/min)
9. Stress echocardiographic evidence of extensive ischemia

Intermediate Risk (1%–3% annual mortality rate)

1. Mild/moderate resting left ventricular dysfunction (LVEF = 35% to 49%)
2. Intermediate-risk treadmill score ($-11 < \text{score} < 5$)
3. Stress-induced moderate perfusion defect without LV dilation or increased lung intake (thallium-201)
4. Limited stress echocardiographic ischemia with a wall motion abnormality only at higher doses of dobutamine involving less than or equal to two segments

Low-Risk (less than 1% annual mortality rate)

1. Low-risk treadmill score (score ≥ 5)
2. Normal or small myocardial perfusion defect at rest or with stress*
3. Normal stress echocardiographic wall motion or no change of limited resting wall motion abnormalities during stress*

*Although the published data are limited, patients with these findings will probably not be at low risk in the presence of either a high-risk treadmill score or severe resting left ventricular dysfunction (LVEF < 35%).

2. Patients with inadequate prognostic information after noninvasive testing. (Level of Evidence: C)

Class IIb

1. **Patients with CCS class I or II angina, preserved LV function (ejection fraction >45%), and less than high-risk criteria on noninvasive testing. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **Patients with CCS class III or IV angina, which with medical therapy improves to class I or II. (Level of Evidence: C)**
3. **Patients with CCS class I or II angina but intolerance (unacceptable side effects) to adequate medical therapy. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Class III

1. **Patients with CCS class I or II angina who respond to medical therapy and who have no evidence of ischemia on noninvasive testing. (Level of Evidence: C)**

2. Patients who prefer to avoid revascularization. (Level of Evidence: C)

Risk Stratification With Coronary Angiography

Coronary angiography, the traditional gold standard for clinical assessment of coronary atherosclerosis, has limitations. Coronary angiography is not a reliable indicator of the functional significance of a coronary stenosis and is insensitive in detection of a thrombus (an indicator of disease activity) (203,490). More important, coronary angiography is ineffective in determining which plaques have characteristics likely to lead to acute coronary events, that is, the vulnerable plaque with a large lipid core, thin fibrous cap and increased macrophages (491–494). Serial angiographic studies performed before and after acute events and early after MI suggest that plaques resulting in unstable angina and MI commonly produced <50% stenosis before the acute event and were therefore angiographically “silent” (495,496).

Despite these limitations of coronary angiography, the extent and severity of coronary disease and LV dysfunction identified on angiography are the most powerful clinical predictors of long-term outcome (41,134,485,497,498). Several prognostic indexes have been used to relate disease severity to the risk of subsequent cardiac events; the simplest and most widely used is the classification of disease into one-vessel, two-vessel, three-vessel, or left main coronary artery disease (96,499–501). In the CASS registry of medically treated patients, the 12-year survival rate of patients with normal coronary arteries was 91% compared with 74% for those with one-vessel disease, 59% for those with two-vessel disease, and 40% for those with three-vessel disease ($p < 0.001$) (488). The effect of LV dysfunction on survival was quite dramatic. In the CASS registry, the 12-year survival rate of patients with ejection fractions in the range of 50% to 100%, 35% to 49%, and <35% were 73%, 54%, and 21%, respectively ($p < 0.0001$) (488). The importance of proximal coronary stenoses over distal lesions was recognized, and a “jeopardy score” was developed in which the prognostic significance of lesions was weighed as a function of lesion location (502). Recent angiographic studies indicate that a direct correlation also exists between the angiographic severity of coronary disease and the amount of angiographically insignificant plaque buildup elsewhere in the coronary tree. These studies suggest that the higher mortality rate of patients with multivessel disease may occur because they have more mildly stenotic or nonstenotic plaques that are potential sites for acute coronary events than those with one-vessel disease (503). Whether new technology such as magnetic resonance imaging and EBCT scanning will provide incremental prognostic value by identifying and quantifying plaque and its components remains to be determined (504).

For many years, it has been known that patients with severe stenosis of the left main coronary artery have a poor prognosis when treated medically. In a hierarchical prog-

Table 24. CAD Prognostic Index

Extent of CAD	Prognostic Weight (0-100)	5-Year Survival Rate (%)*
1-vessel disease, 75%	23	93
>1-vessel disease, 50% to 74%	23	93
1-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$	32	91
2-vessel disease	37	88
2-vessel disease, both $\geq 95\%$	42	86
1-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$ proximal LAD	48	83
2-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$ LAD	48	83
2-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$ proximal LAD	56	79
3-vessel disease	56	79
3-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$ in at least 1	63	73
3-vessel disease, 75% proximal LAD	67	67
3-vessel disease, $\geq 95\%$ proximal LAD	74	59

*Assuming medical treatment only. CAD = coronary artery disease; LAD = left anterior descending coronary artery. From Califf RM, Armstrong PW, Carver JR, et al: Task Force 5. Stratification of patients into high-, medium- and low-risk subgroups for purposes of risk factor management. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:964-1047.

nostic index developed recently, patients with severe left main coronary artery stenosis were given a prognostic weight of 100 and patients with no angiographic disease a weight of 0 (501). A gradient of risk existed between these extremes, with three-, two-, and one-vessel disease having decreasing risk. The presence of severe proximal LAD disease significantly reduces the survival rate. The five-year survival rate with three-vessel disease plus $>95\%$ proximal LAD stenosis was reported to be 59% compared with three-vessel disease without LAD stenosis of 79% (Table 24). A nomogram for predicting the five-year survival rate has been developed that incorporates clinical history, physical examination, coronary angiography and LV ejection fraction (see Fig. 8). The importance of considering clinical factors and especially LV function in estimating the risk of a given coronary angiographic finding is illustrated by comparing the predicted five-year survival rate of 65-year-old men with stable angina, three-vessel disease, and normal ventricular function with that of 65-year-old men with stable angina, three-vessel disease, heart failure, and an ejection fraction of 30%. The five-year survival rate for the former is 93%, whereas patients with the same characteristics but heart failure and reduced ejection fraction had a predicted survival rate of only 58% (501).

An additional but less quantifiable benefit of coronary angiography and left ventriculography derives from the ability of experienced angiographers to integrate the two studies. Coronary artery lesion characteristics (e.g., stenosis severity, length, complexity, presence of thrombus) as well as the number of lesions posing jeopardy to regions of contracting myocardium, possible role of collaterals and mass of jeopardized viable myocardium may afford some insight into the consequences of subsequent vessel occlusion. For example, a patient with a noncontracting inferior

or lateral wall and severe proximal stenosis of a very large LAD would be at substantial risk of developing cardiogenic shock if the LAD occluded. This integration of coronary angiography and left ventriculography permits the best estimate of the potential benefit of revascularization strategies discussed below.

Patients With Previous CABG

Patients who have previously undergone CABG are a particularly heterogeneous group with respect to the anatomic basis of ischemia and its implications for subsequent morbidity and mortality. Progression of native CAD is not uncommon, but more frequently saphenous vein graft attrition or the development of obstructive atherosclerotic vein graft lesions account for late recurrence of chronic stable angina. Saphenous vein graft lesions represent a particularly unstable form of atherosclerosis, which is prone to rapid progression and thrombotic occlusion (505-508). Consequently, a low threshold for angiographic evaluation is recommended for patients who develop chronic stable angina >5 years after surgery, especially when ischemia is noninvasively documented in the distribution of a vein graft, the LAD is supplied by a vein graft, or multiple vein grafts are present. The outcome of patients with vein graft disease can be improved by reoperation (509,510), and in some patients, symptoms can be relieved by percutaneous catheter-based strategies (511).

IV. TREATMENT

A. Pharmacologic Therapy

Recommendations for Pharmacotherapy to Prevent MI and Death and Reduce Symptoms

Class I

1. Aspirin in the absence of contraindications. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. Beta-blockers as initial therapy in the absence of contraindications in patients with prior MI. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
3. Beta-blockers as initial therapy in the absence of contraindications in patients without prior MI. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Calcium antagonists* or long-acting nitrates as initial therapy when beta-blockers are contraindicated. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. Calcium antagonists* or long-acting nitrates in combination with beta-blockers when initial treatment with beta-blockers is not successful. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
6. Calcium antagonists* and long-acting nitrates as a substitute for beta-blockers if initial treatment with beta-blockers leads to unacceptable side effects. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

*Short-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonists should be avoided.

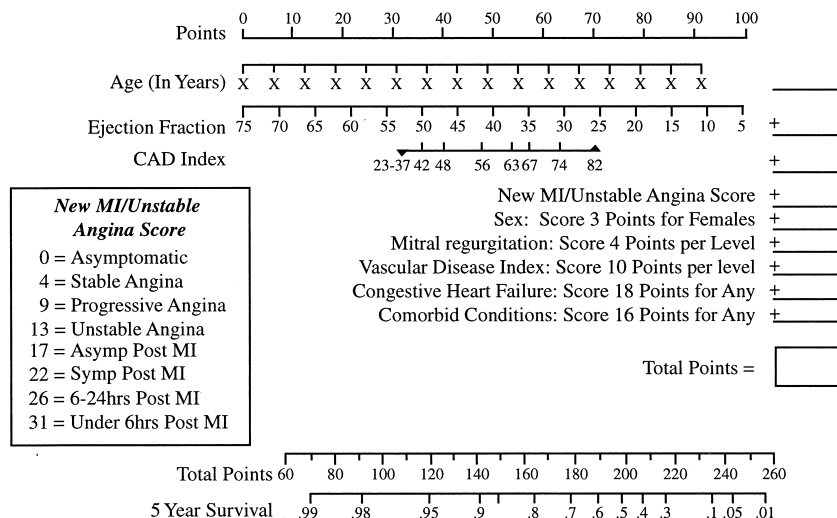


Figure 8. Nomogram for prediction of five-year survival from clinical, physical examination and cardiac catheterization findings. Asymp = asymptomatic; CAD = coronary artery disease; MI = myocardial infarction; and Symp = symptomatic. From Califf RM, Armstrong PW, Carver JR, et al: Task Force 5. Stratification of patients into high-, medium- and low-risk subgroups for purposes of risk factor management. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;27:964-1047.

- 7. Sublingual nitroglycerin or nitroglycerin spray for the immediate relief of angina. (Level of Evidence: C)
- 8. Lipid-lowering therapy in patients with documented or suspected CAD and LDL cholesterol >130 mg/dL, with a target LDL of <100 mg/dL. (Level of Evidence: A)

Class IIa

- 1. Clopidogrel when aspirin is absolutely contraindicated. (Level of Evidence: B)
- 2. Long-acting nondihydropyridine calcium antagonists* instead of beta-blockers as initial therapy. (Level of Evidence: B)
- 3. Lipid-lowering therapy in patients with documented or suspected CAD and LDL cholesterol 100 to 129 mg/dL, with a target LDL of 100 mg/dL. (Level of Evidence: B)

Class IIb

Low-intensity anticoagulation with warfarin in addition to aspirin. (Level of Evidence: B)

Class III

- 1. Dipyridamole. (Level of Evidence: B)
- 2. Chelation therapy. (Level of Evidence: B)

*Short-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonists should be avoided.

Overview of Treatment

The treatment of stable angina has two major purposes. The first is to prevent MI and death and thereby increase the “quantity” of life. The second is to reduce symptoms of angina and occurrence of ischemia, which should improve the quality of life.

Therapy directed toward preventing death has the highest priority. When two different therapeutic strategies are equally effective in alleviating symptoms of angina, the therapy with a definite or very likely advantage in preventing death should be recommended. For example, coronary artery bypass surgery is the preferred therapy for patients with significant left main CAD because it prolongs life. However, in many patients with mild angina, one-vessel CAD, and normal LV function, medical therapy, coronary angioplasty and coronary artery bypass surgery are all reasonable options. The choice of therapy often depends on the clinical response to initial medical therapy, although some patients may prefer coronary revascularization. Patient education, cost-effectiveness and patient preference are important components in this decision-making process.

The section on pharmacologic therapy considers treatments to prevent MI and death first; antianginal and anti-ischemic therapy to alleviate symptoms, reduce ischemia, and improve quality of life are considered in a second section. Pharmacologic therapy directed toward prevention of MI and death has expanded greatly in recent years with the emergence of evidence that demonstrates the efficacy of lipid-lowering agents for this purpose. For that reason, the committee has chosen to discuss lipid-lowering drugs in two sections of these guidelines: briefly in the following section on pharmacological therapy and in more detail in the later section on risk factor reduction. The committee believes that the emergence of such medical therapy for prevention of MI and death represents a new treatment paradigm that should be recognized by all healthcare professionals involved in the care of patients with stable angina.

Pharmacotherapy to Prevent MI and Death

Antiplatelet Agents

Aspirin exerts an antithrombotic effect by inhibiting cyclo-oxygenase and synthesis of platelet thromboxane A₂. The use of aspirin in >3,000 patients with stable angina was associated with a 33% (on average) reduction in the risk of adverse cardiovascular events (512,513). In patients with unstable angina, aspirin decreases the short and long-term risk of fatal and nonfatal MI (514,515). In the Physicians' Health Study (516), aspirin (325 mg), given on alternate days to asymptomatic persons, was associated with a decreased incidence of MI.

In the Swedish Angina Pectoris Aspirin Trial (SAPAT) (517) in patients with stable angina, the addition of 75 mg of aspirin to sotalol resulted in a 34% reduction in primary outcome events of MI and sudden death and a 32% decrease in secondary vascular events.

Ticlopidine is a thienopyridine derivative that inhibits platelet aggregation induced by adenosine diphosphate and low concentrations of thrombin, collagen, thromboxane A₂, and platelet activating factor (518,519). It also reduces blood viscosity due to reduction in plasma fibrinogen and an increase in red cell deformability (520). Ticlopidine decreases platelet function in patients with stable angina but, unlike aspirin, has not been shown to decrease adverse cardiovascular events (521,522). It may, however, induce neutropenia and, albeit infrequently, thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP).

Clopidogrel, also a thienopyridine derivative, is chemically related to ticlopidine but appears to possess a greater antithrombotic effect than ticlopidine (523). Clopidogrel prevents adenosine diphosphate-mediated activation of platelets by selectively and irreversibly inhibiting the binding of adenosine diphosphate (ADP) to its platelet receptors and thereby affecting ADP-dependent activation of the GP IIb-IIIa complex. In a randomized trial that compared clopidogrel with aspirin in patients with previous MI, stroke and peripheral vascular disease (i.e., at risk of ischemic events), clopidogrel appeared to be slightly more effective than aspirin in decreasing the combined risk of MI, vascular death or ischemic stroke (524). However, no further studies have been performed to confirm the efficacy of clopidogrel in patients with stable angina.

Dipyridamole is a pyrimido-pyrimidine derivative that exerts vasodilatory effects on coronary resistance vessels and also has antithrombotic effects. Dipyridamole increases intracellular platelet cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cyclic AMP) by inhibiting the enzyme phosphodiesterase, activating the enzyme adenylate cyclase, and inhibiting uptake of adenosine from vascular endothelium and erythrocytes (525). Increased plasma adenosine is associated with vasodilation. Because even the usual oral doses of dipyridamole can enhance exercise-induced myocardial ischemia in patients with stable angina (526), it should not be used as an antiplatelet agent.

Aspirin 75 to 325 mg daily should be used routinely in all patients with acute and chronic ischemic heart disease with or without manifest symptoms in the absence of contraindications.

Antithrombotic Therapy

Disturbed fibrinolytic function such as elevated tissue plasminogen activator antigen (tPA-ag), high plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI-1), and low tPA-ag responses after exercise has been found to be associated with an increased risk of subsequent cardiovascular deaths in patients with chronic stable angina (527), providing the rationale for long-term antithrombotic therapy. In small placebo-controlled studies among patients with chronic stable angina, daily subcutaneous administration of low-molecular-weight heparin decreased the fibrinogen level, which was associated with improved clinical class and exercise time to 1-mm ST depression and peak ST depression (528). However, the clinical experience of such therapy is extremely limited. The efficacy of newer antiplatelet and antithrombotic agents such as glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors and recombinant hirudin in the management of patients with chronic stable angina has not been established (529). Low-intensity oral anticoagulation with warfarin (international normalized ratio [INR] 1.47) has been shown to decrease the risk of ischemic events (coronary death and fatal and nonfatal MI) in a randomized trial of patients with risk factors for atherosclerosis but without symptoms of angina (530). This benefit was incremental to that provided by aspirin.

Lipid-Lowering Agents

Earlier lipid-lowering trials with the use of bile acid sequestrant (cholestyramine), fibric acid derivatives (gemfibrozil and clofibrate), or niacin reported reductions in total cholesterol of 6% to 15%. The pooled data from these studies also suggested that every 1% reduction in total cholesterol could reduce coronary events by 2% (531). Angiographic trials have addressed the effects of lipid-lowering therapy on anatomic changes of the coronary atherosclerotic plaques. Active treatment was associated with less progression, more stabilization, and more regression of these plaque lesions and decreased incidence of clinical events. A meta-analysis (532) of 37 trials demonstrated that treatment-mediated reductions in cholesterol are significantly associated with the observed reductions in CHD mortality and total mortality rates.

Recent clinical trials have documented that LDL-lowering agents can decrease the risk of adverse ischemic events in patients with established CAD. In the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S) (533), treatment with an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor in patients with documented CAD (including stable angina) with a baseline total cholesterol between 212 and 308 mg/dL was associated with 30% to 35% reductions in both mortality rate and major coronary events. In the Cholesterol And Recurrent Events

Table 25. Properties of Beta-Blockers in Clinical Use

Drugs	Selectivity	Partial Agonist Activity	Usual Dose for Angina
Propranolol	None	No	20–80 mg twice daily
Metoprolol	β_1	No	50–200 mg twice daily
Atenolol	β_1	No	50–200 mg/day
Nadolol	None	No	40–80 mg/day
Timolol	None	No	10 mg twice daily
Acebutolol	β_1	Yes	200–600 mg twice daily
Betaxolol	β_1	No	10–20 mg/day
Bisoprolol	β_1	No	10 mg/day
Esmolol (intravenous)	β_1	No	50–300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}/\text{min}$
Labetalol*	None	Yes	200–600 mg twice daily
Pindolol	None	Yes	2.5–7.5 mg 3 times daily

*Labetalol is a combined alpha- and β -blocker.

(CARE) study (534), in both men and women with previous MI and total plasma cholesterol levels <240 mg/dL (mean 209) and LDL-cholesterol levels of 115 to 174 mg/dL (mean 139), treatment with an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor (statin) was associated with a 24% reduction in risk for fatal or nonfatal MI. These clinical trials indicate that in patients with established CAD, including chronic stable angina, lipid-lowering therapy should be recommended even in the presence of mild to moderate elevations of LDL cholesterol.

Antianginal and Anti-ischemic Therapy

Antianginal and anti-ischemic drug therapy consists of beta-adrenoreceptor blocking agents (beta-blockers), calcium antagonists, and nitrates. Other classes of drugs, such as ACE inhibitors, amiodarone, “metabolic agents,” and nonconventional therapy, also have been used in certain subsets of patients with stable angina, but their clinical effectiveness has not been confirmed.

BETA-BLOCKERS. Mechanism of Action. Activation of beta-receptors is associated with an increase in heart rate, acceleration of conduction through the atrioventricular (AV) node, and increased contractility. Inhibition of beta-receptors is associated with a reduction in inotropic state and sinus rate and slowing of AV conduction. Some beta-blockers have partial agonist activity, also called intrinsic sympathomimetic activity, and may not decrease heart rate and blood pressure at rest.

The decrease in heart rate, contractility and arterial pressure with beta-blockers is associated with decreased myocardial oxygen demand. A reduction in heart rate also increases diastolic perfusion time, which may enhance LV perfusion. Although beta-blockers have the potential to increase coronary vascular resistance by the formation of cyclic AMP, the clinical relevance of this pharmacodynamic effect remains uncertain. A marked slowing of heart rate may increase LV diastolic wall tension, which may increase

myocardial oxygen demand; the concomitant use of nitrates can offset these potentially deleterious effects of beta-blockers.

Clinical Effectiveness. Various types of beta-blocker are available for treatment of hypertension and angina. The pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic effects of these agents are summarized in Table 25. All beta-blockers appear to be equally effective in angina pectoris. In patients with chronic stable exertional angina, these agents decrease the heart rate-blood pressure product during exercise, and the onset of angina or the ischemic threshold during exercise is delayed or avoided (535,536). In the treatment of stable angina, it is conventional to adjust the dose of beta-blockers to reduce heart rate at rest to 55 to 60 beats/min. In patients with more severe angina, heart rate can be reduced to <50 beats/min, provided that there are no symptoms associated with bradycardia and heart block does not develop. In patients with stable exertional angina, beta-blockers limit the increase in heart rate during exercise, which ideally should not exceed 75% of the heart rate response associated with onset of ischemia. Beta-blockers with additional vasodilating properties have also been found effective in stable angina (537–539). Agents with combined alpha- and beta-adrenergic antagonist properties have also been found effective in the management of chronic stable angina (540,541). Beta-blockers are clearly effective in controlling exercise-induced angina (542,543). Controlled studies comparing beta-blockers with calcium antagonists have reported equal efficacy in controlling stable angina (544–547). In patients with postinfarction stable angina and those who require antianginal therapy after revascularization, treatment with beta-blockers appears to be effective in controlling symptomatic and asymptomatic ischemic episodes (548). In elderly patients with hypertension without manifest CAD, beta-blockers as first-line therapy were reported to be ineffective in preventing cardiovascular mortality and all-cause mortality compared with diuretics.

However, beta-blockers are still the anti-ischemic drug of choice in elderly patients with stable angina (549).

Beta-blockers are frequently combined with nitrates for treatment of chronic stable angina. Nitrates tend to increase sympathetic tone and may cause reflex tachycardia, which is attenuated with the concomitant use of beta-blockers. The potential increase in LV volume and end-diastolic pressure and wall tension associated with decreased heart rate with beta-blockers is counteracted by the concomitant use of nitroglycerin. Thus, combination therapy with nitrates and beta-blockers appears to be more effective than nitrates or beta-blockers alone (550,551). Beta-blockers may also be combined with calcium antagonists. For combination therapy, slow-release dihydropyridines or new-generation, long-acting dihydropyridines are the calcium antagonists of choice (552-556). The tendency to develop tachycardia with these calcium antagonists is counteracted by the concomitant use of beta-blockers. Beta-blockers should be combined with verapamil and diltiazem with caution, because extreme bradycardia or AV block may occur. When beta-blockers are added to high-dose diltiazem or verapamil, marked fatigue may also result.

In patients with pure vasospastic angina (Prinzmetal angina) without fixed obstructive lesions, beta-blockers are ineffective and may increase the tendency to induce coronary vasospasm from unopposed alpha-receptor activity (557); they should therefore not be used.

Patient Outcomes. Beta-blockers have been shown in many randomized trials to improve the survival rate of patients with recent MI. These agents have also been shown in several large randomized trials to improve the survival rate and prevent stroke and CHF in patients with hypertension (558). The effects of beta-blockers in patients with stable angina without prior MI or hypertension have been investigated in a few small randomized control trials (Table 26).

In the Total Ischemic Burden European Trial (TIBET) (559), the combination of atenolol and nifedipine produced a nonsignificant trend toward a lower rate of cardiac death, nonfatal MI and unstable angina. There was no difference between atenolol and nifedipine. The Angina Prognosis Study in Stockholm (APSYS) (560) reported no difference between metoprolol and verapamil treatment in patients with chronic stable angina in relation to mortality, cardiovascular end points and measures of quality of life. In the Atenolol Silent Ischemia Trial (ASIST) (413), patients with documented CAD and mild angina (CCS class I or II) were treated with 100 mg atenolol daily; the number and mean duration of ischemic episodes detected by 48 h of ambulatory ECG monitoring were decreased after four weeks of therapy compared with placebo. After one year, fewer patients in the atenolol group experienced the combined end point of death, ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation, MI, hospitalization, aggravation of angina or revascularization (413). The atenolol-treated patients had a longer time until their first adverse event. In patients with stable angina,

Table 26. Randomized Trials in Stable Angina Comparing Beta-Blockers and Calcium Antagonists

Trial Author	Journal Year	N	Beta Blocker ARM 1 n =	Ca-Blocker ARM 2 n =	Follow up	Outcome	Results ARM 1 n =	Result ARM 2 n =	Odds Ratio ARM 2/ARM 1 For Death or MI
APSYS/Rehnqvist	Eur Heart J 1996	809	Metoprolol* 406	Verapamil 403	3.4 years	Death	22	25	1.01 (0.63, 1.6)
TIBET/Dargie	Eur Heart J 1996	458	Atenolol 226	Nifedipine* 232	2 years	Cardiac death Non fatal MI	19 17	19 14	1.22 (0.63, 2.4)
IMAGE/Savonitto	JACC 1996	127	Metoprolol* 65	Nifedipine* 62	6 wks	Cardiac death Non fatal MI	3 14	6 15	0.5 (0.05, 5.8)
de Vries	Int J Card 1996	128	Atenolol 66	Nifedipine* 62	4 wks	Death	1	1	1.07 (0.2, 55)
TIBBS/Von Arnim	JACC 1995	330	Bisoprolol 161	Nifedipine* 169	4 wks	Non fatal MI	0	1	1.91 (0.06, 57)
Ahuja	Int J Card 1993	134	Metoprolol 68	Diltiazem 66	4 wks	Death or MI	0	0	1.03 (0.02, 53)
Total		1986	992	994		Death or MI	58	62	Summary OR 1.06 (0.73, 1.54)

*Long-acting preparations.

the effects of bisoprolol (a vasodilator beta-blocker) and nifedipine on transient myocardial ischemia were studied in a prospective randomized controlled trial Total Ischemic Burden Bisoprolol Study (TIBBS) (561). In this study, 330 patients with stable angina pectoris and a positive exercise test with ST-segment depression and ≥ 2 episodes of transient myocardial ischemia during 48 h of ambulatory ECG monitoring were randomized to either 10 mg bisoprolol once daily or 20 mg slow-release nifedipine twice daily for four weeks. The doses were then doubled for an additional four weeks. Both bisoprolol and nifedipine reduced the number and duration of ischemic episodes in patients with stable angina. However, bisoprolol was more effective than nifedipine. In the International Multicenter Angina Exercise Study (IMAGE) (562), the efficacy of metoprolol alone, nifedipine alone, and the combination of metoprolol and nifedipine were assessed in patients with stable angina pectoris. In this study, 280 patients ≤ 75 years old with stable angina for ≥ 6 months and a positive exercise test were randomized to receive 200 mg metoprolol daily or 20 mg nifedipine twice daily for 6 weeks after a 2-week placebo period. The patients were then randomized to the addition of the second drug or placebo for four more weeks. Both metoprolol and nifedipine were effective as monotherapy in increasing exercise time, although metoprolol was more effective than nifedipine (562). The combination therapy also increased the exercise time compared with either drug alone.

Contraindications. The absolute cardiac contraindications for the use of beta-blockers are severe bradycardia, preexisting high degree of AV block, sick sinus syndrome and severe, unstable LV failure (mild CHF may actually be an indication from beta-blockers) (563). Asthma and bronchospastic disease, severe depression, and peripheral vascular disease are relative contraindications. Most diabetic patients will tolerate beta-blockers, although these drugs should be used cautiously in patients who require insulin.

Side Effects. Fatigue, inability to perform exercise, lethargy, insomnia, nightmares, worsening claudication and impotence are frequently experienced side effects. The mechanism of fatigue is not clear. During exercise, the total maximal work achievable is reduced by approximately 15% with long-term therapy and may increase the sense of fatigue (564). The average incidence of impotence is about 1%; however, lack of or inadequate erection has been observed in $\leq 26\%$ of patients (565). Changes in quality of life have not been systematically studied in patients with chronic stable angina treated with beta-blockers.

CALCIUM ANTAGONISTS. Mechanisms of Action. These agents reduce the transmembrane flux of calcium via the calcium channels. There are three types of voltage-dependent calcium channel: L type, T type, or N type. They are categorized according to whether they are characteristically large in conductance, transient in duration of opening, or neuronal in distribution (566). The pharmacodynamics of calcium antagonists are summarized in Table 27.

All calcium antagonists exert a negative inotropic effect. In smooth muscle, calcium ions also regulate the contractile mechanism, and calcium antagonists reduce smooth muscle tension in the peripheral vascular bed, which is associated with vasodilation.

Calcium antagonists, including the newer, second-generation vasoselective dihydropyridine agents and nondihydropyridine drugs such as verapamil and diltiazem, decrease coronary vascular resistance and increase coronary blood flow. All of these agents cause dilation of the epicardial conduit vessels and the arteriolar resistance vessels. Dilation of the epicardial coronary arteries is the principal mechanism of the beneficial effect of calcium antagonists for relieving vasospastic angina. Calcium antagonists also decrease myocardial oxygen demand primarily by reduction of systemic vascular resistance and arterial pressure. The negative inotropic effect of calcium antagonists also decreases the myocardial oxygen requirement. However, the negative inotropic effect varies considerably with different types of calcium antagonist. Among dihydropyridines, nifedipine probably exerts the most pronounced negative inotropic effect, and newer-generation, relatively vasoselective dihydropyridines such as amlodipine and felodipine exert much less of a negative inotropic effect. The new T-channel blocker mibefradil also appears to exert a less negative inotropic effect (567,568). However, mibefradil has been withdrawn from clinical use because of adverse drug interactions and is not discussed further in this document. Diltiazem and verapamil can reduce heart rate by slowing the sinus node or decreasing ventricular response in patients with atrial flutter and fibrillation due to reduction in AV conduction. Calcium antagonists are therefore useful for treatment of both demand and supply ischemia (569-575).

Calcium Antagonists in Chronic Stable Angina. Randomized clinical trials comparing calcium antagonists and beta-blockers have demonstrated that calcium antagonists are generally equally as effective as beta-blockers in relieving angina (Fig. 9) and improving exercise time to onset of angina or ischemia (Fig. 10). The clinical effectiveness of calcium antagonists was evident with both dihydropyridine and nondihydropyridine agents and various dosing regimens.

Calcium Antagonists in Vasospastic Angina. In patients with vasospastic (Prinzmetal) angina, calcium antagonists have been shown to be effective in reducing the incidence of angina. Short-acting nifedipine, diltiazem, and verapamil all appeared to completely abolish the recurrence of angina in approximately 70% of patients; in another 20% of patients, the frequency of angina was reduced substantially (576-579). A randomized placebo-controlled trial has also been performed with the use of newer, vasoselective, long-acting dihydropyridine amlodipine in the management of patients with vasospastic angina (580). In this study, 52 patients with well documented vasospastic angina were randomized to receive either amlodipine or placebo. The rate of anginal

Table 27. Properties of Calcium Antagonists in Clinical Use

Drugs	Usual Dose	Duration of Action	Side Effects
Dihydropyridines			
Nifedipine	Immediate release: 30-90 mg daily orally	Short	Hypotension, dizziness, flushing, nausea, constipation, edema
	Slow release: 30-180 mg orally		
Amlodipine	5-10 mg qd	Long	Headache, edema
Felodipine	5-10 mg qd	Long	Headache, edema
Isradipine	2.5-10 mg bid	Medium	Headache, fatigue
Nicardipine	20-40 mg tid	Short	Headache, dizziness, flushing, edema
Nisoldipine	20-40 mg qd	Short	Similar to nifedipine
Nitrendipine	20 mg qd or bid	Medium	Similar to nifedipine
Miscellaneous			
Bepidil	200-400 mg qd	Long	Arrhythmias, dizziness, nausea
Diltiazem	Immediate release: 30-80 mg 4 times daily	Short	Hypotension, dizziness, flushing, bradycardia, edema
	Slow release: 120-320 mg qd	Long	
Verapamil	Immediate release: 80-160 mg tid	Short	Hypotension, myocardial depression, heart failure, edema, bradycardia
	Slow release: 120-480 mg qd	Long	

episodes decreased significantly with amlodipine treatment compared with placebo, and the intake of nitroglycerin tablets showed a substantial reduction.

Patient Outcomes. Retrospective case control studies report that in patients with hypertension, treatment with immediate-acting nifedipine, diltiazem and verapamil was associated with increased risk of MI by 31%, 63% and 61%, respectively (581). A meta-analysis of 16 trials that used immediate-release and short-acting nifedipine in patients with MI and unstable angina reported a dose-related influence on excess mortality (582). However, further analysis of the published reports has failed to confirm an increased risk of adverse cardiac events with calcium antagonists (583,584). Furthermore, slow-release or long-acting vaso-selective calcium antagonists have been reported to be effective in improving symptoms and decreasing the risk of adverse cardiac events (585). However, in the Appropriate Blood Pressure Control in Diabetes (ABCD) study (586), the use of nisoldipine, a relatively short-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonist, was associated with a higher incidence of fatal and nonfatal MI compared with enalapril, an ACE inhibitor. In an earlier trial of patients with stable angina, nisoldipine was not effective in relieving angina compared with placebo. Furthermore, larger doses tended to increase the incidence of adverse events (587). These data

indicate that relatively short-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonists have the potential to enhance the risk of adverse cardiac events and should be avoided. In contrast, long-acting calcium antagonists, including slow-release and long-acting dihydropyridines and nondihydropyridines, are effective in relieving symptoms in patients with chronic stable angina. They should be used in combination with beta-blockers when initial treatment with beta-blockers is not successful or as a substitute for beta-blockers when initial treatment leads to unacceptable side effects. However, their use is not without potential hazard, as demonstrated by the FACET trial (588), in which amlodipine was associated with a higher incidence of cardiovascular events than fosinopril, an ACE inhibitor.

Contraindications. In general, overt decompensated heart failure is a contraindication for the use of calcium antagonists, although new-generation vasoselective dihydropyridines (i.e., amlodipine, felodipine) are tolerated by patients with reduced LV ejection fraction. Bradycardia, sinus node dysfunction, and AV nodal block are contraindications for the use of heart rate-modulating calcium antagonists. A long QT interval is a contraindication for the use of mibefradil and bepridil.

Side Effects. (589-591) (Table 27). Hypotension, depression of cardiac function and worsening heart failure may

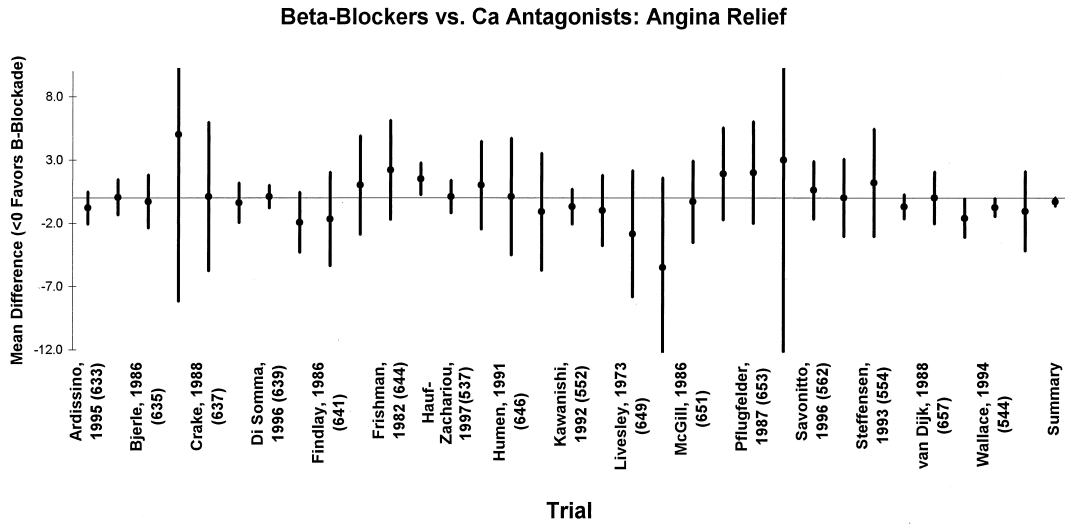


Figure 9. Beta-blockers versus calcium antagonists: angina relief.

occur during long-term treatment with any calcium antagonist. Peripheral edema and constipation are recognized side effects of all calcium antagonists. Headache, flushing, dizziness and nonspecific central nervous system symptoms may also occur. Bradycardia, AV dissociation, AV block, and sinus node dysfunction may occur with heart rate-modulating calcium antagonists. Bepridil can induce polymorphous ventricular tachycardia associated with an increased QT interval (592).

Combination Therapy With Calcium Antagonists. In general, in combination with beta-blockers, calcium antagonists

produce greater antianginal efficacy in patients with stable angina (552-556). In the IMAGE trial (562), the combination of metoprolol and nifedipine was effective in reducing the incidence of ischemia as well as improving exercise tolerance compared with either drug alone. In the TIBBS trial (561), the combination of bisoprolol and nifedipine was effective in reducing the number and duration of ischemic episodes in patients with stable angina. In the Circadian Anti-ischemic Program in Europe (CAPE) trial (593), the effect of one daily dose of amlodipine on the circadian pattern of myocardial ischemia in patients with stable

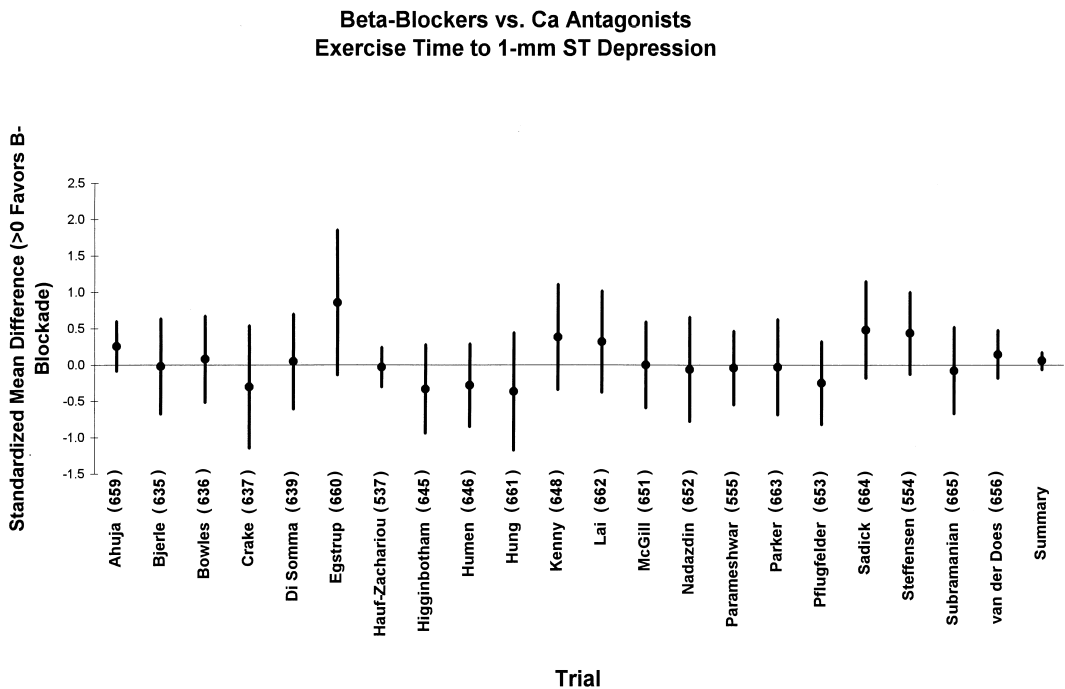


Figure 10. Beta-blockers versus calcium antagonists: exercise time to 1-mm ST depression.

Table 28. Nitroglycerin and Nitrates in Angina

Compound	Route	Dose	Duration of Effect
Nitroglycerin	Sublingual tablets	0.3-0.6 mg up to 1.5 mg	1 ¹ / ₂ -7 min
	Spray	0.4 mg as needed	Similar to sublingual tablets
	Ointment	2% 6 × 6 in., 15 × 15 cm 7.5-40 mg	Effect up to 7 h
	Transdermal	0.2-0.8 mg/h every 12 h	8-12 h during intermittent therapy
	Oral sustained release	2.5 mg-13 mg	4-8 h
Isosorbide Dinitrate	Buccal	1-3 mg 3 times daily	3-5 h
	Intravenous	5-200 µg/min	Tolerance in 7-8 h
	Sublingual	2.5-15 mg	Up to 60 min
	Oral	5-80 mg, 2-3 times daily	Up to 8 h
	Spray	1.25 mg daily	2-3 min
	Chewable	5 mg	2-2 ¹ / ₂ h
	Oral slow release	40 mg 1-2 daily	Up to 8 h
Isosorbide Mononitrate	Intravenous	1.25-5.0 mg/h	Tolerance in 7-8 h
	Ointment	100 mg/24 h	Not effective
Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate	Oral	20 mg twice daily 60-240 mg once daily	12-24 h
	Sublingual	10 mg as needed	Not known
Erythritol Tetranitrate	Sublingual	5-10 mg as needed	Not known
	Oral	10-30 3 times daily	Not known

angina pectoris was assessed (593). In this randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial, 315 men, aged 35 to 80 years, with stable angina, ≥3 attacks of angina per week, and ≥4 ischemic episodes during 48 h of ambulatory ECG monitoring were randomized to receive either 5 or 10 mg amlodipine per day or placebo for 8 weeks. Amlodipine was used in addition to regular antianginal therapy. There was a substantial reduction in the frequency of both symptomatic and asymptomatic ischemic episodes with the use of amlodipine. The long-acting, relatively vasoselective dihydropyridine calcium antagonists enhance antianginal efficacy in patients with stable angina when combined with beta-blockers (594-596). Maximal exercise time and work time to angina onset are increased and subjective indexes, including anginal frequency and nitroglycerin tablet consumption, decrease.

NITROGLYCERIN AND NITRATES. Mechanisms of Action. Nitrates are endothelium-independent vasodilators that produce beneficial effects by both reducing the myocardial oxygen requirement and improving myocardial perfusion (597,598). The reduction in myocardial oxygen demand and consumption results from the reduction of LV volume and arterial pressure primarily due to reduced preload. A reduction in central aortic pressure can also result from improved nitroglycerin-induced central arterial compliance. Nitro-

glycerin also exerts antithrombotic and antiplatelet effects in patients with stable angina (599). A reflex increase in sympathetic activity, which may increase heart rate and contractile state, occurs in some patients. In general, however, the net effect of nitroglycerin and nitrates is a reduction in myocardial oxygen demand.

Nitrates dilate large epicardial coronary arteries and collateral vessels. The vasodilating effect on epicardial coronary arteries with or without atherosclerotic CAD is beneficial in relieving coronary vasospasm in patients with vasospastic angina. As nitroglycerin decreases myocardial oxygen requirements and improves myocardial perfusion, these agents are effective in relieving both demand and supply ischemia.

Clinical Effectiveness. In patients with exertional stable angina, nitrates improve exercise tolerance, time to onset of angina, and ST-segment depression during the treadmill exercise test. In combination with beta-blockers or calcium antagonists, nitrates produce greater antianginal and anti-ischemic effects in patients with stable angina (564,566,600-605).

The properties of commonly used preparations available for clinical use are summarized in Table 28. Sublingual nitroglycerin tablets or nitroglycerin spray are suitable for immediate relief of effort or rest angina and can also be used

for prophylaxis to avoid ischemic episodes when used several minutes before planned exercise. As treatment to prevent the recurrence of angina, long-acting nitrate preparations such as isosorbide dinitrate, mononitrates, transdermal nitroglycerin patches and nitroglycerin ointment are used. All long-acting nitrates, including isosorbide dinitrates and mononitrates, appear to be equally effective when a sufficient nitrate-free interval is provided (606,607).

Contraindications. Nitroglycerin and nitrates are relatively contraindicated in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, because in these patients, nitrates can increase LV outflow tract obstruction and severity of mitral regurgitation and can precipitate presyncope or syncope. In patients with severe aortic valve stenosis, nitroglycerin should be avoided because of the risk of inducing syncope. However, nitroglycerin can be used for relief of angina.

The interaction between nitrates and sildenafil is discussed in detail elsewhere (608). The coadministration of nitrates and sildenafil significantly increases the risk of potentially life-threatening hypotension. Patients who take nitrates should be warned of the potentially serious consequences of taking sildenafil within the 24-h interval after taking a nitrate preparation, including sublingual nitroglycerin.

Side Effects. The major problem with long-term use of nitroglycerin and long-acting nitrates is development of nitrate tolerance (609). Tolerance develops not only to antianginal and hemodynamic effects but also to platelet antiaggregatory effects (610). The mechanism for development of nitrate tolerance still remains unclear. The decreased availability of sulfhydryl (SH) radicals, activation of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, an increase in intravascular volume due to an altered transvascular Starling gradient, and generation of free radicals with enhanced degradation of nitric oxide have been proposed. The concurrent administration of an SH donor such as SH containing ACE inhibitors, acetyl or methyl cysteine (611) and diuretics has been suggested to reduce the development of nitrate tolerance. Concomitant administration of hydralazine has also been reported to reduce nitrate tolerance. However, for practical purposes, less frequent administration of nitroglycerin with an adequate nitrate-free interval (8 to 12 h) appears to be the most effective method of preventing nitrate tolerance (553). The most common side effect during nitrate therapy is headache. Sometimes the headaches abate during long-term nitrate therapy even when antianginal efficacy is maintained. Patients may develop hypotension and presyncope or syncope (554,555). Rarely, sublingual nitroglycerin administration can produce bradycardia and hypotension, probably due to activation of the Bezold Jarish reflex.

OTHER ANTIANGINAL AGENTS AND THERAPIES. Molsidomine, a sydnonimine which has pharmacological properties similar to those of nitrates, has been shown to be beneficial in the management of symptomatic patients with chronic stable angina (612). Nicorandil, a potassium channel activator, also has pharmacologic properties similar to

those of nitrates and may be effective in treatment of stable angina (613-615). Metabolic agents such as trimetazidine, ranolazine, and L-carnitine have been observed to produce antianginal effects in some patients (616-619). Bradycardic agents such as alindine and zatebradin have been used for treatment of stable angina (620,621), but their efficacy has not been well documented (622,623). Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors have been investigated for treatment of stable angina, but their efficacy has not been established (624,625). The serotonin antagonist ketanserin appears not to be an effective antianginal agent (626). Labetalol, a beta- and alpha-adrenoreceptor blocking agent, has been shown to produce beneficial antianginal effects (620,627). Nonselective phosphodiesterase inhibitors such as theophylline and trapidil have been reported to produce beneficial antianginal effects (621,628). Fantofarone, a calcium antagonist, exerts an inhibitory effect on the sinus node and decreases heart rate. Like other calcium antagonists, it is a potent peripheral and coronary vasodilator. In controlled studies, its beneficial antianginal effects in patients with chronic stable angina have been observed (629). Further studies, however, will be required to determine the efficacy of these newer antianginal drugs.

Chelation therapy and acupuncture have not been found to be effective to relieve symptoms and are not recommended for treatment of chronic stable angina. Although several small observational studies have suggested benefit from enhanced external counterpulsation (630,631), the available evidence does not support a recommendation for its use. The standard use of antibiotics is also not recommended.

Choice of Pharmacologic Therapy in Chronic Stable Angina

The primary consideration in the choice of pharmacological agents for treatment of angina should be to improve prognosis. Aspirin and lipid-lowering therapy have been shown to reduce the risk of death and nonfatal MI in both primary and secondary prevention trials. These data strongly suggest that cardiac events will also be reduced among patients with chronic stable angina, an expectation corroborated by direct evidence in small, randomized trials with aspirin.

Beta-blockers also reduce cardiac events when used as secondary prevention in postinfarction patients and reduce mortality and morbidity among patients with hypertension. On the basis of their potentially beneficial effects on morbidity and mortality, beta-blockers should be strongly considered as initial therapy for chronic stable angina. They appear to be underused (632). Diabetes mellitus is not a contraindication to their use. Nitrates have not been shown to reduce mortality with acute MI or in patients with CAD. Immediate-release or short-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonists have been reported to increase adverse cardiac events. However, long-acting or slow-release dihydropyridines, or nondihydropyridines, have the potential to relieve symptoms in

patients with chronic stable angina without enhancing the risk of adverse cardiac events. No conclusive evidence exists to indicate that either long-acting nitrates or calcium antagonists are superior for long-term treatment for symptomatic relief of angina. The committee believed that long-acting calcium antagonists are often preferable to long-acting nitrates for maintenance therapy because of their sustained 24-h effects. However, the patient's and treating physician's preferences should always be considered.

Special Clinical Situations

Newer-generation, vasoselective, long-acting dihydropyridine calcium antagonists such as amlodipine or felodipine can be used in patients with depressed LV systolic function. In patients who have sinus node dysfunction, rest bradycardia, or AV block, beta-blockers or heart rate-modulating calcium antagonists should be avoided. In patients with insulin-dependent diabetes, beta-blockers should be used with caution because they can mask hypoglycemic symptoms. In patients with mild peripheral vascular disease, there is no contraindication for use of beta-blockers or calcium antagonists. However, in patients with severe peripheral vascular disease with ischemic symptoms at rest, it is desirable to avoid beta-blockers, and calcium antagonists are preferred. In patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, the use of nitrates and dihydropyridine calcium antagonists should be avoided. In these patients, beta-blockers or heart rate-modulating calcium antagonists may be useful. In patients with severe aortic stenosis, all vasodilators, including nitrates, should be used cautiously because of the risk of inducing hypotension and syncope. Associated conditions that influence the choice of therapy are summarized in Table 29.

Patients with angina may have other cardiac conditions, e.g., CHF, that will require other special treatment, such as diuretics and ACE inhibitors. These issues are covered in other ACC/AHA guidelines.

B. Definition of Successful Treatment and Initiation of Treatment

Successful Treatment

Definition of Successful Treatment of Chronic Stable Angina

The treatment of chronic stable angina has two complementary objectives: to reduce the risk of mortality and morbid events and reduce symptoms. From the patient's perspective, it is often the latter that is of greater concern. The cardinal symptom of stable CAD is anginal chest pain or equivalent symptoms such as exertional dyspnea. Often the patient suffers not only from the discomfort of the symptom itself but also from accompanying limitations on activities and the associated anxiety that the symptoms may produce. Uncertainty about prognosis may be an additional source of anxiety. For some patients, the predominant

symptoms may be palpitations or syncope that are caused by arrhythmias or fatigue, edema or orthopnea caused by heart failure.

Because of the variation in symptom complexes among patients and patients' unique perceptions, expectations and preferences, it is impossible to create a definition of treatment success that is universally accepted. For example, given an otherwise healthy, active patient, the treatment goal may be complete elimination of chest pain and a return to vigorous physical activity. Conversely, an elderly patient with more severe angina and several coexisting medical problems may be satisfied with a reduction in symptoms that enables performance of only limited activities of daily living.

The committee agreed that for most patients, the goal of treatment should be complete, or nearly complete, elimination of anginal chest pain and return to normal activities and a functional capacity of CCS class I angina. This goal should be accomplished with minimal side effects of therapy. This definition of successful therapy must be modified in light of the clinical characteristics and preferences of each patient.

Initial Treatment

The initial treatment of the patient should include all the elements in the following mnemonic:

- | |
|--|
| <p>A = Aspirin and Antianginal therapy
B = Beta-blocker and Blood pressure
C = Cigarette smoking and Cholesterol
D = Diet and Diabetes
E = Education and Exercise</p> |
|--|

In constructing a flow diagram to reflect the treatment process, the committee thought that it was clinically helpful to divide the entire treatment process into two parts: 1) antianginal treatment and 2) education and risk factor modification. The assignment of each treatment element to one of these two subdivisions is self-evident, with the possible exception of aspirin. Given the fact that aspirin clearly reduces the risk of subsequent heart attack and death but has no known benefit in preventing angina, the committee thought that it was best assigned to the education and risk factor component, as reflected in the flow diagram.

All patients with angina should receive a prescription for sublingual nitroglycerin and education about its proper use. It is particularly important for patients to recognize that this is a short-acting drug with no known long-term consequences so that they will not be reluctant to use it.

If the patient's history has a prominent feature of rest and nocturnal angina suggesting vasospasm, initiation of therapy with long-acting nitrates or calcium antagonists is appropriate.

Table 29. Recommended Drug Therapy (Calcium Antagonist vs. Beta-Blocker) in Patients With Angina and Associated Conditions

Condition	Recommended Treatment (and Alternative)	Avoid
Medical Conditions		
Systemic hypertension	Beta-blockers (calcium antagonists)	
Migraine or vascular headaches	Beta-blockers (verapamil or diltiazem)	
Asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with bronchospasm	Verapamil or diltiazem	Beta-blockers
Hyperthyroidism	Beta-blockers	
Raynaud's syndrome	Long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists	Beta-blockers
Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus	Beta-blockers (particularly if prior myocardial infarction) or long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists	
Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus	Beta blockers or long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists	
Depression	Long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists	Beta-blockers
Mild peripheral vascular disease	Beta-blockers or calcium antagonists	
Severe peripheral vascular disease with rest ischemia	Calcium antagonists	Beta-blockers
Cardiac Arrhythmias and Conduction Abnormalities		
Sinus bradycardia	Long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists that do not decrease heart rate	Beta-blockers, diltiazem, verapamil
Sinus tachycardia (not due to heart failure)	Beta-blockers	
Supraventricular tachycardia	Verapamil, diltiazem, or beta-blockers	
Atrioventricular block	Long-acting slow-release calcium antagonists that do not slow A-V conduction	Beta-blockers, verapamil, diltiazem
Rapid atrial fibrillation (with digitalis)	Verapamil, diltiazem, or beta-blockers	
Ventricular arrhythmias	Beta blockers	
Left Ventricular Dysfunction		
Congestive heart failure		
Mild (LVEF \geq 40%)	Beta-blockers	
Moderate to severe (LVEF < 40%)	Amlodipine or felodipine (nitrates)	Verapamil, diltiazem
Left-sided valvular heart disease		
Mild aortic stenosis	Beta-blockers	
Aortic insufficiency	Long-acting slow-release dihydropyridines	
Mitral regurgitation	Long-acting slow-release dihydropyridines	
Mitral stenosis	Beta-blockers	
Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	Beta-blockers, non-dihydropyridine calcium antagonist	Nitrates, dihydropyridine calcium antagonists

As mentioned previously, medications or conditions that are known to provoke or exacerbate angina must be recognized and treated appropriately. On occasion, angina may resolve with appropriate treatment of these conditions. If so, no further antianginal therapy is required. Usually, anginal symptoms improve but are not relieved by the treatment of such conditions, and further therapy should then be initiated.

The committee favored the use of a beta-blocker as initial therapy in the absence of contraindications. The evidence for this approach is strongest in the presence of prior MI, for which this class of drugs has been shown to reduce mortality. Because these drugs have also been shown to reduce mortality in the treatment of isolated hypertension, the committee favored their use as initial therapy even in the absence of prior MI.

If serious contraindications with beta-blockers exist, unacceptable side effects occur with their use, or angina persists despite their use, calcium antagonists should then be administered.

If serious contraindications to calcium antagonists exist, unacceptable side effects occur with their use, or angina persists despite their use, long-acting nitrate therapy should then be prescribed.

At any point, on the basis of coronary anatomy, severity of anginal symptoms and patient preferences, it is reasonable to consider evaluation for coronary revascularization. As discussed in the revascularization section, certain categories of patients, a minority of the total group, have a demonstrated survival advantage with revascularization. However, for most patients, for whom no demonstrated

survival advantage is associated with revascularization, medical therapy should be attempted before angioplasty or surgery is considered. The extent of the effort that should be undertaken with medical therapy obviously depends on the individual patient. In general, the committee thought that low-risk patients should be treated with at least two, and preferably all three, available classes of drugs before medical therapy is considered a failure.

C. Education of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

Because the presentation of ischemic heart disease is often dramatic and because of impressive recent technological advances, healthcare providers tend to focus on diagnostic and therapeutic interventions, often overlooking critically important aspects of high-quality care. Chief among these neglected areas is the education of patients. In the 1995 National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (666), counseling about physical activity and diet occurred during only 19% and 23%, respectively, of general medical visits. This shortcoming was observed across specialties, including cardiology, internal medicine and family practice.

Effective education is critical to enlisting patients' full and meaningful participation in therapeutic and preventive efforts and in allaying their natural concerns and anxieties. This in turn is likely to lead to a patient who not only is better informed and more satisfied with his or her care but who is also able to achieve a better quality of life and improved survival (667-669).

Patient education should be viewed as a continuous process that ought to be part of every patient encounter. It is a process that must be individualized so that information is presented at appropriate times and in a manner that is readily understandable. It is frequently advisable to address patients' overriding concerns initially, for example, their short-term prognosis. In directly addressing worrisome issues, it is possible to put patients more at ease and make them more receptive to addressing other issues, such as modification of risk factors. This is true even when the short-term prognosis cannot be fully addressed until additional testing has been conducted.

It is also essential to recognize that adequate education is likely to lead to better adherence to medication regimens and programs for risk factor reduction. Even brief suggestions from a physician about exercise or smoking cessation can have a meaningful effect (670,671). Moreover, an informed patient will be better able to understand treatment decisions and express preferences that are an important component of the decision-making process (672).

Principles of Patient Education

A thorough discussion of the philosophies of and approaches to patient education is beyond the scope of this section. There are several useful reviews on this topic, including several that focus on ischemic heart disease (673-675). It has been demonstrated that well-designed educational programs can improve patients' knowledge and

in some instances has been shown to improve outcomes (676). These approaches form the basis for commonly used educational programs, such as those conducted before CABG (677) and after MI (678,679). A variety of principles should be followed to help ensure that educational efforts are successful.

1. Assess the patient's baseline understanding. This serves not only to help establish a starting point for education but also helps to engage the patient. Healthcare providers are often surprised at the idiosyncratic notions that patients have about their own medical conditions and therapeutic approaches (680,681).
2. Elicit the patient's desire for information. Adults prefer to set their own agendas, and they learn better when they can control the flow of information.
3. Use epidemiologic and clinical evidence. As clinical decision making becomes increasingly based on scientific evidence, it is reasonable to share that evidence with patients. Epidemiologic data can assist in formulating an approach to patient education. In many patients, for example, smoking reduction/cessation is likely to confer a greater reduction in risk than treatment of modestly elevated lipid levels; thus, smoking should be addressed first. Scientific evidence can help persuade patients about the effectiveness of various interventions.
4. Use ancillary personnel and professional patient educators when appropriate. One reason that physicians often fail to perform adequate patient education is that the time available for a patient encounter is constrained, and education must be performed along with a long list of other tasks. Reimbursement for educational activities is poor. Furthermore, physicians are not trained to be effective health educators, and many feel uncomfortable in this role. Fortunately, in many settings, trained health educators, such as those specializing in diabetes or cardiac disease, are available. Personnel from related disciplines such as physical therapy, nutrition, pharmacology, and so forth also have much to offer patients with ischemic heart disease (682).
5. Use professionally prepared resources when available. A vast array of informational materials and classes are available to assist with patient education. These materials include books, pamphlets and other printed materials, audiotapes and videotapes, computer software, and most recently, sites on the World Wide Web. The latter source is convenient for medical personnel and patients with access to personal computers. The AHA, for example, maintains a Web site (<http://www.americanheart.org>) that presents detailed and practical dietary recommendations, information about physical activity, and a thorough discussion of heart attacks and CPR. There also are links to other

Web sites, such as the National Cholesterol Education Program. For patients who do not have access to a computer, work stations can be set up in the clinic or physician's office, relevant pages can be printed or patients can be referred to hospital or public libraries.

6. Develop a plan with the patient. It is necessary to convey a great deal of information to patients about their condition. It is advisable to hold discussions over time, taking into consideration many factors, which include the patient's level of sophistication and prior educational attainment, language barriers, relevant clinical factors and social support. For example, it might be counterproductive to attempt to coax a patient into simultaneously changing several behaviors, such as smoking, diet, exercise and taking (and purchasing) multiple new medications. Achieving optimal adherence often requires problem solving with the patient. To improve compliance with medications, the healthcare provider may need to spend time understanding the patient's schedule and suggesting strategies such as placing pill containers by the toothbrush or purchasing a watch with multiple alarms to serve as reminders.
7. Involve family members in educational efforts. It is advisable and often necessary to include family members in educational efforts. Many topics such as dietary changes require the involvement of the person who actually prepares the meals. Efforts to encourage smoking cessation or weight loss or increase physical activity may be enhanced by enlisting the support of family members who can reinforce messages and may themselves benefit from participation.
8. Remind, repeat, and reinforce. Almost all learning deteriorates without reinforcement. At regular intervals, the patients' understanding should be reassessed, and key information should be repeated as warranted. Patients should be congratulated for progress even when their ultimate goals are not fully achieved. Even though the patient who has reduced his or her use of cigarettes from two packs to one pack per day has not quit smoking, that 50% reduction in exposure is important and may simply represent a milestone on the path to complete cessation.

Information for Patients

There is a great deal of information that patients with ischemic heart disease want to and should learn. This information falls into the categories listed in the following section.

General Aspects of Ischemic Heart Disease

PATHOLOGY AND PATHOPHYSIOLOGY. Patients vary in the level of detail they want to know about ischemic heart disease. Because therapy for angina is closely tied to the underlying pathophysiology, an understanding of these

derangements and the effects of medications or interventions often helps patients to comply with therapy. Patients are often interested in learning about their own coronary anatomy and its relationship to cardiac events (683).

RISK FACTORS. It is useful to review the important known risk factors.

COMPLICATIONS. Some patients may want to know about the potential complications of ischemic heart disease, such as unstable angina, MI, heart failure, arrhythmia and sudden cardiac death.

Patient-Specific Information

PROGNOSIS. Most patients are keenly interested in understanding their own risk of complications, especially in the short term. To the extent possible, it is useful to provide numerical estimates for risk of infarction or death from cardiovascular events because many patients assume that their short-term prognosis is worse than it actually is.

TREATMENT. Patients should be informed about their medications, including mechanisms of action, method of administration, and potentially adverse effects. It is helpful to be as specific as possible and to tie this information in with discussions of pathophysiology. For example, it can be explained that aspirin reduces platelet aggregation and prevents clot formation or that beta-blockers reduce myocardial oxygen demand. Patients should be carefully instructed about how and when to take their medications. For example, they should be told exactly when to take sublingual nitrates (i.e., immediately when pain begins or before stressful activity), how often (i.e., three times spaced five minutes apart if pain persists) and to sit down before taking the medication. Complete explanations of other tests and interventions should also be provided.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY. The healthcare provider should have an explicit discussion with all patients about any limitations on physical activity. For most patients, this will consist of reassurance about their ability to continue normal activities, including sexual relations (684). Patients in special circumstances, for example, those who engage in extremely strenuous activity or have a high-risk occupation, may require special counseling. As mentioned previously, men with impotence who are considering the use of sildenafil should be warned of the potentially serious consequences of using both sildenafil and nitrates within 24 h of one another (608).

RISK FACTOR REDUCTION. It is essential that individual risk factors be reviewed with every patient. To engage patients in an effective program of behavioral change that will lessen the probability of subsequent cardiovascular events, a clear understanding of their relevant risk factors is required. The greatest emphasis should be placed on modifiable factors, beginning with those that have the greatest potential for reducing risk or are most likely to be favorably influenced.

For example, for an obese smoker, a greater initial reduction in risk would likely be realized through attention to smoking cessation than by pursuit of significant weight reduction.

CONTACTING THE MEDICAL SYSTEM. It is critically important that all patients and their families be clearly instructed about how and when to seek medical attention. In many communities, a major obstacle to effective therapy for acute coronary events is the failure of patients to promptly activate the emergency medical system (685,686). Patients should be given an action plan that covers 1) prompt use of aspirin and nitroglycerin if available, 2) how to access emergency medical services, and 3) location of the nearest hospital that offers 24-h emergency cardiovascular care. Reviewing the description of possible symptoms of myocardial infarction and the action plan in simple, understandable terms at each visit is extremely important. Discussions with patients and family members should emphasize the importance of acting promptly.

OTHER INFORMATION. In individual circumstances, special counseling is warranted. One quarter million people with ischemic heart disease die suddenly each year (687). For this reason, in many patients, CPR training for family members is advisable. Although some may find this anxiety-provoking, others appreciate having the potential to intervene constructively and not feel helpless if cardiac arrest occurs (688). Patients and their families should also be counseled when a potentially heritable condition such as familial hypercholesterolemia is responsible for premature coronary disease.

In summary, patient education requires a substantial investment in time by primary-care providers and specialists using an organized and thoughtful approach. The potential rewards for patients are also substantial in terms of improved quality of life, satisfaction, and adherence to medical therapy. As a result, many should also have improved physical function and survival.

D. Coronary Disease Risk Factors and Evidence That Treatment Can Reduce the Risk for Coronary Disease Events

Recommendations for Treatment of Risk Factors

Class I

1. **Treatment of hypertension according to Joint National Conference VI guidelines.** (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. **Smoking cessation therapy.** (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. **Management of diabetes.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
4. **Exercise training program.** (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. **Lipid-lowering therapy in patients with documented or suspected CAD and LDL cholesterol ≥ 130 mg/dL, with a target LDL of < 100 mg/dL.** (*Level of Evidence: A*)

6. **Weight reduction in obese patients in the presence of hypertension, hyperlipidemia, or diabetes mellitus.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class IIa

Lipid-lowering therapy in patients with documented or suspected CAD and LDL cholesterol 100 to 129 mg/dL, with a target LDL < 100 mg/dL. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

1. **Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women in the absence of contraindications.** (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. **Weight reduction in obese patients in the absence of hypertension, hyperlipidemia or diabetes mellitus.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. **Folate therapy in patients with elevated homocysteine levels.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
4. **Vitamin C and E supplementation.** (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. **Identification and appropriate treatment of clinical depression.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
6. **Intervention directed at psychosocial stress reduction.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class III

1. **Chelation therapy.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. **Garlic.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. **Acupuncture.** (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Categorization of Coronary Disease Risk Factors

The 27th Bethesda Conference proposed the following categorization of CAD risk factors based both on the strength of evidence for causation and the evidence that risk factor modification can reduce risk for clinical CAD events (688). Of note, evidence of benefit from treating these risk factors comes from observational studies and clinical trials. Secondary prevention trials providing evidence of benefit from risk factor modification are identified, but rarely have such trials been limited to patients with chronic stable angina. Consequently, recommendations about risk factor treatment in patients with chronic stable angina are based largely on inference from primary and secondary intervention studies.

Category

- I. **Risk factors clearly associated with an increase in coronary disease risk for which interventions have been shown to reduce the incidence of coronary disease events.**
- II. **Risk factors clearly associated with an increase in coronary disease risk for which interventions are likely to reduce the incidence of coronary disease events.**
- III. **Risk factors clearly associated with an increase in coronary disease risk for which interventions**

might reduce the incidence of coronary disease events.

IV. Risk factors associated with an increase in coronary disease risk but which cannot be modified or the modification of which would be unlikely to change the incidence of coronary disease events.

Risk Factors for Which Interventions Have Been Shown to Reduce the Incidence of Coronary Disease Events

Category I risk factors must be identified and, when present, treated as part of an optimal secondary prevention strategy in patients with chronic stable angina (see Fig. 11). They are common in this patient population and readily amenable to modification, and their treatment can have a favorable effect on clinical outcome. For these reasons, they are discussed in greater detail than other risk factors.

Cigarette Smoking

The evidence that cigarette smoking increases the risk for cardiovascular disease events is based primarily on observational studies, which have provided overwhelming support for such an association (690). The 1989 Surgeon General's report concluded, on the basis of case-control and cohort studies, that smoking increased cardiovascular disease mortality by 50% (691). A dose-response relationship has been reported between cigarettes smoked and cardiovascular disease risk in men (692) and women (693), with relative risks approaching 5.5 for fatal cardiovascular disease events among heavy smokers compared with nonsmokers (693). Smoking also amplifies the effect of other risk factors, thereby promoting acute cardiovascular events (694). Events related to thrombus formation, plaque instability and arrhythmias are all influenced by cigarette smoking. A smoking history should be obtained in all patients with coronary disease as part of a stepwise strategy aimed at smoking cessation (Table 30).

The 1990 Surgeon General's report (695) summarized clinical data which strongly suggest that smoking cessation reduces the risk of cardiovascular events. Prospective cohort studies show that the risk of MI declines rapidly in the first several months after smoking cessation. Patients who continue to smoke after acute MI have an increase in the risk of reinfarction and death; the increase in risk of death has ranged from 22% to 47%. Smoking also has been implicated in coronary bypass graft atherosclerosis and thrombosis. Continued smoking after bypass grafting is associated with a two-fold increase in the relative risk of death and an increase in nonfatal MI and angina.

Randomized clinical trials of smoking cessation have not been performed in patients with chronic stable angina. Three randomized smoking cessation trials have been performed in a primary prevention setting (696-698). Smoking cessation was associated with a reduction of 7% to 47%

in cardiac event rates in these trials. The rapidity of risk reduction after smoking cessation is consistent with the known adverse effects of smoking on fibrinogen levels (699) and platelet adhesion (700). Other rapidly reversible effects of smoking include increased blood carboxyhemoglobin levels, reduced HDL cholesterol (701), and coronary artery vasoconstriction (702).

Patients with symptomatic coronary disease form the group most receptive to treatment directed to smoking cessation. Taylor and coworkers (703) have shown that $\leq 32\%$ of patients will stop smoking at the time of a cardiac event and that this rate can be significantly enhanced to 61% by a nurse-managed smoking cessation program. New behavioral and pharmacologic approaches to smoking cessation are available for use by trained healthcare professionals (703). Few physicians are adequately trained in smoking-cessation techniques. Identification of experienced allied healthcare professionals who can implement smoking cessation programs for patients with coronary disease is a priority. The importance of a structured approach cannot be overemphasized. The rapidity and magnitude of risk reduction, as well as the other health-enhancing benefits of smoking cessation, argue for the incorporation of smoking cessation in all programs of secondary prevention of coronary disease.

LDL Cholesterol

Total cholesterol level has been linked to the development of CAD events with a continuous and graded relation, beginning at levels of <180 mg/dL (704,705). Most of this risk is due to LDL cholesterol. Evidence linking LDL cholesterol and CAD is derived from extensive epidemiologic, laboratory and clinical trial data. Epidemiologic studies indicate a 2% to 3% increase in risk for coronary events per 1% increase in LDL-cholesterol level (706). Measurement of LDL cholesterol is warranted in all patients with coronary disease.

Evidence that LDL cholesterol plays a causal role in the pathogenesis of atherosclerotic coronary disease comes from randomized, controlled clinical trials of lipid-lowering therapy. Several primary and secondary prevention trials have shown that LDL-cholesterol lowering is associated with a reduced risk of coronary disease events. Earlier lipid-lowering trials used bile-acid sequestrants (cholestyramine), fibric acid derivatives (gemfibrozil and clofibrate) or niacin in addition to diet. The reduction in total cholesterol in these early trials was 6% to 15% and was accompanied by a consistent trend toward a reduction in fatal and nonfatal coronary events. In seven of the early trials, the reduction in coronary events was statistically significant. Although the pooled data from these studies suggested that every 1% reduction in total cholesterol could reduce coronary events by 2%, the reduction in clinical events was 3% for every 1% reduction in total cholesterol in studies lasting ≥ 5 years.

Angiographic trials, for which a much smaller number of participants are required, provide firm evidence linking

Risk Intervention	Recommendations																												
Smoking: <u>Goal</u> complete cessation	Strongly encourage patient and family to stop smoking. Provide counseling, nicotine replacement, and formal cessation programs as appropriate.																												
Lipid Management: <u>Primary goal</u> LDL<100 mg/dL <u>Secondary goals</u> HDL>35 mg/dL; TG<200 mg/dL	Start AHA Step II Diet in all patients: ≤30% fat, <7% saturated fat, <200 mg/dL cholesterol. Assess fasting lipid profile. In post-MI patients, lipid profile may take 4 to 6 weeks to stabilize. Add drug therapy according to the following guide: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LDL<100 mg/dL No drug therapy</td> <td>LDL 100 to 130 mg/dL Consider adding drug therapy to diet, as follows:</td> <td>LDL>130 mg/dL Add drug therapy to diet, as follows:</td> <td colspan="2">HDL<35 mg/dL Emphasize weight management and physical activity.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"> Suggested drug therapy </td> <td rowspan="4"> Advise smoking cessation. If needed to achieve LDL goals, consider niacin, statin, fibrate. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TG <200 mg/dL</td> <td>TG 200 to 400 mg/dL</td> <td>TG >400 mg/dL</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Statin Resin Niacin</td> <td>Statin Niacin</td> <td>Consider combined drug therapy (niacin, fibrate, statin)</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"> If LDL goal not achieved, consider combination therapy. </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				LDL<100 mg/dL No drug therapy	LDL 100 to 130 mg/dL Consider adding drug therapy to diet, as follows:	LDL>130 mg/dL Add drug therapy to diet, as follows:	HDL<35 mg/dL Emphasize weight management and physical activity.		Suggested drug therapy				Advise smoking cessation. If needed to achieve LDL goals, consider niacin, statin, fibrate.	TG <200 mg/dL	TG 200 to 400 mg/dL	TG >400 mg/dL			Statin Resin Niacin	Statin Niacin	Consider combined drug therapy (niacin, fibrate, statin)			If LDL goal not achieved, consider combination therapy.				
LDL<100 mg/dL No drug therapy	LDL 100 to 130 mg/dL Consider adding drug therapy to diet, as follows:	LDL>130 mg/dL Add drug therapy to diet, as follows:	HDL<35 mg/dL Emphasize weight management and physical activity.																										
Suggested drug therapy				Advise smoking cessation. If needed to achieve LDL goals, consider niacin, statin, fibrate.																									
TG <200 mg/dL	TG 200 to 400 mg/dL	TG >400 mg/dL																											
Statin Resin Niacin	Statin Niacin	Consider combined drug therapy (niacin, fibrate, statin)																											
If LDL goal not achieved, consider combination therapy.																													
Physical activity: <u>Minimum goal</u> 30 minutes 3 to 4 times per week	Assess risk, preferably with exercise test, to guide prescription. Encourage minimum of 30 to 60 minutes of moderate-intensity activity 3 or 4 times weekly (walking, jogging, cycling, or other aerobic activity) supplemented by an increase in daily lifestyle activities (eg, walking breaks at work, using stairs, gardening, household work). Maximum benefit 5 to 6 hours a week. Advise medically supervised programs for moderate- to high-risk patients.																												
Weight management:	Start intensive diet and appropriate physical activity intervention, as outlined above, in patients >120% of ideal weight for height. Particularly emphasize need for weight loss in patients with hypertension, elevated triglycerides, or elevated glucose levels.																												
Antiplatelet agents/ anticoagulants:	Start aspirin 80 to 325 mg/d if not contraindicated. Consider clopidogrel as an alternative if aspirin contraindicated. Manage warfarin to international normalized ratio=2 to 3.5 for post-MI patients not able to take aspirin or clopidogrel.																												
ACE inhibitors post-MI:	Start early post-MI in stable high-risk patients (anterior MI, previous MI, Killip class II [S ₃ gallop, rales, radiographic CHF]). Continue indefinitely for all with LV dysfunction (ejection fraction ≤40) or symptoms of failure. Use as needed to manage blood pressure or symptoms in all other patients.																												
Beta-blockers:	Start in most post-MI patients (arrhythmia, LV dysfunction, inducible ischemia) at 5 to 28 days. Continue 6 months minimum. Observe usual contraindications. Use as needed to manage angina, rhythm, or blood pressure in all other patients.																												
Estrogens:	Consider estrogen replacement in all postmenopausal women. Individualize recommendation consistent with other health risks.																												
Blood pressure control:* <u>Goal</u> ≤130/85 mm Hg	Initiate lifestyle modification—weight control, physical activity, alcohol moderation, and moderate sodium restriction—in all patients with blood pressure >130 mm Hg systolic or 85 mm Hg diastolic (drug therapy of diabetes, renal failure or heart failure). Add blood pressure medication, individualized to other patient requirements and characteristics (ie, age, race, need for drugs with specific benefits) if blood pressure ≥140 mm Hg systolic or ≥90 mm Hg diastolic.																												

Figure 11. Guide to comprehensive risk reduction for patients with coronary and other vascular disease. ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme; AHA = American Heart Association; CHF = congestive heart failure; HDL = high-density lipoprotein; LDL = low-density lipoprotein; LV = left ventricular; MI = myocardial infarction; and TG = triglycerides. *National High Blood Pressure Education Program and National Cholesterol Education Program recommend new blood pressure levels that should trigger treatment: <130/85, life changes (plus medications when diabetes, CHF or renal failure are present); ≤140/90, life changes and medications. This figure has been updated to reflect this new information and the use of clopidogrel as an alternative to aspirin when the latter is contraindicated. Adapted from Smith et al. (716).

cholesterol reduction to favorable trends in coronary anatomy. In virtually all studies, the active treatment groups experienced less progression, more stabilization of lesions,

and more regression than the control groups. More importantly, these trends toward more favorable coronary anatomy were linked to reductions in clinical events. A meta-

Table 30. Smoking Cessation for the Primary Care Clinician

Strategy 1. Ask—systematically identify all tobacco users at every visit

- Implement an office-wide system that ensures that, for EVERY patient at EVERY clinic visit, tobacco-use status is queried and documented.

Strategy 2. Advise—strongly urge all smokers to quit

- In a clear, strong, and personalized manner, urge every smoker to quit.

Strategy 3. Identify smokers willing to make a quit attempt

- Ask every smoker if he or she is willing to make a quit attempt at this time.

Strategy 4. Assist—aid the patient in quitting

- Help the patient with a quit plan.
- Encourage nicotine replacement therapy or bupropion except in special circumstances.
- Give key advice on successful quitting.
- Provide supplementary materials.

Strategy 5. Arrange—schedule follow-up contact

- Schedule follow-up contact, either in person or via telephone.

Modified from Fiore MC, Bailey WC, Cohen JJ, et al. Smoking Cessation. Clinical Practice Guideline Number 18. AHCPR Publication No. 96-0692. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1996.

analysis (707) of >2,000 participants in 14 trials suggests that both LDL and HDL were important contributors to the beneficial effects.

The most recent studies of lipid-lowering therapy involve the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. A reduction in clinical events has been demonstrated in both primary and secondary prevention settings. Among the most conclusive secondary prevention trials to evaluate the effects of cholesterol lowering on clinical events were 4S (533) and CARE (534). In the 4S trial, mean changes with simvastatin in total cholesterol (−25%), LDL cholesterol (−35%), and HDL cholesterol (+8%) were statistically significant. These changes in blood lipids were associated with reductions of 30% to 35% in both mortality rate and major coronary events. Reductions in clinical events were noted in patients with LDL-cholesterol levels in the lower quartiles at baseline, women, and patients >60 years old. The study also demonstrated that long-term (five-year) administration of an HMG-CoA reductase-inhibiting drug was safe and there was no increase in non-CHD death. In the CARE study, 4,159 patients (3,583 men and 576 women) with prior MI who had plasma total cholesterol levels <240 mg/dL (mean 209) and LDL-cholesterol levels of 115 to 174 mg/dL (mean 139) were randomized to receive pravastatin or placebo. Active treatment was associated with a 24% reduction in risk (95% CI interval, 9% to 36%; $p = 0.003$) for nonfatal MI or a fatal coronary event.

The clinical trial data indicate that in patients with established coronary disease, including chronic stable angina pectoris, dietary intervention and treatment with lipid-lowering medications should not be limited to those with extreme values. The benefits of lipid-lowering therapy were evident in patients in the lowest baseline quartile of LDL cholesterol (modest elevations) in 4S and in those with minimal elevation of LDL-cholesterol level in the CARE study. These trials establish the benefits of aggressive lipid-lowering treatment for the most coronary disease patients, even when LDL cholesterol is within a range considered acceptable for patients in a primary prevention setting. For patients with established coronary disease, nonpharmaceutical treatment should be initiated when LDL cholesterol is >100 mg/dL, and drug treatment is warranted when LDL cholesterol is >130 mg/dL. The goal of treatment is an LDL-cholesterol level ≤ 100 mg/dL.

Finally, despite LDL-cholesterol reduction, arteriographic progression continues in many patients with coronary disease. Arteriographic trials demonstrate continued coronary lesion progression in 25% to 60% of subjects even with the most aggressive LDL-cholesterol lowering. Maximum benefit may require management of other lipid abnormalities (elevated triglycerides, low HDL cholesterol) and treatment of other atherogenic risk factors.

Hypertension

Data from numerous observational studies indicate a continuous and graded relation between blood pressure and cardiovascular disease risk (708,709). A meta-analysis by MacMahon and colleagues (710) of nine prospective, observational studies involving >400,000 subjects showed a strongly positive relationship between both systolic and diastolic blood pressure and CHD; the relationship was linear without a threshold effect and showed a relative risk that approached 3.0 at the highest pressures.

Hypertension probably predisposes patients to coronary events both as a result of the direct vascular injury caused by increases in blood pressure and its effects on the myocardium, including increased wall stress and myocardial oxygen demand.

The first and second Veterans Affairs Cooperative studies (711,712) were the first to definitively demonstrate the benefits of hypertension treatment. A meta-analysis of 17 randomized trials of therapy in >47,000 patients confirmed the beneficial effects of hypertension treatment on cardiovascular disease risk (713). More recent trials in older patients with systolic hypertension have underscored the benefits to be derived from blood pressure lowering in the elderly. A recent meta-analysis found that the absolute reduction of coronary events in older subjects (2.7/1,000 person-years) was more than twice as great as that in younger subjects (1.0/1,000 person-years) (714). This finding contrasts with clinical practice, in which hypertension often is less aggressively treated in older persons.

Clinical trial data on the effects of blood pressure lowering in hypertensive patients with established coronary disease are lacking. Nevertheless, blood pressure should be measured in all patients with coronary disease.

Hypertension Treatment

The National High Blood Pressure Education Program Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (21) recently recommended a system for categorizing levels of blood pressure and risk classes. Hypertension is present when the average blood pressure is ≥ 140 mm Hg systolic or ≥ 90 mm Hg diastolic. High normal blood pressure is present when the systolic blood pressure is 130 to 139 mm Hg or diastolic pressure is 85 to 89 mm Hg. The level of blood pressure and the concomitant presence of risk factors, coexisting cardiovascular disease, or evidence of target-organ damage are used in the classification of blood pressure severity and to guide treatment. Coronary disease, diabetes, LV hypertrophy, heart failure, retinopathy and nephropathy are indicators of increased cardiovascular disease risk. The target of therapy is a reduction in blood pressure to < 130 mm Hg systolic and < 85 mm Hg diastolic in patients with coronary disease and coexisting diabetes, heart failure or renal failure and $< 140/90$ mm Hg in the absence of these coexisting conditions.

Hypertensive patients with chronic stable angina are at high risk for cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality. The benefits and safety of hypertension treatment in such patients have been established (715,716). Treatment begins with nonpharmacologic means. When lifestyle modifications and dietary alterations adequately reduce blood pressure, pharmacologic intervention may be unnecessary. The modest benefit of antihypertensive therapy for coronary event reduction in clinical trials may underestimate the efficacy of this therapy in hypertensive patients with established coronary disease because in general, the higher the absolute risk of the population, the greater the magnitude of response to therapy.

Lowering the blood pressure too rapidly, especially when it precipitates reflex tachycardia and sympathetic activation, should be avoided. Blood pressure should be lowered to $< 140/90$ mm Hg, and even lower blood pressure is desirable if angina persists. When pharmacologic treatment is necessary, beta-blockers or calcium channel antagonists may be especially useful in patients with hypertension and angina pectoris; however, short-acting calcium antagonists should not be used (581,582,717). In patients with chronic stable angina who have had a prior MI, beta-blockers without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity should be used because they reduce the risk for subsequent MI or sudden cardiac death. Use of ACE inhibitors is also recommended in hypertensive patients with angina in whom LV systolic dysfunction is present to prevent subsequent heart failure and mortality (715). If beta-blockers are contraindicated (e.g., the presence of asthma) or ineffective in controlling

blood pressure or angina symptoms, verapamil or diltiazem should be considered because they have been shown to modestly reduce cardiac events and mortality after non-Q-wave MI and after MI with preserved LV function (1,718,719).

Finally, the risk of hypertension cannot be taken in isolation. This risk is unevenly distributed and closely related to the magnitude and number of coexisting risk factors, including hyperlipidemia, diabetes and smoking (720).

LV Hypertrophy

Left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) is the response of the heart to chronic pressure or volume overload. Its prevalence and incidence are higher with increasing levels of blood pressure (721). Epidemiologic studies have implicated LVH as a risk factor for development of MI, CHF and sudden death (722,723). Its association with increased risk has been described in hospital and clinic-based studies (373,724,725) and population studies (371,372,726). Left ventricular hypertrophy has also been shown to predict outcome in patients with established CAD (727).

There is a growing body of evidence in hypertensive patients that LVH regression can occur in response to pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic (728,729) antihypertensive treatment. Recent data suggest that regression of LVH can reduce the cardiovascular disease burden associated with this condition. A report from the Framingham Heart Study found that subjects who demonstrated ECG evidence of LVH regression were at a substantially reduced risk for a cardiovascular event (50) compared with subjects who did not. Studies are needed to definitively establish the direct benefits of LVH regression. There are no clinical trials of LVH regression in patients with chronic stable angina.

Thrombogenic Factors

Coronary artery thrombosis is a trigger of acute MI. Aspirin has been documented to reduce risk for CHD events in both primary and secondary prevention settings (730). A number of prothrombotic factors have been identified and can be quantified (731). In the Physicians' Health Study, men in the top quartile of C-reactive protein values had three times the risk of MI and two times the risk of ischemic stroke compared with men with the lowest quartile values (732). The reduction in risk of MI associated with the use of aspirin was directly related to the level of C-reactive protein.

Elevated plasma fibrinogen levels predict CAD risk in prospective observational studies (733). The increase in risk related to fibrinogen is continuous and graded (734). In the presence of hypercholesterolemia, a high fibrinogen level increases CHD risk > 6 times (735), whereas a low fibrinogen level is associated with reduced risk, even in the presence of high total cholesterol levels (736). Elevated triglycerides, smoking and physical inactivity are all associ-

ated with increased fibrinogen levels. Exercise and smoking cessation appear to favorably alter fibrinogen levels, as do fibrinolytic acid-derivative drugs. Reducing fibrinogen levels could lower coronary disease risk by improving plasma viscosity and myocardial oxygen delivery and diminishing the risk of thrombosis (731). Anticoagulant or antiplatelet therapy may reduce the hazards associated with an elevated fibrinogen level even though these agents do not lower the fibrinogen level itself.

Several studies support an association between platelet function and vascular disease, a finding consistent with the known role of platelets in thrombosis, which is a precipitant of acute CAD events (731). Measures of platelet hyperaggregability, including the presence of spontaneous platelet aggregation (737) and increased platelet aggregability induced by conventional stimuli (738), provide evidence of an association between platelet aggregability and an increased risk for CAD events in both cohort and cross-sectional studies. This may explain the proved benefits of aspirin therapy in both primary and secondary prevention settings.

Other potential thrombogenic/hemostatic risk factors include factor VII, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1), tPA, von Willebrand factor, protein C and antithrombin III (731,739). It is probable that anticoagulants can affect several of these factors, partially explaining their influence on decreasing CAD risk in certain secondary prevention settings.

Risk Factors for Which Interventions Are Likely to Reduce the Incidence of Coronary Disease Events

Diabetes Mellitus

Diabetes, which is defined as a fasting blood sugar >126 mg/dL (740), is present in a significant minority of adult Americans. Data supporting an important role of diabetes mellitus as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease come from a number of observational settings. This is true for both type I, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM), and type II, noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM). Atherosclerosis accounts for 80% of all diabetic mortality (741-743), with coronary disease alone responsible for 75% of total atherosclerotic deaths. In persons with type I diabetes, coronary mortality is increased three- to ten-fold; in patients with type II diabetes, risk for coronary mortality is two-fold in men and four-fold in women. The National Cholesterol Education Program estimates that 25% of all heart attacks in the U.S. occur in patients with diabetes (744,745). Diabetes is associated with a poor outcome in patients with established coronary disease, even after angiographic and other clinical characteristics are considered. For example, diabetic persons in the CASS registry experienced a 57% increase in the hazard of death after controlling for other known risk factors (746).

Although better metabolic control in persons with type I diabetes has been shown to lower the risk for microvascular complications (741,747-749), there is a paucity of data on the benefits of tighter metabolic control in type I or type II

diabetes with regard to reducing risk for coronary disease in either primary or secondary prevention settings. At present, it is worthwhile to pursue strict glycemic control in diabetic persons with chronic stable angina with the belief that this will provide benefits with regard to microvascular complications and also may reduce risk for other cardiovascular disease complications. However, convincing data from clinical trials are lacking. The long-standing controversy regarding the potentially adverse effects of oral hypoglycemic agents persists (750).

The common coexistence of other modifiable factors in the diabetic patient contributes to increased coronary disease risk, and they must be managed aggressively (751,752). These risk factors include hypertension, obesity and increased LDL-cholesterol levels. In addition, elevated triglyceride levels and low HDL-cholesterol levels are common in persons with diabetes.

HDL Cholesterol

Observational studies and clinical trials have documented a strong inverse association between HDL cholesterol and CAD risk. It has been estimated that a 1-mg/dL decline in HDL cholesterol is associated with a 2% to 3% increase in risk for coronary disease events (753). This inverse relation is observed in men and women and among asymptomatic persons as well as patients with established coronary disease.

Low levels of HDL cholesterol are often observed in persons with adverse risk profiles (obesity, diabetes, smoking, high levels of LDL cholesterol and triglycerides and physical inactivity). Although low levels of HDL are clearly associated with increased risk for CHD and there is good reason to conclude that such a relation is causal (e.g., biological plausibility), it has been difficult to demonstrate that raising HDL lowers CHD risk. No completed trial has been able to address the efficacy of raising HDL cholesterol alone; drugs that raise HDL also lower LDL cholesterol or triglyceride levels. The National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel II has defined a low HDL-cholesterol level as <35 mg/dL (754). Patients with established coronary disease and low HDL cholesterol are at high risk for recurrent events and should be targeted for aggressive nonpharmacologic treatment (dietary modification, weight loss, physical exercise) and, when appropriate, drug treatment directed at the entire lipid profile. Nicotinic acid and fibrates can raise HDL levels appreciably, as do HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and estrogen replacement therapy to a lesser degree. The benefits of lowering LDL levels in coronary disease patients who have low HDL cholesterol and LDL levels <130 mg/dL have not been established, nor have the benefits of raising HDL levels in such persons.

Obesity

Obesity is a common condition associated with increased risk for coronary disease and mortality (755,756). Obesity is associated with and contributes to other coronary disease

risk factors, including high blood pressure, glucose intolerance, low HDL cholesterol, and elevated triglyceride levels. Hence, much of the increased CAD risk associated with obesity is mediated by these risk factors. It is likely that for obese patients with coronary disease, weight reduction can reduce risk for future coronary events because weight reduction will bring about improvements in these other modifiable risk factors. Because of the increased myocardial oxygen demand imposed by obesity and the demonstrated effects of weight loss on other coronary disease risk factors, weight reduction is indicated in all obese patients with chronic stable angina. Referral to a dietitian is often necessary to maximize the likelihood of success of a dietary weight loss program. No clinical trials have specifically examined the effect of weight loss on risk for coronary disease events.

Physical Inactivity

The evidence and recommendations presented here are based heavily on previously published documents, particularly the 27th Bethesda Conference on risk factor management (23), the AHCPR/NHLBI clinical practice guideline on cardiac rehabilitation (24), and the AHA scientific statement on exercise (757). Interested readers are referred to those documents for more detailed discussions of the evidence and organizational issues regarding performance of exercise training. Although this section focuses on the effects of exercise training, it is important to recognize that such training is usually incorporated into a multifactorial risk factor reduction effort, which includes smoking cessation, lipid management, and hypertension treatment, all of which were covered in previous sections. Many of the studies performed in the literature have tested multifactorial intervention rather than exercise training alone. The evidence presented here therefore assumes that exercise training is incorporated into such a multifactorial program whenever possible.

A large portion of the published evidence regarding exercise training focuses on post-MI or postcoronary revascularization patients. Although it is attractive to apply this evidence to patients with stable angina, such an extrapolation is not appropriate, as most patients with stable angina have not suffered an MI or undergone coronary revascularization, and patients with MI are more likely to have three-vessel or left main coronary artery disease and a more adverse short-term prognosis. This section therefore focuses on published data from patients with stable angina and, for the most part, will exclude data derived from patients with previous MI or coronary revascularization. The single exception is the subsection on safety issues, as the committee thought that the risk of exercise training in patients with stable angina should be no greater than that in patients with recent MI who have been studied extensively.

Any discussion of exercise training must acknowledge that it will not only usually be incorporated into a multifactorial intervention program but will have multiple effects.

It is biologically difficult to separate the effects of exercise training from the multiple secondary effects that it may have on confounding variables. For example, exercise training may lead to changes in patient weight, sense of well-being and antianginal medication. These effects will be clear confounders in interpreting the impact of exercise training on exercise tolerance, patient symptoms, and subsequent cardiac events. This presentation will assume that the primary and secondary effects of exercise training are closely intertwined and will make no effort to distinguish them.

Effects of Exercise Training on Exercise Tolerance, Symptoms, and Psychological Well-Being

Multiple randomized, controlled trials comparing exercise training with a "no-exercise" control group have demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in exercise tolerance for the exercise group versus the control group. These data, which are summarized in Table 31, are remarkable for several features. First, they are remarkably consistent (eight of nine studies with positive results; the single exception studied disabled patients) despite small sample sizes, multiple different outcome variables, and variable length of follow-up (24 days to 4 years). Four of the nine studies incorporated exercise training into a multifactorial intervention; five tested exercise training alone. A variety of different settings were used, including outpatient rehabilitation centers, home rehabilitation monitoring, and a residential unit. The major limitation of the published evidence is that it is based almost exclusively on male patients. Six of the nine studies (705,758-762) enrolled male patients exclusively. Two studies did not provide data about the gender of the patients enrolled (763,764). The largest study of 300 patients (765) enrolled only 41 women. Thus, there is relatively little evidence from randomized trials to confirm the efficacy of exercise training in female patients. Observational studies (766-768) have suggested that women benefit at least as much as men.

Given the consistently positive effect of exercise training on exercise capacity, it is not surprising that it also results in an improvement in symptomatology. However, the number of randomized trials demonstrating this point in patients with stable CHD is far fewer. As shown in Table 32, the three published randomized trials (758,769,770) have enrolled <250 patients. Two of the three studies (758,770) demonstrated a statistically significant decrease in patient symptoms, but one did not (769). The overall magnitude of these effects was modest.

Four randomized trials have examined the potential benefit of exercise training on objective measures of ischemia (Table 32). One study used ST-segment depression on ambulatory monitoring, and three used exercise myocardial perfusion imaging with ²⁰¹Tl. Three of the four studies (759,763,770) demonstrated a reduction in objective measures of ischemia in those patients randomized to the exercise group compared with the control group. The last

Table 31. Randomized Controlled Trials Examining the Effects of Exercise Training on Exercise Capacity in Patients With Stable Angina

First Author	Reference	N	Men (%)	Setting	Intervention	F/U	Outcome
Ornish	(763)	46	N/A	Res	M	24 d	↑ ex. tolerance
Froelicher	(758)	146	100	OR	E	1 yr	↑ ex. tolerance ↑ O ₂ consumption
May	(764)	121	N/A	OR	E	10-12 mos.	↑ O ₂ consumption ↑ max HR-BP
Sebrechts	(759)	56	100	OR	E	1 year	↑ ex. duration
Oldridge	(760)	22	100	OR/H	E	3 mos.	↑ O ₂ consumption
Schuler	(705)	113	100	OR	M	1 year	↑ work capacity ↑ max HR-BP
Hambrecht	(761)	88	100	Hosp/H	M	1 year	↑ O ₂ consumption ↑ ex. duration
Fletcher	(762)	88 Disabled	100	H	E	6 mos.	NS (ex. duration or O ₂ consumption)
Haskell	(765)	300	86	H	M	4 yrs.	↑ ex. tolerance

Res = Residential facility; OR = Outpatient rehab; H = home; Hosp = Hospital; M = Multifactorial; E = Exercise training only; ↑ = Statistically significant increase favoring intervention; NS = No significant difference between groups; N/A = Not available.

study (705) reported a significant decrease in ST depression during exercise but not in the exercise thallium defect or thallium redistribution. Although it is not specifically demonstrated in these studies, the threshold for ischemia is likely to increase with exercise training, as training reduces the heart rate-blood product at a given submaximal exercise workload.

There is a widespread belief among cardiac rehabilitation professionals that exercise training improves patients' sense of well-being. Although multiple randomized trials have used a variety of instruments to measure significant differences in various psychological outcomes between the exercise group and the control group, these trials have been conducted in patients following MI. Given the underlying biologic differences outlined above and the well-documented effects of MI on patients' sense of well-being, these results are not easily extrapolated to patients with stable angina. A single nonrandomized trial compared multifactorial intervention (including exercise and psychological intervention) in 60 treated patients with 60 control

patients (771). Follow-up was performed three months later. There was a significant reduction in disability scores, an improvement in well-being scores, and an improvement in positive affect scores in the intervention group. Thus, the evidence supporting an improvement in psychological parameters with exercise training in patients with stable angina is very limited.

Lipid Management and Disease Progression

Multiple randomized trials have examined the potential benefit of exercise training in the management of lipids (Table 33). Some of these trials have examined exercise training alone; others have studied exercise training as part of a multifactorial intervention. Again, the majority of subjects studied have been male. Of the 1,827 patients studied, only 52 were women. Most studies had a follow-up of one year. One study used a 24-day follow-up. Two other studies used much longer follow-ups of 39 months and 4 years, respectively. Most studies have found a statistically

Table 32. Randomized Controlled Trials Examining the Effects of Exercise Training on Symptoms and Objective Measures of Ischemia

First Author	Reference	N	Men (%)	Inter	F/U	Symptoms	Objective Ischemia
Froelicher	(758)	146	100	E	1 year	↓	↓ thallium ischemia score
Sebrechts	(759)	56	100	E	1 year	—	↑ thallium uptake
Ornish	(763)	48	N/A	M	1 year	NS	—
Todd	(770)	40	100	E	1 year	↓	↓ ST depression (ambulatory monitor)
Schuler	(705)	113	100	M	1 year	—	↓ ST depression (exercise) NS (exercise thallium defect or redistribution)

NS = No significant difference; ↑ = Statistically significant increase favoring intervention group; ↓ = Statistically significant decrease favoring intervention group; N/A = Not available; Inter = Intervention; M = Multifactorial; E = Exercise training only.

Table 33. Randomized Controlled Trials Examining the Effects of Exercise Training on Lipids and Angiographic Progression

First Author	Ref	N	Men (%)	Inter	F/U	Chol	HDL	LDL	Tri	Angio Progression/Regression
Plavsic	(786)	483	100	E	6/12 mos.	*	—	—	—	—
Oberman	(772)	651	100	E	1 yr.	NS	—	—	↓	—
Ornish	(763)	46	89	M	24 days	↓	↓	—	↓	—
Ornish	(769)	48	88	M	1 yr.	↓	NS	↓	NS	↓
Nikolaus	(773)	45	100	E	1 yr.	NS	—	—	↓	—
Schuler	(705)	92	100	E	1 yr.	↓	NS	↓	↓	↓
Watts	(774)	74	100	M	39 mos.	↓	NS	↓	—	—
Hambrecht	(761)	88	100	E	1 yr.	↓	NS	↓	NS	↓
Haskell	(765)	300	86	M	4 yr.	↓	↑	↓	↓	↓
		1827								
		(52 female)								

*No statistics reported.

↓ = Statistically significant decrease favoring intervention; ↑ = Statistically significant increase favoring intervention; Angio = Angiographic; E = Exercise training only; Inter = Intervention; m = Multifactorial; NS = No significant difference between groups; Tri = Triglycerides.

significant reduction in total cholesterol and LDL cholesterol (where reported) favoring the intervention group, but this finding has not been totally uniform. One larger, older study (772) did not show a significant reduction in cholesterol in the treatment group along with one more recent small study (773). Five of the seven studies that reported the results of intervention on triglycerides found a significant reduction favoring the treatment group. Two studies of 88 and 48 patients, respectively, did not (761,762). The results of intervention on HDL cholesterol have been far less impressive. Only one study (765) reported a statistically significant increase in HDL cholesterol favoring the treatment group. Four others (705,761,762,774) have not found any difference between the control and treatment groups. One study found a decrease in HDL cholesterol in the treatment group. The preponderance of evidence clearly suggests that exercise training is beneficial and associated with a reduction in total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, and triglycerides compared with controlled therapy but has little effect on HDL cholesterol. However, it must be recognized that exercise training alone is unlikely to be sufficient in patients with a true lipid disorder.

Not surprisingly, this reduction in lipids has been associated with less disease progression according to angiographic follow-up. Four of the randomized trials of lipid management, all involving multifactorial intervention, performed follow-up angiography to assess disease progression. Three of the studies performed follow-up angiography at one year; the remaining study performed angiographic follow-up at four years. All the studies demonstrate significantly less disease progression and more disease regression in the intervention group.

Although exercise training has a beneficial effect on disease progression, it has not been associated with any consistent changes in cardiac hemodynamic measurements (775-777), LV systolic function (778-780), or coronary collateral circulation (763). In patients with heart failure and decreased LV

function, exercise training does produce favorable changes in the skeletal musculature (781), but there has not been a consistent effect on LV dysfunction (782,783).

Safety and Mortality

Physicians and patients are sometimes concerned about the safety of exercise training in patients with underlying coronary disease. Two major surveys of rehabilitation programs have been conducted to determine the rates of cardiovascular events based on questionnaire responses. One study of 30 programs in North America covering the period of 1960 to 1977 (780) found a nonfatal cardiac arrest rate of 1/32,593 patient-hours of exercise and a nonfatal MI rate of 1/34,600 patient-hours of exercise. A more recent study of 142 U.S. cardiac programs from 1980 to 1984 (784) reported an even lower nonfatal MI rate of 1/294,000 patient-hours. Thus, there is clearly a very low rate of serious cardiac events during cardiac rehabilitation.

These survey data are supported by the results of randomized trials following MI. As indicated earlier, the committee believed that these data can be appropriately extrapolated to patients with stable angina, because it is unlikely that patients with stable angina are at greater risk than those who are post-MI. Fifteen randomized control trials, 10 of which involved exercise as the major intervention and 5 of which used exercise as part of a multifactorial intervention, reported no statistically significant differences in the rates of reinfarction comparing patients in the intervention group with those in the control group (24). These randomized data clearly support the safety of exercise training. It is important to recognize that recent clinical practice, including acute reperfusion therapy for MI, the use of beta-blockers and ACE inhibitors after MI, and the aggressive use of revascularization, has probably further reduced the risk of exercise training compared with the previously reported literature.

Given its effects on lipid management and disease progression, it is attractive to hypothesize that exercise training

will reduce the subsequent risk of cardiac events. However, only one clinical trial has examined the influence of exercise training on subsequent cardiac events in patients with stable angina. Haskell *et al.* (765) enrolled 300 patients with stable angina, including some who were postrevascularization, in a four-year follow-up study comparing multifactorial intervention with usual care. The cardiac event rate in the study was low. There were 3 cardiac deaths in the usual-care group and 2 in the intervention group as well as 10 nonfatal MIs in the usual-care group and 4 in the intervention group. When cardiac events initiating hospitalization, including death, MI, PTCA and CABG, were tabulated, there was a total of 25 events in the intervention group and 44 in the usual-care group (risk ratio 0.61; $p = 0.05$). However, the cardiac event rate was not a primary a priori end point of the study. Although these data suggest a favorable effect of exercise training on patient outcome, they are clearly not definitive. In contrast, several meta-analyses of randomized trials in patients with previous MI have shown a 20% to 30% reduction in cardiac deaths with exercise training (678,785) but no reduction in nonfatal MI.

Postmenopausal Status

Both estrogenic and androgenic hormones produced by the ovary are protective against the development of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. When hormonal production decreases in the perimenopausal period over several years, the risk of CAD rises in postmenopausal women. By age 75, the risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease among men and women is equal. Women have an accelerated risk of developing CAD if they experience an early menopause or abrupt onset of menopause through surgical removal or chemotherapeutic ablation of the ovaries. Loss of estrogen and onset of menopause result in an increase in LDL cholesterol, a small decrease in HDL cholesterol, and therefore an increased ratio of total to HDL cholesterol (787).

Postmenopausal estrogen replacement has been proposed for both primary and secondary prevention of CAD in women. Prospective studies of the effects of estrogen administration on cardiac risk factors demonstrate an increase in HDL cholesterol and a decrease in LDL cholesterol (788-791). Other effects of estrogen replacement include a decrease in the likelihood of thrombosis (788,791) and several positive physiologic effects on the vascular smooth muscle and the endothelium.

Numerous epidemiologic studies have been conducted to assess the influence of estrogen replacement therapy on the primary prevention of CAD in postmenopausal women (792-794). The Nurses' Health Study reported a relative risk of 0.56 for MI or death in current users of estrogen and a 0.83 relative risk for those women who had ever used estrogen replacement therapy. Other beneficial health effects of estrogen replacement therapy include prevention of osteoporosis and subsequent wrist and hip fractures and amelioration of menopausal symptoms (e.g., vasomotor

instability, vaginal dryness, mood swings). Studies of the efficacy of estrogen replacement therapy in women with established CAD are limited (795-798).

However, the first published randomized trial of estrogen plus progestin therapy in postmenopausal women with known CAD did not show any reduction in cardiovascular events over four years of follow-up (799), despite an 11% lower LDL cholesterol level and a 10% higher HDL-cholesterol level in those women receiving hormone replacement therapy. In addition, women receiving hormone replacement therapy had higher rates of thromboembolic events and gallbladder disease. Among women who received hormone replacement therapy, there was a trend toward lower late cardiovascular event rates, suggesting that additional studies now in progress may reveal a longer-term effect of hormone replacement therapy. Other randomized trials of hormone replacement therapy in primary and secondary prevention of CAD in postmenopausal women are being conducted, and their results will become available over the next several years.

Risk Factors for Which Interventions Might Reduce the Incidence of Coronary Disease Events

Psychosocial Factors

The evidence and recommendations presented here are based heavily on previously published documents, including the 27th Bethesda Conference on Risk Factor Management (23) and the AHCPR/NHLBI clinical practice guideline on cardiac rehabilitation (24). More detailed discussions of the complex issues involved are available in those documents. Education, counseling, and behavioral interventions are important elements of a multifactorial risk factor reduction effort directed at smoking cessation, lipid management and hypertension treatment, as previously mentioned. The evidence presented here therefore assumes that appropriate multifactorial intervention has been initiated in those areas and considers the specific application of similar broad-based efforts to reduce stress and address other psychological problems.

Most of the published evidence on stress management focuses on patients who are post-MI or postrevascularization. The extrapolation of the findings from such patient populations to patients with stable angina is questionable. Patients with MI are further along in the natural history of CAD, and the occurrence of MI may have itself altered their psyche, creating psychological problems or a difference in their overall response to general life stresses. Unfortunately, the published data regarding stress management in patients with stable angina are quite limited.

EVIDENCE LINKING STRESS AND PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS TO CAD. A variety of psychological factors, particularly type A personality, have been associated with the development of clinically apparent CAD (800,801). Epidemiologic evidence linking such psychological factors to CAD has not always

been consistent (802–805). Psychological stress, depression, anger and hostility (806,807) may be even more closely associated with coronary risk. More recently, studies have focused more specifically on measures of hostility, which appears to have a more powerful influence on coronary disease outcome than other psychosocial factors (808,809).

TREATMENT DIRECTED AT STRESS REDUCTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WELL-BEING. A number of randomized trials involving post-MI patients have shown that interventions designed to reduce stress can reduce recurrent cardiac events by 35% to 75% (810–812). The trials were generally small and used a wide variety of different approaches, including relaxation training, behavior modification and psychosocial support. Other psychological outcomes were also improved by intervention (24). However, for the reasons indicated above, it is not evident whether such results apply to patients with stable angina.

Two studies on stress management are potentially applicable to patients with stable angina. One was a small, nonrandomized trial of three weeks of relaxation training in association with a cardiac exercise program (813). Anxiety, somatization and depression scores were all lower in the treatment than the control group. More recently, Blumenthal et al. (814) examined the effects of a four-month program of exercise or stress management training in 107 patients with CAD and documented ischemia. Forty patients were assigned to a nonrandom, usual-care comparison group. The remaining patients were randomized to either exercise or stress management. The stress-management program included patient education, instruction in specific skills to reduce the components of stress, and biofeedback training. During follow-up of 38 ± 17 months, there was a significant reduction in overall cardiac events in the stress-management group compared with the nonrandom usual-care group. However, virtually all the events consisted of CABG or angioplasty. The exercise group had an event rate that was not statistically significantly different from either of the other groups. The predominance of revascularization events could potentially reflect a change in patient preference for revascularization as a result of education.

DEPRESSION AND ANXIETY. Many patients with CAD have depression or anxiety related to their disease that may be severe enough to benefit from short-term psychological treatment (815,816). Identification and treatment of depression should therefore be incorporated into the clinical management of patients with stable angina. The safety of pharmacologic therapy for depression in patients with ischemic heart disease is under investigation.

Triglycerides

Triglyceride levels are predictive of CHD risk in a variety of observational studies and clinical settings (817). Much of the association of triglycerides with CHD risk is related to other factors, including diabetes, obesity, hypertension, high LDL cholesterol and low HDL cholesterol (818). In addition,

hypertriglyceridemia is often found in association with abnormalities in hemostatic factors (819).

Nonpharmacologic management of high triglycerides consists of weight loss, reduction in alcohol consumption for those in whom this mechanism may be causal, smoking cessation and physical activity. Drugs that can lower triglycerides include nicotinic acid, fibrate derivatives, and to a lesser degree HmG CoA reductase inhibitors. It is not clear whether treatment directed at high triglyceride levels will reduce risk for initial or recurrent CHD events. Data from the Helsinki Study (820) indicated that among patients with elevated non-HDL cholesterol, treatment with gemfibrozil reduced risk for CHD events. This reduction in risk may be linked to the effects of treatment on lipid components other than triglyceride level.

A 1992 consensus development conference defined triglycerides of 200 to 400 mg/dL as “borderline high,” 400 to 1000 mg/dL as “high,” and >1000 mg/dL as “very high” (821). The National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel II provides guidance for the management of elevated triglyceride levels (754).

Lipoprotein(a)

Lipoprotein(a) (Lp[a]) is a lipoprotein particle that has been linked to CHD risk in observational studies (822,823). Lp(a) levels are largely genetically determined (822). Elevated Lp(a) levels are found in 15% to 20% of patients with premature CHD (824). Among conventional lipid agents, only niacin taken in high doses lowers Lp(a) levels (822). No prospective intervention trial has specifically studied the effect of Lp(a) lowering on risk of recurrent coronary disease events.

Homocysteine

Increased homocysteine levels are associated with increased risk of CAD, peripheral arterial disease and carotid disease (825–828). Although elevated homocysteine levels can occur as a result of inborn errors of metabolism such as homocystinuria, homocysteine levels can also be increased by deficiencies of vitamin B₆, vitamin B₁₂, and folate, which commonly occur in older persons (829,830). More than 20% of the older subjects evaluated by the Framingham Heart Study population had elevated homocysteine levels (829). In patients with coronary disease and elevated homocysteine levels, supplementation with vitamins B₆, B₁₂, and folic acid is relatively inexpensive and will usually lower homocysteine levels. Clinical trials are needed to determine whether such treatment is beneficial.

Oxidative Stress

Extensive laboratory data indicate that oxidation of LDL cholesterol promotes and accelerates the atherosclerosis process (831,832). Observational studies have documented an association between dietary intake of antioxidant vitamins (vitamin C, vitamin E, and beta carotene) and reduced risk for CHD (833).

Clinical trial evidence is incomplete regarding the potential benefits of supplementation with antioxidant vitamins.

A Finnish study (834) failed to show a reduction in CHD risk among middle-aged male smokers who received either beta carotene or vitamin E. In the Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study (CHAOS) (835), dietary supplementation with vitamin E in patients with established ischemic heart disease reduced risk for nonfatal MI by 77% (CI 89% to 53%). In contrast, secondary analysis revealed a slight excess of cardiovascular deaths in the actively treated group (+18%, $p = 0.61$). Clinical trial data are not available to support vitamin C supplementation in patients with CHD.

Probucol is a lipid-lowering drug with antioxidant properties. In a recent clinical trial, patients with coronary disease undergoing angioplasty were treated with placebo, probucol, or multivitamins (beta carotene, vitamin E, and vitamin C). A reduction in restenosis was observed only with probucol (836). In the PQRST trial, however, treatment with probucol had no effect on femoral artery atherosclerosis (837).

Although dietary supplementation with antioxidants or a diet rich in foods with antioxidant potential, especially vitamin E, may be of benefit to patients with chronic stable angina, the benefits are still unresolved.

Consumption of Alcohol

Observational studies have repeatedly shown an inverse relation of moderate alcohol intake (approximately 1 to 3 drinks daily) to risk of CHD events (838-840). Excessive alcohol intake can promote many other medical problems that can outweigh its beneficial effects on CHD risk. Although some studies have suggested an association of wine consumption with a reduction in CHD risk that is greater than that observed for beer or spirits, this issue is unresolved.

The benefits of moderate alcohol consumption may be mediated through the effects of alcohol on HDL cholesterol. An alternative mechanism is the potentially beneficial effects of flavonoids. In the Zutphen Study (841), flavonoid consumption was inversely related to mortality from CHD, with risk in the lowest tertile of intake less than half that of the highest tertile. In contrast, in the Physicians' Health Study (842), the association of flavonoid intake to risk for MI was not significant. Clinical trials are lacking on the effect of alcohol intake on CHD risk.

Risk Factors Associated With Increased Risk but That Cannot Be Modified or the Modification of Which Would Be Unlikely to Change the Incidence of Coronary Disease Events

Advancing age, male gender and a positive family history of premature CHD are nonmodifiable risk factors for CHD that exert their influence on CHD risk to a large extent through other modifiable risk factors noted above. The National Cholesterol Education Program defines a family history of premature CHD as definite MI or sudden death before the age of 55 years in a father or other male first-degree relative or before the age of 65 in a mother or other female first-degree relative (20).

Many other risk factors for CHD have been proposed (843), and many more will be in the future. At present, there is little evidence that modification of risk factors other than those covered in categories I through III above will reduce risk for initial or recurrent CHD events.

Other Proposed Therapies

Diet

Diet is an important contributor to multiple other risk factors discussed above, including LDL- and HDL-cholesterol levels, blood pressure, obesity, impaired glucose tolerance and antioxidant and vitamin intake. Consequently, dietary modification can promote a favorable CHD risk profile by affecting multiple risk pathways. Dietary therapy has been assessed in seven randomized clinical trials performed in CHD patients. Several early trials (844-846) failed to demonstrate beneficial effects of diet on CHD risk. Of the later trials (704,847-849), three demonstrated statistically significant reductions in cardiac mortality rate associated with dietary therapy ranging from 32% to 66% (704,847,849). These low-fat diets were high in fiber and antioxidant-rich foods (704), monounsaturated fat (849), or fish (847).

Some studies have found an inverse association between fish consumption and CHD risk (850). Meta-analyses of clinical trials have suggested that restenosis after coronary angioplasty may be reduced by fish oils (851,852); however, the results are inconclusive. Additional well-designed trials are needed.

There are no randomized trials of garlic therapy in patients with stable angina. However, garlic has been evaluated as a treatment for two risk factors of coronary artery disease (hypertension and hypercholesterolemia [Table 34]). Two meta-analyses of garlic therapy for treatment of hypercholesterolemia and hypertension were published in the early 1990s (853,854). These suggested a small benefit with garlic therapy. More recently, two rigorous studies of garlic as a treatment for hypercholesterolemia have found no measurable effect (855,856). The current evidence does not suggest that there is a clinically significant benefit in cholesterol reduction or blood-pressure lowering with garlic therapy.

Therapies That Have Not Been Shown to Reduce Risk for Coronary Disease Events

There is no evidence to support the use of chelation therapy to treat atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. Four randomized clinical trials in patients with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (intermittent claudication) found no evidence of a beneficial effect of chelation therapy on progression of disease or clinical outcome (858). These results, combined with the potential for harm from chelation therapy, indicate that chelation therapy has no role in the treatment of chronic stable angina.

Table 34. Randomized Trials and Meta-Analyses of Garlic Therapy for Risk Treatment of Risk Factors

Author	Year	Study Type	Patients	Daily Dose & Preparation	Effect of Garlic
Hypercholesterolemia					
Berthold (855)	1998	RCT	25*	10 mg steam distilled oil	No difference in multiple measures
Isaacsohn (856)	1998	RCT	40	900 mg powder	No difference in multiple measures
Jain (857)	1993	RCT	42	900 mg powder	Reduction in LDL of 11% vs. 3% for placebo
Warshafsky (853)	1993	Meta-analysis	5 trials	1/2-1 clove per day	Reduction in total cholesterol of 95 mg/dL
Hypertension					
Silagy (854)	1994	Meta-analysis	8 trials	600-900 mg powder	Small reduction in systolic and diastolic BP

RCT indicates randomized controlled trial.
*Cross-over study.

E. Revascularization for Chronic Stable Angina

Recommendations for Revascularization With PTCA (or Other Catheter-Based Techniques) and CABG in Patients With Stable Angina*

Class I

1. CABG for patients with significant left main coronary disease. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. CABG for patients with three-vessel disease. The survival benefit is greater in patients with abnormal LV function (ejection fraction <50%). (*Level of Evidence: A*)
3. CABG for patients with two-vessel disease with significant proximal left anterior descending CAD and either abnormal LV function (ejection fraction <50%) or demonstrable ischemia on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
4. PTCA for patients with two- or three-vessel disease with significant proximal left anterior descending CAD, who have anatomy suitable for catheter-based therapy, normal LV function and who do not have treated diabetes. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. PTCA or CABG for patients with one- or two-vessel CAD without significant proximal left anterior descending CAD but with a large area of viable myocardium and high-risk criteria on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
6. CABG for patients with one- or two-vessel CAD without significant proximal left anterior descending CAD who have survived sudden cardiac death or sustained ventricular tachycardia. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
7. In patients with prior PTCA, CABG or PTCA for recurrent stenosis associated with a large area of viable myocardium or high-risk criteria on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

8. PTCA or CABG for patients who have not been successfully treated by medical therapy (see text) and can undergo revascularization with acceptable risk. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIa

1. Repeat CABG for patients with multiple saphenous vein graft stenoses, especially when there is significant stenosis of a graft supplying the LAD. It may be appropriate to use PTCA for focal saphenous vein graft lesions or multiple stenoses in poor candidates for reoperative surgery. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Use of PTCA or CABG for patients with one- or two-vessel CAD without significant proximal LAD disease but with a moderate area of viable myocardium and demonstrable ischemia on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Use of PTCA or CABG for patients with one-vessel disease with significant proximal LAD disease. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Class IIb

1. Compared with CABG, PTCA for patients with two- or three-vessel disease with significant proximal left anterior descending CAD, who have anatomy suitable for catheter-based therapy, and who have treated diabetes or abnormal LV function. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Use of PTCA for patients with significant left main coronary disease who are not candidates for CABG. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. PTCA for patients with one- or two-vessel CAD without significant proximal left anterior descending CAD who have survived sudden cardiac death or sustained ventricular tachycardia. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class III

1. Use of PTCA or CABG for patients with one- or two-vessel CAD without significant proximal left

*Note: PTCA is used in these recommendations to indicate PTCA or other catheter-based techniques, such as stents, atherectomy and laser therapy.

- anterior descending CAD, who have mild symptoms that are unlikely due to myocardial ischemia or who have not received an adequate trial of medical therapy and
- a. Have only a small area of viable myocardium or
 - b. Have no demonstrable ischemia on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Use of PTCA or CABG for patients with borderline coronary stenoses (50% to 60% diameter in locations other than the left main coronary artery) and no demonstrable ischemia on noninvasive testing. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 3. Use of PTCA or CABG for patients with insignificant coronary stenosis (<50% diameter). (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 4. Use of PTCA in patients with significant left main coronary artery disease who are candidates for CABG. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

There are currently two well-established revascularization approaches to treatment of chronic stable angina caused by coronary atherosclerosis. One is coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG), in which segments of autologous arteries or veins are used to reroute blood around relatively long segments of the proximal coronary artery. The other is percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA), a technique that uses catheter-borne mechanical or laser devices to open a (usually) short area of stenosis from within the coronary artery. Since the introduction of bypass surgery in 1967 and PTCA in 1977, it has become clear that both strategies can contribute to the effective treatment of patients with chronic stable angina, and both have weaknesses. A major problem in trying to assess the role of these invasive treatments is that demonstration of their effectiveness requires long-term follow-up. Although these long-term follow-up studies are being accomplished, treatments have changed, usually for the better.

Revascularization is also potentially feasible with trans-thoracic (laser) myocardial revascularization. However, this technique, which is still in its infancy, is primarily used as an alternative when neither CABG nor PTCA is feasible.

Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery

Coronary bypass surgery has a 30-year history. For most patients, the operation requires a median sternotomy incision and cardiopulmonary bypass. At present, there are alternative, less invasive forms of bypass surgery under investigation, and some limited "mini" operations may acquire the status of standard clinical treatment. However, at this point, only fairly simple bypass operations are consistently possible with less invasive techniques, and all the studies that have documented the long-term effectiveness of bypass surgery in terms of graft patency, symptom relief and lower death rate have been carried out involving

patients operated on with standard techniques. With these standard approaches to bypass surgery, extensive revascularization of complex CAD can be accomplished with relative safety.

Bypass grafts are constructed with saphenous vein (SVG) or arterial grafts, most commonly the internal thoracic (mammary) artery (ITA). One disadvantage of bypass grafting with the saphenous vein is that there is an attrition of vein grafts with time due to intrinsic changes that may occur in the grafts. Data from the 1970s showed occlusion rates of saphenous vein grafts of 10% to 15% within 1 week to 1 year after operation and 20% to 25% by 5 years after surgery. Beyond five postoperative years, the development of vein graft atherosclerosis further compromised grafts so that by 10 postoperative years, ≈40% of saphenous vein grafts were occluded, and approximately half of the patent grafts showed atherosclerotic changes (859-861). Fortunately, progress has been made in preventing vein graft attrition. Randomized prospective studies have shown that perioperative and long-term treatment with platelet inhibitors have significantly decreased the occlusion rate of saphenous vein grafts at 1 year after surgery to 6% to 11% (862-864), and long-term occurrence and progression of vein graft atherosclerosis appear to be significantly decreased by aggressive lipid-lowering strategies (865). However, despite these advances, vein graft atherosclerosis is still the greatest problem compromising long-term effectiveness of CABG.

Arterial grafts, most notably the ITA, have a much lower early and late occlusion rate than vein grafts, and in the case of the left ITA to the LAD bypass graft (LITA-LAD), >90% of grafts are still functioning >10 years after surgery (859,866,867). Furthermore, the occurrence of late atherosclerosis in patent ITA grafts is extremely rare, and even at 20 postoperative years, the occlusion rate of these grafts is very low. The use of the LITA-LAD graft has also been shown to improve long-term clinical outcome in terms of survival and freedom from reoperation, and this strategy is now a standard part of bypass surgery at most institutions (866,868). The right ITA has also been used for bypass grafts at some centers and excellent long-term results have been noted, but that strategy has not become widespread. Other arterial grafts, including the right gastroepiploic artery, the radial arteries and inferior epigastric arteries have all shown promise, and excellent early results in terms of graft patency have been documented. However, the strategy of extensive arterial revascularization has not become widespread, and long-term outcomes are as yet unknown.

CABG Versus Medical Management

The goals of coronary bypass surgery are to alleviate symptoms and prolong life expectancy. Early in the history of CABG, it became clear that successful bypass surgery relieved angina or lessened symptoms. To investigate the question of whether bypass surgery prolonged survival, three large multicenter randomized trials, the Veterans Adminis-

tration Cooperative Study (VA Study) (869), the European Coronary Surgery Study (ECSS) (870), and CASS (871), were undertaken. These trials compared the strategy of initial bypass surgery with initial medical management with regard to long-term survival and symptom status for patients with mild or moderate symptoms. Severely symptomatic patients were excluded from the randomized portions of these trials, and crossover from medical to surgical therapy was allowed. The lessons learned from these trials concerning survival rate were that the subsets of patients for whom bypass surgery improved the survival rate the most were patients who were at high risk of death without surgery. The characteristics that defined high-risk groups include the angiographic characteristics of left main coronary artery stenosis, three-vessel disease with abnormal LV function, two- or three-vessel disease with a >75% stenosis in the proximal LAD, and the clinical descriptors of an abnormal baseline ECG and a markedly positive exercise test.

Recently, a meta-analysis of these three major randomized trials of initial surgery versus medical management as well as other smaller trials has confirmed the survival benefit achieved by surgery at 10 postoperative years for patients with three-vessel disease, two-vessel disease, or even one-vessel disease that included a stenosis of the proximal LAD (489). The survival rate of these patients was improved by surgery whether they had normal or abnormal LV function (489). For patients without a proximal LAD stenosis, bypass surgery improved the mortality rate only for those with three-vessel disease or left main stenosis.

It is important to note that the largest and most pertinent of the trials (ECSS and CASS) contained only patients with mild or moderate symptoms; severely symptomatic patients were excluded from randomization. In CASS, these symptomatic patients excluded from randomization were monitored in the CASS registry. Analysis of this prospective but nonrandomized database showed that initial bypass surgery dramatically improved the survival rate of severely symptomatic patients with three-vessel disease regardless of ventricular function and regardless of the presence or absence of proximal stenoses (872).

Coronary bypass surgery consistently improves the symptoms of patients with angina. Observational studies have noted freedom from angina for approximately 80% of patients at five postoperative years (72). In the randomized trials of surgery versus medical therapy, patients receiving initial surgery experienced superior relief of angina at five postoperative years. The advantage for the group initially treated with surgery became less by 10 postoperative years, in part because during this time many patients initially assigned to medical therapy crossed over to receive bypass surgery (873). In the studies included in the meta-analysis (489), 41% of the patients assigned to the medical treatment group had crossed over and undergone bypass surgery by 10 postoperative years. This crossover effect is important to recognize in any study of long-term outcome in which invasive studies are compared with medical management.

Conversely, patients who underwent initial surgery also had a progressive increase in the incidence of reoperation with the passage of time, although less of an incidence than that of patients crossing over from medical to surgical therapy.

The crossover effect, however, does not totally explain the observations that the survival advantage and improved symptoms for patients treated with initial surgery decreased with time beyond five postoperative years. It is probable that much of this deterioration was related to late vein graft failure. It is also important to note that these trials were carried out in the relatively early years of bypass surgery and outcomes of the procedure have improved over time. Few patients received ITA grafts or were treated either with platelet inhibitors or lipid-lowering agents, strategies that have all been clearly shown to improve the long-term outcome of patients undergoing bypass surgery. The improvements in short- and long-term survival rates after bypass surgery that have occurred since the randomized studies were conducted have been documented by observational studies (866,868,874), but further CABG-medical treatment randomized trials have not been conducted. Another weakness of the randomized trials that must be kept in mind when interpreting their current implications is that tremendous advances in imaging techniques have allowed a more accurate definition of ischemia and thus allowed identification of patients at "high risk" of events with medical treatment alone that did not exist during the years of the randomized trials. The randomized trials were based on angiographic anatomy and baseline ventricular function. However, improved imaging techniques have allowed a more accurate definition of groups that can potentially benefit from revascularization.

PTCA

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) for CAD was introduced in 1977, in this strategy a catheter-borne balloon was inflated at the point of coronary stenosis. Alternative mechanical devices for percutaneous treatments have been developed and have included rotating blades or burrs designed to remove atheromatous material, lasers to achieve photoablation of lesions and metal intracoronary stents designed to structurally maintain lumen diameter. The advantages of PTCA for the treatment of CAD are many and include a low level of procedure-related morbidity, a low procedure-related mortality rate in properly selected patients, a short hospital stay, early return to activity and the feasibility of multiple procedures. The disadvantages of PTCA are that it is not feasible for many patients, there is a significant incidence of restenosis in lesions that are successfully treated, and there is a risk of acute coronary occlusion during PTCA. The risk of acute coronary occlusion during PTCA was a serious problem in the early years of percutaneous treatments, but the advent of intracoronary stents, improved selection of vessels for treatment and improved pharmacologic therapies have greatly

decreased the risk of acute occlusion and procedure-related cardiac morbidity as well as emergency coronary bypass surgery associated with PTCA. The other disadvantages of PTCA are that many patients do not have an anatomy suitable for percutaneous treatment and that restenosis occurs in 30% to 40% of treated lesions within six months (875-877).

Despite some disadvantages, the efficacy of PTCA in producing symptom relief for some patient subsets has become rapidly apparent, and the number of PTCA procedures performed has grown so rapidly that today PTCA is performed more commonly than bypass surgery. Initially used to treat only proximal one-vessel CAD, the concepts of percutaneous treatment have been extended to more complex situations.

PTCA Versus Medical Treatment

The initial randomized study that compared PTCA with medical management alone for the treatment of chronic stable angina was the Veterans Affairs Angioplasty Compared to Medicine (ACME) Trial, which involved patients with one-vessel disease and exercise-induced ischemia. In a six-month follow-up, the death rate was expectedly low for both the PTCA and medically treated groups, and 64% of the PTCA group were free of angina versus 46% of the medically treated group ($p < 0.01$) (878).

A second randomized trial comparing initial PTCA versus initial medical management (Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina [RITA-2]) included a majority of patients with one-vessel disease (60%) and some angina (only 20% without angina) monitored over a 2.7-year median follow-up interval. There was a slightly greater risk of death or MI for the PTCA group ($p = 0.02$), although those risks were low for both groups. The greater risk of MI in the PTCA group was due to enzyme elevations during the procedure. The PTCA patients had less angina three months after randomization, although by two years the differences between the two groups were small (7.6% more medically treated patients had angina). Some of that narrowing of the difference in symptom status was due to the crossover of medically treated patients to PTCA or bypass surgery. By one year, 15% of the medically treated group had crossed over to PTCA or CABG and 14.9% of the initial PTCA group had undergone repeat PTCA or CABG. Thus, compared with medically treated patients, the PTCA group had improved symptoms, although re-intervention was often needed to maintain that symptomatic improvement (879).

Both of these randomized studies of PTCA versus medical management have involved patients who were at a low risk of mortality even with medical management. The use of PTCA to treat patients with chronic stable angina and characteristics that define a high risk of mortality has not been tested.

Medical Management Versus PTCA or CABG

The most current study of medical management versus revascularization is the Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study. This study included patients with CAD who were either free of angina or had symptoms that were well controlled with medical management but ≥ 1 episode of asymptomatic ischemia documented during 48-h ambulatory ECG monitoring. The three arms of the study were medical management guided by angina, medical management conducted by ambulatory ECG monitoring and revascularization (either CABG or PTCA, depending on the judgment of the investigators). At a two-year follow-up, the 170 patients randomized to revascularization (PTCA in 92 patients, CABG in 78) had a significantly lower death rate ($p < 0.005$) than those in either of the medically managed groups. Furthermore, 29% of the patients randomized to medical management underwent nonprotocol (crossover) revascularization during the two-year follow-up. Patients with a $\geq 50\%$ LAD stenosis appeared to derive the most benefit from revascularization (880). Patients with ischemia on ambulatory ECG monitoring frequently had multivessel disease, severe proximal stenoses and complex plaque (881).

Use of PTCA Versus Medical Management Versus CABG

One randomized three-arm trial (the Medicine, Angioplasty or Surgery Study [MASS]) (882) compared PTCA, medical treatment and CABG (LITA-LAD) for the treatment of isolated, severe, proximal LAD stenosis in patients with lesions ideal for treatment with PTCA. With 214 patients randomized and monitored for three years, there was no difference in mortality or MI rate among the three groups. Both revascularization strategies resulted in more asymptomatic patients (CABG, 98%; PTCA, 82%) when compared with medical treatment (32%) ($p < 0.01$), but no patient in any treatment group had severe angina at follow-up. Patients assigned to PTCA and medicine had more revascularization procedures during the follow-up period than did the patients assigned to surgery. The primary end point of the study was the combined incidence of cardiac death, MI or refractory angina requiring revascularization. That combined end point occurred more often for patients assigned to PTCA (17 [24%]) and medical therapy (12 [17%]) than for those assigned to bypass surgery (2 [3%], $p < 0.006$).

Use of PTCA Versus Use of CABG

Multiple trials have compared the strategy of initial PTCA with initial CABG for treatment of multivessel CAD. In general, the goal of these trials has been to try to answer the question of whether or not there are subsets of patients that pay a penalty in terms of survival for initial treatment with PTCA. The two U.S. trials of PTCA versus CABG are the multicenter Bypass Angioplasty Revascular-

ization Investigation (BARI) Trial (883) and the one-center Emory Angioplasty Surgery Trial (EAST) (884).

Both trials included patients with both stable and unstable angina who were considered suitable candidates for either PTCA or CABG. There are no PTCA versus CABG trials of patients with only chronic stable angina, and the results of the trials that were conducted did not appear to vary according to whether the patients had stable or unstable angina. Therefore, in trying to understand the invasive treatment of patients with chronic stable angina, these trials represent the best data available. It is important to note that because of the requirement that the patients be good candidates for PTCA, the PTCA versus surgery trials included a minority of the total spectrum of patients with multivessel disease that are considered for revascularization. For example, in the EAST trial, 16% of the patients who were screened were considered eligible for inclusion, and in the BARI trial, 60% of the patients considered possible clinical and angiographic candidates were thought to be anatomically unsuitable for PTCA when subjected to careful angiographic review (885). In both trials, a majority of patients had two- rather than three-vessel disease and normal LV function (ejection fraction >50%); a history of CHF was rare (<10%). In the BARI trial, 37% of patients had a proximal LAD lesion. In the EAST trial, >70% of patients had proximal LAD lesions, but the definition of an LAD lesion allowed more distal stenoses to be considered. Therefore, these trials did not include large numbers of patients who are at high risk for death without revascularization.

The results of both these trials at an \approx 5-year follow-up interval have shown that early and late survival rates have been equivalent for the PTCA and CABG groups. In the BARI trial, the subgroup of patients with treated diabetes had a significantly better survival rate with CABG. That survival advantage for CABG was focused in the group of diabetic patients with multiple severe lesions (886). In the EAST trial, persons with diabetes had an equivalent survival rate with CABG or PTCA at three years. Longer-term follow-up data from the BARI and EAST trials have not yet been published.

In both trials, the biggest differences in late outcomes were the need for repeat revascularization procedures and symptom status. In both BARI and EAST, 54% of PTCA patients underwent subsequent revascularization procedures during the five-year follow-up versus 8% of the BARI CABG group and 13% of the EAST CABG group. In addition, the rate of freedom from angina was better in the CABG group in both EAST and BARI, and fewer patients in the CABG group needed to take antianginal medications.

These and other randomized trials have provided important insights into the choice of interventional therapy for some patient subgroups, but there are also some clear limitations of these trials in terms of current recommendations for treatment of a broad spectrum of patients with multivessel CAD. First, because the patients included in the trials were a select minority of acceptable-risk patients with

multivessel disease who were good angiographic candidates for PTCA, the long-term outcome benefit of PTCA in the treatment of subsets of high-risk patients, particularly those in whom CABG has been shown to prolong survival most, has not been definitely established. Second, the results of these trials should not be applied to patients who are not good angiographic candidates for PTCA. Third, few patients in the PTCA-CABG randomized trials received intracoronary stents, a change in percutaneous technique that has decreased the rate of emergency bypass surgery and may decrease the incidence of restenosis but has not yet been subjected to long-term scrutiny. Fourth, the follow-up period of the PTCA-CABG studies extends only five years at this writing, a point at which the adverse effect of vein graft atherosclerosis has not yet become apparent. Fifth, although most of the patients in the surgical groups received LITA-LAD grafts, few patients underwent extensive arterial revascularization. All these changes in technique may conceivably change the relative benefit ratios of CABG and PTCA for some patient subgroups. Sixth, none of these trials used aggressive lipid-lowering therapy.

Finally, it is critical to understand that important patient subgroups, elderly patients, women and patients with previous bypass surgery were either not represented or were underrepresented in the randomized trials discussed. None of these trials have included patients with previous bypass surgery. The trials of initial medical versus initial surgical management excluded patients >65 years old and contained very few women. In the trials of PTCA versus surgery, women were included and reasonably well represented, but few patients >70 years old and none >80 were included.

The committee thought that patients with significant CAD who have survived sudden cardiac death or sustained ventricular tachycardia are best treated with CABG rather than PTCA. This subject is discussed in detail elsewhere (887). Use of CABG reduces sudden cardiac death compared with medical therapy (888) and appears to be beneficial in uncontrolled series of patients with prior cardiac arrest (889). There are few available data on this issue for PTCA. The risk of sudden death or ventricular arrhythmias recurring is likely to be greater with PTCA than CABG because of the known risk of restenosis after PTCA.

Recommendations for Revascularization in Patients With Native-Vessel CAD

Advances have been made in medical therapy that reduce MI and death and decrease the rate of progression of coronary stenoses. However, there is still no evidence that medical treatment alone sufficiently improves the life expectancy of the high-risk subgroups that were defined by the trials of medical treatment versus bypass surgery.

The randomized trials of initial medical treatment versus initial surgery showed that the patients with left main stenoses \geq 70% and those with multivessel CAD with a proximal LAD stenosis \geq 70% and abnormal LV function

have a better late survival rate if they have coronary bypass surgery. Because the randomized trials of PTCA versus bypass surgery included an inadequate number of patients in these high-risk subsets, it cannot be assumed that the alternative strategy of PTCA produces equivalent late survival in such patients.

Meta-analysis (489) of the randomized trials of medical management versus CABG has further indicated that patients without severe symptoms but with a proximal LAD lesion have a better survival rate with surgery, even if they have normal LV function and only one-vessel disease. For these patients, data from the PTCA versus CABG trials appear to show that, at least for the first five years, the alternative revascularization strategy of PTCA does not compromise survival for patients with normal LV function who are good angiographic candidates for PTCA.

Severely symptomatic patients with three-vessel disease have a better survival rate with surgery than medical management even in the absence of a proximal LAD lesion and the presence of good LV function. Severely symptomatic patients with abnormal LV function should have surgery. For good angiographic candidates who have normal LV function, PTCA may be considered an alternative to CABG if the patient is a favorable angiographic candidate for PTCA.

Caution should be used in the treatment of diabetic patients with PTCA, particularly in the setting of multivessel, multilesion, severe CAD, because the BARI trial showed that patients with diabetes had a better survival rate with CABG than PTCA (886).

Most patients with chronic angina have not been shown to have an increased survival rate with invasive treatment but may require invasive treatment for control of their symptoms. For patients with two-vessel disease, PTCA and surgery are both acceptable, and patients and physicians can select therapies based on an analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of the two forms of treatment. For patients with multivessel disease who are candidates for both surgery and PTCA, the current advantages and disadvantages of both procedures have been defined by the randomized trials. Both procedures had a low initial mortality rate (1% to 1.5%), but PTCA involved less initial morbidity cost and a lower hospital stay. On the other hand, recurrent angina and repeat procedures (either CABG or PTCA) were much more common after PTCA. By five postoperative years, the total cost of both procedures appeared to be equivalent.

Most patients with symptoms and ischemia based on one-vessel disease can be effectively treated with PTCA. For symptomatic patients with lesions unfavorable for PTCA or who wish to decrease the risk of undergoing subsequent procedures, CABG is an acceptable alternative and produces excellent long-term outcomes.

An important observation of the EAST trial was that the patients in the EAST registry (those deemed appropriate for randomization but not randomized and whose therapy was determined by patient-physician choice) appeared to have slightly better outcomes than either of the randomized

groups (890). In particular, the PTCA registry patients had better long-term outcome than the randomized PTCA patients did. These observations appear to suggest that even within a group of patients with similar baseline clinical and angiographic characteristics, the judgments of experienced interventional cardiologists and surgeons as to the best therapy may produce better outcomes than therapy by protocol or random choice. Furthermore, those judgments often appear to be based on the angiographic characteristics that influence the likelihood of a successful outcome with PTCA.

Patients With Previous Bypass Surgery

The previous sections apply only to patients with native-vessel CAD. The randomized studies of invasive therapy for chronic angina have all excluded patients who developed recurrent angina after previous bypass surgery. Patients with previous bypass surgery differ in many ways from those who have never had the surgery. First, their pathology is different. For patients with previous surgery, myocardial ischemia and jeopardy may be produced by progression of native-vessel CAD but also stenoses in vein grafts produced by intimal fibroplasia or vein graft atherosclerosis, pathologies that are distinct from native-vessel CAD. Few existing data define outcomes for risk-stratified groups of patients who develop recurrent angina after bypass surgery. Those that do indicate that patients with ischemia produced by late atherosclerotic stenoses in vein grafts are at higher risk with medical treatment alone than those with ischemia produced by native-vessel disease (510). Second, the risks of coronary reoperation are increased relative to the risks of primary coronary bypass procedures. Third, the risks of percutaneous treatment of vein graft stenoses are also increased, and long-term outcome is not as good as that documented for treatment of native-vessel lesions. Only one observational study contains data comparing medical and surgical treatments of risk-stratified groups of patients with previous bypass surgery. That study shows that patients with late (>5 years after operation) stenoses in saphenous vein grafts had a better survival rate with reoperation than initial medical management, particularly if a stenotic vein graft supplied the LAD (509). Patients with early (<5 years after operation) stenoses in vein grafts did not appear to have a better survival rate with reoperation, although their symptom status improved.

The heterogeneity of patients with previous bypass surgery makes treatment protocols difficult to establish. Patients with multiple vein grafts with late stenoses or late stenoses in an LAD vein graft should have reoperation in the absence of major contraindications to surgery. Despite improvement in the procedure-related complications of PTCA for vein graft stenoses by the use of coronary stents, stenting has not significantly decreased the incidence of restenosis in vein grafts (511) and is not an equivalent form of revascularization for patients with late vein graft stenoses. However, many symptomatic patients whose angina is

caused by native-vessel stenoses or focal and early (<5 years after operation) stenoses in saphenous vein grafts can be successfully treated with percutaneous techniques.

These guidelines are only general principles for patients with previous bypass surgery, and there are many gray areas. As indicated in Section III.D, a low threshold for angiographic evaluation is indicated for patients who develop chronic stable angina >5 years after surgery, especially when ischemia is documented noninvasively (473-475). Decisions about further therapy should be made with experienced invasive cardiologists and cardiac surgeons.

V. PATIENT FOLLOW-UP: MONITORING OF SYMPTOMS AND ANTIANGINAL THERAPY

Recommendations for Echocardiography, Treadmill Exercise Testing, Stress Imaging Studies and Coronary Angiography During Patient Follow-up

Class I

1. Chest X-ray for patients with evidence of new or worsening CHF. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Assessment of LV ejection fraction and segmental wall motion in patients with new or worsening CHF or evidence of intervening MI by history or ECG. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Echocardiography for evidence of new or worsening valvular heart disease. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
4. Treadmill exercise test for patients without prior revascularization who have a significant change in clinical status, are able to exercise and do not have any of the ECG abnormalities listed below in number 5. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
5. Stress imaging procedures for patients without prior revascularization who have a significant change in clinical status and are unable to exercise or have one of the following ECG abnormalities:
 - a. Pre-excitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White) syndrome. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - b. Electronically paced ventricular rhythm. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - c. More than 1 mm of rest ST depression. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - d. Complete left bundle-branch block. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
6. Stress imaging procedures for patients who have a significant change in clinical status and required a stress imaging procedure on their initial evaluation because of equivocal or intermediate-risk treadmill results. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
7. Stress imaging procedures for patients with prior revascularization who have a significant change in clinical status. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
8. Coronary angiography in patients with marked limitation of ordinary activity (CCS class III) despite maximal medical therapy. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class IIb

Annual treadmill exercise testing in patients who have no change in clinical status, can exercise, have none of the ECG abnormalities listed in number 5 and have an estimated annual mortality rate >1%. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Class III

1. Echocardiography or radionuclide imaging for assessment of LV ejection fraction and segmental wall motion in patients with a normal ECG, no history of MI and no evidence of CHF. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Repeat treadmill exercise testing in <3 years in patients who have no change in clinical status and an estimated annual mortality rate ≤1% on their initial evaluation, as demonstrated by one of the following:
 - a. Low-risk Duke treadmill score (without imaging). (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - b. Low-risk Duke treadmill score with negative imaging. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - c. Normal LV function and a normal coronary angiogram. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
 - d. Normal LV function and insignificant CAD. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Stress imaging procedures for patients who have no change in clinical status and a normal rest ECG, are not taking digoxin, are able to exercise and did not require a stress imaging procedure on their initial evaluation because of equivocal or intermediate-risk treadmill results. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
4. Repeat coronary angiography in patients with no change in clinical status, no change on repeat exercise testing or stress imaging and insignificant CAD on initial evaluation. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Patients Not Addressed by This Section of the Guidelines and Level of Evidence for Recommendations for Follow-up

Patients Not Addressed in This Section of the Guidelines

Follow-up of patients in the following categories is not addressed by this section of the guidelines:

- Patients who have had an MI without subsequent symptoms. These patients should be evaluated according to the acute MI guidelines (1).
- Patients who have had an acute MI and develop chest pain within 30 days of the acute MI should be evaluated according to the acute MI guidelines (1).
- Patients who have had an MI who develop stable angina >30 days after infarction. These patients should have the initial assessment and therapy recommended for all patients.
- Patients who have had revascularization with angioplasty

or CABG without subsequent symptoms. These patients should be monitored according to guidelines provided elsewhere (18,19).

- Patients who have had angioplasty or CABG and develop angina within six months of revascularization should be monitored according to the PTCA and CABG guidelines (18,19).

Level of Evidence for Recommendations on Follow-up of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

Although evidence of the influence of antiplatelet therapy, anti-ischemic therapy, revascularization, and risk factor reduction on health status outcome in patients with chronic stable angina exists, published evidence of the efficacy of specific strategies for the follow-up of patients with chronic stable angina on patient outcome does not. The recommendations in this section of the guidelines are therefore based on the consensus of the committee rather than published evidence.

Questions to Be Addressed in Follow-up of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

There are five questions that must be answered regularly during the follow-up of the patient who is receiving treatment for chronic stable angina:

1. Has the patient decreased his or her level of physical activity since the last visit?
2. Have the patient's anginal symptoms increased in frequency and become more severe since the last visit? If the symptoms have worsened or the patient has decreased his or her physical activity to avoid precipitating angina, then he or she should be evaluated and treated appropriately according to either the unstable angina (2) or chronic stable angina guideline.
3. How well is the patient tolerating therapy?
4. How successful has the patient been in modifying risk factors and improving knowledge about ischemic heart disease?
5. Has the patient developed any new comorbid illnesses or has the severity or treatment of known comorbid illnesses worsened the patient's angina?

Follow-up: Frequency and Methods

The committee believes that the patient with successfully treated chronic stable angina should have a follow-up evaluation every 4 to 12 months. A more precise interval cannot be recommended because many factors influence the length of the follow-up period. During the first year of therapy, evaluations every four to six months are recommended. After the first year of therapy, annual evaluations are recommended if the patient is stable and reliable enough to call or make an appointment when anginal symptoms become worse or other symptoms occur. Patients who are comanaged by their primary-care physician and cardiologists may alternate these visits, provided that communica-

tion among physicians is excellent and all appropriate issues are addressed at each visit. Annual office visits can be supplemented by telephone or other types of contact between the patient and the physicians caring for him or her. Patients who cannot reliably identify and report changes in their status or who need more support with their treatment or risk factor reduction should be seen more frequently.

Focused Follow-up Visit: History

General Status and New Concerns

The open-ended question "How are you doing?" is recommended because it reveals many important issues. A general assessment of the patient's functional status and health-related quality of life may reveal additional issues that affect angina. For example, loss of weight may indicate depression or hyperthyroidism. Angina may be exacerbated by a personal financial crisis that prevents the patient from refilling prescriptions for medications. Open-ended questions should be followed by specific questions about the frequency, severity and quality of angina. Symptoms that have worsened should prompt reevaluation as outlined in these guidelines. A detailed history of the patient's level of activity is critical, because anginal symptoms may remain stable only because stressful activities have been eliminated. If the patient's account is not reliable, the assessment of a spouse, other family members, or friends needs to be included.

Anginal Symptoms and Antianginal and Antiplatelet Therapy

A careful history of the characteristics of the patient's angina, including exacerbating and alleviating conditions (outlined in Section II.A), must be repeated at each visit. Detailed questions should be asked about common drug side effects. An assessment should be made of the patient's adherence to the treatment program. Special emphasis should be given to aspirin because of its effectiveness, low cost, and minimal side effects. Providing a written prescription may help patients follow the recommendation for aspirin therapy.

Modifiable Risk Factors

Each patient should be asked specific questions about his or her modifiable risk factors (Section IV.C).

Review of Existing Comorbid Illnesses That May Influence Chronic Stable Angina

Specific questions should be asked about exacerbating illnesses and conditions (Section II.B). The elderly deserve extra attention, especially with regard to a drug's side effects and the impact of polypharmacy.

Focused Follow-up Visit: Physical Examination

The physical examination should be determined by the patient's history. Every patient should have weight, blood

pressure and pulse noted. Jugular venous pressure and wave form, carotid pulse magnitude and upstroke and the presence or absence of carotid bruits should be noted. Pulmonary examination, with special attention to rales, rhonchi, wheezing and decreased breath sounds is required. The cardiac examination should note the presence of gallops, a new or changed murmur, the location of the apical impulse, and any change from previous examinations. The vascular exam should identify any change in peripheral pulses and new bruits. The abdominal exam should identify hepatomegaly, hepatojugular reflux and the presence of any pulsatile masses suggestive of abdominal aortic aneurysm. The presence of new or worsening peripheral edema should be noted.

Laboratory Examination on Follow-up Visits

Glucose

The committee supports the current American Diabetes Association recommendation to screen patients not known to have diabetes with a fasting blood glucose measurement every three years and annual measurement of glycosylated hemoglobin for persons with established diabetes (740).

Cholesterol

The committee supports the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel II guidelines, which recommend follow-up fasting blood work six to eight weeks after initiating lipid-lowering drug therapy, including liver function testing and assessment of the cholesterol profile, and then every 8 to 12 weeks during the first year of therapy. Subsequent cholesterol measurements at four- to six-month intervals are recommended. Long-term studies (up to seven years) demonstrate sustained benefit from continued therapy.

Laboratory Assessment for Noncardiac Comorbid Conditions

Routine measurement of hemoglobin, thyroid function, serum electrolytes, renal function or oxygen saturation is not recommended. These tests should be obtained when required by the patient's history, physical examination or clinical course.

ECG and Follow-up Stress Testing

The ECG can be repeated when medications affecting cardiac conduction are initiated or changed. A repeat ECG is indicated for a change in the anginal pattern, symptoms or findings suggestive of a dysrhythmia or conduction abnormality and near or frank syncope. There is no clear evidence showing that routine, periodic ECGs are useful in the absence of a change in history or physical examination.

Despite widespread use of follow-up stress testing in patients with stable angina, there are very few published data establishing its utility. The natural history of various patient cohorts with stable angina is well documented, and using the rationale described above, the committee formulated the following guidelines by expert consensus. On the

basis of the clinical, noninvasive and invasive data acquired during the initial evaluation, the clinician should be able to formulate an estimate of the patient's cardiovascular risk over the next three years. In the absence of a change in clinical status, low-risk patients with an estimated annual mortality rate of <1% over each year of the interval do not require repeat stress testing for three years after the initial evaluation. Examples of such patients are those with low-risk Duke treadmill scores either without imaging or with negative imaging (four-year cardiovascular survival rate, 99%), those with normal LV function and normal coronary angiograms, and those with normal LV function and insignificant CAD. The first group includes patients with chest pain >6 months after coronary angioplasty who have undergone complete revascularization and do not have significant restenosis as demonstrated by angiography. Annual follow-up testing in the absence of a change in symptoms has not been adequately studied; it might be useful in high-risk patients with an estimated annual mortality rate >3%. Examples of such patients include those with an ejection fraction <50% and significant CAD in ≥ 1 major vessel and those with treated diabetes and multivessel CAD who have not undergone CABG. Follow-up testing should be performed in a stable high-risk patient only if the initial decision not to proceed with revascularization may change if the patient's estimated risk worsens. Patients with an intermediate-risk ($\geq 1\%$ and $\leq 3\%$) annual mortality rate are more problematic on the basis of the limited data available. They may merit testing at an interval of one to three years, depending on their individual circumstances.

The choice of stress test to be used in patient follow-up testing should be dictated by considerations similar to those outlined earlier for the initial evaluation of the patient. In patients with interpretable exercise ECGs who are capable of exercise, treadmill exercise testing remains the first choice. Whenever possible, follow-up testing should be done using the same stress and imaging techniques to permit the most valid comparison with the original study. When different modes of stress and imaging are used, it is much more difficult to judge whether an apparent change in results is due to differences in the modality or a change in the patient's underlying status. In a patient who was able to exercise on the initial evaluation, the inability to exercise for follow-up testing is in and of itself a worrisome feature that suggests a definite change in functional and clinical status. In interpreting the results of follow-up testing, the physician must recognize that there is inherent variability in the tests that does not necessarily reflect a change in the patient's prognosis. For example, in one placebo-controlled trial that used serial exercise thallium testing, the treadmill time on repeat testing in the placebo group had a standard deviation of 1.3 min and the measured thallium perfusion defect of the left ventricle a standard deviation of about 5% (891). Both estimates suggest that even one standard deviation (67% confidence limits) on repeat testing includes a considerable range of results.

STAFF

American College of Cardiology

Christine W. McEntee, Executive Vice President
Dawn R. Phoubandith, MSW, Manager, Practice Guidelines
Kristi R. Mitchell, MPH, Researcher, Scientific and Research Services
Gwen C. Pigman, MLS, Assistant Director, On-Line and Library Services

American Heart Association

Rodman D. Starke, MD, FACC, Senior Vice President
Kathryn A. Taubert, PhD, Senior Scientist

REFERENCES

1. Ryan TJ, Anderson JL, Antman EM, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with acute myocardial infarction. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Management of Acute Myocardial Infarction). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:1328-428.
2. Braunwald E, Mark DB, Jones RH, et al. Unstable Angina: Diagnosis and Management. Clinical Practice Guideline Number 10. Rockville, (MD): Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 1994. AHCPR Publication No.: 94-0602.
3. Elveback LR, Connolly DC, Melton LJ III. Coronary heart disease in residents of Rochester, Minnesota 7. Incidence, 1950 through 1982. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1986;61:896-900.
4. Kannel WB, Feinleib M. Natural history of angina pectoris in the Framingham study. Prognosis and survival. *Am J Cardiol* 1972;29:154-63.
5. The American Heart Association. 1999 Heart and Stroke Statistical Update. 1999; Dallas, TX: American Heart Association.
6. Rouleau JL, Talajic M, Sussex B, et al. Myocardial infarction patients in the 1990s—their risk factors, stratification and survival in Canada: the Canadian Assessment of Myocardial Infarction (CAMI) Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1119-27.
7. Elveback LR, Connolly DC. Coronary heart disease in residents of Rochester, Minnesota V. Prognosis of patients with coronary heart disease based on initial manifestation. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1985;60:305-11.
8. National Center for Health Statistics. Report of final mortality statistics, 1995. Hyattsville, MD. Public Health Service; 1997 Monthly vital statistics report. Vol 45, no. 11.
9. The American Heart Association. Biostatistical Fact Sheets. 1997; Dallas, TX: American Heart Association, 1-29.
10. Five-year clinical and functional outcome comparing bypass surgery and angioplasty in patients with multivessel coronary disease: a multicenter randomized trial. Writing Group for the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI) Investigators. *JAMA* 1997;277:715-21.
11. Wennberg JE, Bubolz TA, Fisher ES, Gittelsohn AM, et al. The Dartmouth Atlas of Health Care in the United States. In: Cooper MM, ed. Chicago, Illinois: American Hospital Publishing, 1996: 123.
12. Ritchie JL, Bateman TM, Bonow RO, et al. Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging. Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Cardiovascular Procedures (Committee on Radionuclide Imaging), developed in collaboration with the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:521-47.
13. Chaitlin MD, Alpert JS, Armstrong WF, et al. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Clinical Application of Echocardiography). Developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography. *Circulation* 1997;95:1686-744.
14. Gibbons RJ, Balady GJ, Beasley JW, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for exercise testing: executive summary. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Exercise Testing). *Circulation* 1997;96:345-54.
15. Bonow RO, Carabello B, de Leon AC, Jr., et al. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the management of patients with valvular heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on the Management of Patients with Valvular Heart Disease). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998;32:1486-588.
16. Crawford MH, Bernstein SJ, Deedwania PC, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for ambulatory electrocardiography: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Ambulatory Electrocardiography). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999 (in review).
17. Scanlon PJ, Faxon DP, Audet AM, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for coronary angiography: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Coronary Angiography). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999; 33:1756-824.
18. Smith SC, Jr., Dove JT, Jacobs AK, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: a report of the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on PTCA). *J Am Coll Cardiol* (in review).
19. Eagle KA, Guyton RA, Davidoff R, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999 (in review).
20. National Cholesterol Education Program. Second Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel II). *Circulation* 1994;89:1333-445.
21. The sixth report of the Joint National Committee on prevention, detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure. *Arch Intern Med* 1997;157:2413-46.
22. American College of Physicians. Guidelines for using serum cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and triglyceride levels as screening tests for preventing coronary heart disease in adults. Part 1. *Ann Intern Med* 1996;124:515-7.
23. 27th Bethesda Conference. Matching the intensity of risk factor management with the hazard for coronary disease events. September 14-15, 1995. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:957-1047.
24. Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, et al. Cardiac Rehabilitation. Clinical Practice Guideline No. 17. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; 1995 AHCPR Publication No. 96-0672.
25. Wexler L, Brundage B, Crouse J, et al. Coronary artery calcification: pathophysiology, epidemiology, imaging methods, and clinical implications. A statement for health professionals from the American Heart Association Writing Group. *Circulation* 1996;94:1175-92.
26. American College of Physicians. Guidelines for counseling postmenopausal women about preventive hormone therapy. *Ann Intern Med* 1992;117:1038-41.
27. 20th Bethesda Conference. Insurability and employability of the patient with ischemic heart disease. October 3-4, 1988. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;14:1004-44.
28. Effects of tissue plasminogen activator and a comparison of early invasive and conservative strategies in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: results of the TIMI IIIB Trial. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Ischemia. *Circulation* 1994;89:1545-56.
29. Sackett DL, Haynes RB, Guyatt GH, Tugwell P. Clinical Epidemiology, A Basic Science for Clinical Medicine. 1991:20.
30. Harris PJ, Behar VS, Conley MJ, et al. The prognostic significance of 50% coronary stenosis in medically treated patients with coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1980;62:240-8.
31. Rutherford JD, Braunwald E. Chronic Ischemic Heart Disease. In: Braunwald E, ed. Heart Disease: A Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicines. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: W. B. Saunders. 1992:1293-5.
32. Diamond GA. Atlas of heart diseases. Essential atlas of heart diseases. Heart diseases/Atlas of heart diseases. A clinically relevant

- classification of chest discomfort [letter]. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1983;1:574-5.
33. Chatterjee K. Recognition and Management of Patients with Stable Angina Pectoris. In: Goldman L, Braunwald E, eds. *Primary Cardiology*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders, 1998:234-56.
 34. Levine HJ. Difficult problems in the diagnosis of chest pain. *Am Heart J* 1980;100:108-18.
 35. Wise CM, Semble EL, Dalton CB. Musculoskeletal chest wall syndromes in patients with noncardiac chest pain: a study of 100 patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1992;73:147-9.
 36. Sackett DL, Haynes RB, Guyatt GH, Tugwell P. *Clinical Epidemiology, A Basic Science for Clinical Medicine* 1991:93-8.
 37. Mark DB, Shaw L, Harrell FE, et al. Prognostic value of a treadmill exercise score in outpatients with suspected coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 1991;325:849-53.
 38. Diamond GA, Forrester JS. Analysis of probability as an aid in the clinical diagnosis of coronary-artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 1979;300:1350-8.
 39. Pryor DB, Harrell FE, Lee KL, Califf RM, Rosati RA. Estimating the likelihood of significant coronary artery disease. *Am J Med* 1983;75:771-80.
 40. Sox HC, Hickam DH, Marton KI, et al. Using the patient's history to estimate the probability of coronary artery disease: a comparison of primary care and referral practices [published erratum appears in *Am J Med* 1990;89:550]. *Am J Med* 1990;89:7-14.
 41. Pryor DB, Shaw L, McCants CB, et al. Value of the history and physical in identifying patients at increased risk for coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;118:81-90.
 42. Chaitman BR, Bourassa MG, Davis K, et al. Angiographic prevalence of high-risk coronary artery disease in patient subsets (CASS). *Circulation* 1981;64:360-7.
 43. Evans AT. Sensitivity and specificity of the history and physical examination for coronary artery disease [letter; comment]. *Ann Intern Med* 1994;120:344-5.
 44. Laskey WK. Assessment of cardiovascular risk: a return to basics [editorial]. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;118:149-50.
 45. Diamond GA, Staniloff HM, Forrester JS, Pollock BH, Swan HJ. Computer-assisted diagnosis in the noninvasive evaluation of patients with suspected coronary disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1983;1:444-55.
 46. Campeau L. Grading of angina pectoris [letter]. *Circulation* 1976;54:522-3.
 47. Knochel JP, Beisel WR, Herndon EG, Gerard ES, Barry KG. The renal, cardiovascular, hematologic and serum electrolyte abnormalities of heatstroke. *Am J Med* 1961;30:299-309.
 48. Hollander JE. The management of cocaine-associated myocardial ischemia. *N Engl J Med* 1995;333:1267-72.
 49. Connolly DC, Elveback LR, Oxman HA. Coronary heart disease in residents of Rochester, Minnesota IV. Prognostic value of the resting electrocardiogram at the time of initial diagnosis of angina pectoris. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1984;59:247-50.
 50. Levy D, Salomon M, D'Agostino RB, Belanger AJ, Kannel WB. Prognostic implications of baseline electrocardiographic features and their serial changes in subjects with left ventricular hypertrophy. *Circulation* 1994;90:1786-93.
 51. Fisch C. Electrocardiography and vectorcardiography. In: Braunwald E, ed. *Heart Disease. A Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: W. B. Saunders, 1992:145.
 52. Margolis JR, Chen JT, Kong Y, Peter RH, Behar VS, Kisslo JA. The diagnostic and prognostic significance of coronary artery calcification: a report of 800 cases. *Radiology* 1980;137:609-16.
 53. Mautner SL, Mautner GC, Froehlich J, et al. Coronary artery disease: prediction with in vitro electron beam CT. *Radiology* 1994;192:625-30.
 54. Rumberger JA, Simons DB, Fitzpatrick LA, Sheedy PF, Schwartz RS. Coronary artery calcium area by electron-beam computed tomography and coronary atherosclerotic plaque area: a histopathologic correlative study. *Circulation* 1995;92:2157-62.
 55. Janowitz WR, Agatston AS, Viamonte M, Jr. Comparison of serial quantitative evaluation of calcified coronary artery plaque by ultrafast computed tomography in persons with and without obstructive coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:1-6.
 56. Devries S, Wolfkiel C, Shah V, Chomka E, Rich S. Reproducibility of the measurement of coronary calcium with ultrafast computed tomography. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:973-5.
 57. Detrano R, Wang S, Tang W, Brundage B, Wong N. Thick slice electron beam tomographic scanning allows reproducible and accurate assessments of coronary calcific deposits. *Circulation* 1995;92:I-650.
 58. Washington RL, Bricker JT, Alpert BS, et al. Guidelines for exercise testing in the pediatric age group. From the Committee on Atherosclerosis and Hypertension in Children, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1994;90:2166-79.
 59. Fletcher GF, Balady G, Froelicher VF, Hartley LH, Haskell WL, Pollock ML. Exercise standards: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1995;91:580-615.
 60. Pina IL, Balady GJ, Hanson P, Labovitz AJ, Madonna DW, Myers J. Guidelines for clinical exercise testing laboratories. A statement for healthcare professionals from the Committee on Exercise and Cardiac Rehabilitation, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1995;91:912-21.
 61. Stuart RJ, Ellestad MH. National survey of exercise stress testing facilities. *Chest* 1980;77:94-7.
 62. Lewis WR, Amsterdam EA. Utility and safety of immediate exercise testing of low-risk patients admitted to the hospital for suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;74:987-90.
 63. Gomez MA, Anderson JL, Karagounis LA, Muhlestein JB, Mooers FB. An emergency department-based protocol for rapidly ruling out myocardial ischemia reduces hospital time and expense: results of a randomized study (ROMIO). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:25-33.
 64. Polanczyk CA, Johnson PA, Hartley LH, Walls RM, Shaykevich S, Lee TH. Clinical correlates and prognostic significance of early negative exercise tolerance test in patients with acute chest pain seen in the hospital emergency department. *Am J Cardiol* 1998;81:288-92.
 65. Brown KA, O'Meara J, Chambers CE, Plante DA. Ability of dipyridamole-thallium-201 imaging one to four days after acute myocardial infarction to predict in-hospital and late recurrent myocardial ischemic events. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;65:160-7.
 66. Mahmarian JJ, Mahmarian AC, Marks GF, Pratt CM, Verani MS. Role of adenosine thallium-201 tomography for defining long-term risk in patients after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:1333-40.
 67. Dakik HA, Mahmarian JJ, Kimball KT, Koutelou MG, Medrano R, Verani MS. Prognostic value of exercise 201Tl tomography in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy during acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 1996;94:2735-42.
 68. Heller GV, Brown KA, Landin RJ, Haber SB. Safety of early intravenous dipyridamole technetium 99m sestamibi SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging after uncomplicated first myocardial infarction: Early Post MI IV Dipyridamole Study (EPIDS). *Am Heart J* 1997;134:105-11.
 69. Myers J, Froelicher VF. Optimizing the exercise test for pharmacological investigations. *Circulation* 1990;82:1839-46.
 70. Schlant RC, Friesinger GC, Leonard JJ. Clinical competence in exercise testing. A statement for physicians from the ACP/ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Privileges in Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;16:1061-5.
 71. Borg GA. Psychophysical bases of perceived exertion. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1982;14:377-81.
 72. Guidelines and indications for coronary artery bypass graft surgery. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Cardiovascular Procedures (Subcommittee on Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:543-89.
 73. Morise AP, Diamond GA. Comparison of the sensitivity and specificity of exercise electrocardiography in biased and unbiased populations of men and women. *Am Heart J* 1995;130:741-7.
 74. DelCampo J, Do D, Umann T, McGowan V, Froning J, Froelicher VF. Comparison of computerized and standard visual criteria of exercise ECG for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Ann Non-Invasive Electrocardiography* 1996;1:430-42.
 75. Froelicher VF, Lehmann KG, Thomas R, et al. The electrocardiographic exercise test in a population with reduced workup bias: diagnostic performance, computerized interpretation, and multivari-

- able prediction. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study in Health Services #016 (QUEXTA) Study Group. Quantitative Exercise Testing and Angiography. *Ann Intern Med* 1998;128:965-74.
76. Ellestad MH, Savitz S, Bergdall D, Teske J. The false positive stress test. Multivariate analysis of 215 subjects with hemodynamic, angiographic and clinical data. *Am J Cardiol* 1977;40:681-5.
77. Yamada H, Do D, Morise A, Atwood JE, Froelicher VF. Review of studies using multivariable analysis of clinical and exercise test data to predict angiographic coronary artery disease. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 1997;39:457-81.
78. Lee KL, Pryor DB, Harrell FE, et al. Predicting outcome in coronary disease: statistical models versus expert clinicians. *Am J Med* 1986;80:553-60.
79. Detrano R, Bobbio M, Olson H, et al. Computer probability estimates of angiographic coronary artery disease: transportability and comparison with cardiologists' estimates. *Comput Biomed Res* 1992;25:468-85.
80. Pauker SG, Kassirer JP. The threshold approach to clinical decision making. *N Engl J Med* 1980;302:1109-17.
81. Diamond GA, Forrester JS, Hirsch M, et al. Application of conditional probability analysis to the clinical diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Clin Invest* 1980;65:1210-21.
82. Goldman L, Cook EF, Mitchell N, et al. Incremental value of the exercise test for diagnosing the presence or absence of coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1982;66:945-53.
83. Melin JA, Wijns W, Vanbutsele RJ, et al. Alternative diagnostic strategies for coronary artery disease in women: demonstration of the usefulness and efficiency of probability analysis. *Circulation* 1985;71:535-42.
84. Sketch MH, Mooss AN, Butler ML, Nair CK, Mohiuddin SM. Digoxin-induced positive exercise tests: their clinical and prognostic significance. *Am J Cardiol* 1981;48:655-9.
85. Le Winter MM, Crawford MH, O'Rourke RA, Karliner JS. The effects of oral propranolol, digoxin and combination therapy on the resting and exercise electrocardiogram. *Am Heart J* 1977;93:202-9.
86. Egstrup K. Transient myocardial ischemia after abrupt withdrawal of antianginal therapy in chronic stable angina. *Am J Cardiol* 1988;61:1219-22.
87. Psaty BM, Koepsell TD, Wagner EH, LoGerfo JP, Inui TS. The relative risk of incident coronary heart disease associated with recently stopping the use of beta-blockers. *JAMA* 1990;263:1653-7.
88. Cantwell JD, Murray PM, Thomas RJ. Current management of severe exercise-related cardiac events. *Chest* 1988;93:1264-9.
89. Anastasiou-Nana MI, Anderson JL, Stewart JR, et al. Occurrence of exercise-induced and spontaneous wide complex tachycardia during therapy with flecainide for complex ventricular arrhythmias: a probable proarrhythmic effect. *Am Heart J* 1987;113:1071-7.
90. Whinnery JE, Froelicher VF, Stuart AJ. The electrocardiographic response to maximal treadmill exercise in asymptomatic men with left bundle branch block. *Am Heart J* 1977;94:316-24.
91. Whinnery JE, Froelicher VF, Longo MR, Triebwasser JH. The electrocardiographic response to maximal treadmill exercise of asymptomatic men with right bundle branch block. *Chest* 1977;71:335-40.
92. Blackburn H. Canadian Colloquium on Computer-Assisted Interpretation of Electrocardiograms VI. Importance of the electrocardiogram in populations outside the hospital. *Can Med Assoc J* 1973;108:1262-5.
93. Cullen K, Stenhouse NS, Wearne KL, Cumpston GN. Electrocardiograms and 13 year cardiovascular mortality in Busselton study. *Br Heart J* 1982;47:209-12.
94. Aronow WS. Correlation of ischemic ST-segment depression on the resting electrocardiogram with new cardiac events in 1,106 patients over 62 years of age. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;64:232-3.
95. Califf RM, Mark DB, Harrell FE, et al. Importance of clinical measures of ischemia in the prognosis of patients with documented coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;11:20-6.
96. Harris PJ, Harrell FE, Lee KL, Behar VS, Rosati RA. Survival in medically treated coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1979;60:1259-69.
97. Miranda CP, Lehmann KG, Froelicher VF. Correlation between resting ST segment depression, exercise testing, coronary angiography, and long-term prognosis. *Am Heart J* 1991;122:1617-28.
98. Kansal S, Roitman D, Sheffield LT. Stress testing with ST-segment depression at rest. An angiographic correlation. *Circulation* 1976;54:636-9.
99. Harris FJ, DeMaria AN, Lee G, Miller RR, Amsterdam EA, Mason DT. Value and limitations of exercise testing in detecting coronary disease with normal and abnormal resting electrocardiograms. *Adv Cardiol* 1978:11-5.
100. Miranda CP, Liu J, Kadar A, et al. Usefulness of exercise-induced ST-segment depression in the inferior leads during exercise testing as a marker for coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:303-7.
101. Rijnke RD, Ascoop CA, Talmon JL. Clinical significance of upslowing ST segments in exercise electrocardiography. *Circulation* 1980;61:671-8.
102. Stuart RJ, Ellestad MH. Upsloping S-T segments in exercise stress testing. Six year follow-up study of 438 patients and correlation with 248 angiograms. *Am J Cardiol* 1976;37:19-22.
103. Sapin PM, Koch G, Blauwet MB, McCarthy JJ, Hinds SW, Gettes LS. Identification of false positive exercise tests with use of electrocardiographic criteria: a possible role for atrial repolarization waves. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;18:127-35.
104. Sapin PM, Blauwet MB, Koch GG, Gettes LS. Exaggerated atrial repolarization waves as a predictor of false positive exercise tests in an unselected population. *J Electrocardiol* 1995;28:313-21.
105. Manvi KN, Ellestad MH. Elevated ST segments with exercise in ventricular aneurysm. *J Electrocardiol* 1972;5:317-23.
106. Haines DE, Beller GA, Watson DD, Kaiser DL, Sayre SL, Gibson RS. Exercise-induced ST segment elevation 2 weeks after uncomplicated myocardial infarction: contributing factors and prognostic significance. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1987;9:996-1003.
107. Margonato A, Ballarotto C, Bonetti F, et al. Assessment of residual tissue viability by exercise testing in recent myocardial infarction: comparison of the electrocardiogram and myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:948-52.
108. Margonato A, Chierchia SL, Xuereb RG, et al. Specificity and sensitivity of exercise-induced ST segment elevation for detection of residual viability: comparison with fluorodeoxyglucose and positron emission tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:1032-8.
109. Lombardo A, Loperfido F, Pennestri F, et al. Significance of transient ST-T segment changes during dobutamine testing in Q wave myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:599-605.
110. Kentala E, Luurila O. Response of R wave amplitude to postural changes and to exercise. A study of healthy subjects and patients surviving acute myocardial infarction. *Ann Clin Res* 1975;7:258-63.
111. Bonoris PE, Greenberg PS, Christison GW, Castellanet MJ, Ellestad MH. Evaluation of R wave amplitude changes versus ST-segment depression in stress testing. *Circulation* 1978;57:904-10.
112. De Feyter PJ, Jong de JP, Roos JP, van Eenige MJ, de Jong JP. Diagnostic incapacity of exercise-induced QRS wave amplitude changes to detect coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction. *Eur Heart J* 1982;3:9-16.
113. Elamin MS, Boyle R, Kardash MM, et al. Accurate detection of coronary heart disease by new exercise test. *Br Heart J* 1982;48:311-20.
114. Okin PM, Kligfield P. Computer-based implementation of the ST-segment/heart rate slope. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;64:926-30.
115. Detrano R, Salcedo E, Passalacqua M, Friis R. Exercise electrocardiographic variables: a critical appraisal. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;8:836-47.
116. Kligfield P, Ameisen O, Okin PM. Heart rate adjustment of ST segment depression for improved detection of coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1989;79:245-55.
117. Lachterman B, Lehmann KG, Detrano R, Neutel J, Froelicher VF. Comparison of ST segment/heart rate index to standard ST criteria for analysis of exercise electrocardiogram. *Circulation* 1990;82:44-50.
118. Gianrossi R, Detrano R, Mulvihill D, et al. Exercise-induced ST depression in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. A meta-analysis. *Circulation* 1989;80:87-98.
119. Pryor DB. The academic life cycle of a noninvasive test [editorial]. *Circulation* 1990;82:302-4.
120. Milliken JA, Abdollah H, Burggraf GW. False-positive treadmill exercise tests due to computer signal averaging. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;65:946-8.
121. Kennedy JW, Killip T, Fisher LD, Alderman EL, Gillespie MJ, Mock MD. The clinical spectrum of coronary artery disease and its

- surgical and medical management, 1974-1979. The Coronary Artery Surgery Study. *Circulation* 1982;66:III16-23.
122. Hlatky MA, Pryor DB, Harrell FE, Califf RM, Mark DB, Rosati RA. Factors affecting sensitivity and specificity of exercise electrocardiography. Multivariable analysis. *Am J Med* 1984;77:64-71.
 123. Linhart JW, Laws JG, Satinsky JD. Maximum treadmill exercise electrocardiography in female patients. *Circulation* 1974;50:1173-8.
 124. Sketch MH, Mohiuddin SM, Lynch JD, Zencka AE, Runco V. Significant sex differences in the correlation of electrocardiographic exercise testing and coronary arteriograms. *Am J Cardiol* 1975;36:169-73.
 125. Barolsky SM, Gilbert CA, Faruqi A, Nutter DO, Schlant RC. Differences in electrocardiographic response to exercise of women and men: a non-Bayesian factor. *Circulation* 1979;60:1021-7.
 126. Ilsley C, Canepa-Anson R, Westgate C, Webb S, Rickards A, Poole-Wilson P. Influence of R wave analysis upon diagnostic accuracy of exercise testing in women. *Br Heart J* 1982;48:161-8.
 127. Hung J, Chaitman BR, Lam J, et al. Noninvasive diagnostic test choices for the evaluation of coronary artery disease in women: a multivariate comparison of cardiac fluoroscopy, exercise electrocardiography and exercise thallium myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1984;4:8-16.
 128. Chae SC, Heo J, Iskandrian AS, Wasserleben V, Cave V. Identification of extensive coronary artery disease in women by exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic (SPECT) thallium imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:1305-11.
 129. Marwick TH, Anderson T, Williams MJ, et al. Exercise echocardiography is an accurate and cost-efficient technique for detection of coronary artery disease in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:335-41.
 130. Williams MJ, Marwick TH, O'Gorman D, Foale RA. Comparison of exercise echocardiography with an exercise score to diagnose coronary artery disease in women. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;74:435-8.
 131. Robert AR, Melin JA, Detry JM. Logistic discriminant analysis improves diagnostic accuracy of exercise testing for coronary artery disease in women. *Circulation* 1991;83:1202-9.
 132. Okin PM, Kligfield P. Gender-specific criteria and performance of the exercise electrocardiogram. *Circulation* 1995;92:1209-16.
 133. Pratt CM, Francis MJ, Divine GW, Young JB. Exercise testing in women with chest pain. Are there additional exercise characteristics that predict true positive test results? *Chest* 1989;95:139-44.
 134. Pryor DB, Shaw L, Harrell FE, et al. Estimating the likelihood of severe coronary artery disease. *Am J Med* 1991;90:553-62.
 135. Hubbard BL, Gibbons RJ, Lapeyre AC, Zinsmeister AR, Clements IP. Identification of severe coronary artery disease using simple clinical parameters. *Arch Intern Med* 1992;152:309-12.
 136. DeStefano F, Merritt RK, Anda RF, Casper ML, Eaker ED. Trends in nonfatal coronary heart disease in the United States, 1980 through 1989. *Arch Intern Med* 1993;153:2489-94.
 137. Fleg JL, Gerstenblith G, Zonderman AB, et al. Prevalence and prognostic significance of exercise-induced silent myocardial ischemia detected by thallium scintigraphy and electrocardiography in asymptomatic volunteers. *Circulation* 1990;81:428-36.
 138. Vasilomanolakis EC. Geriatric cardiology: when exercise stress testing is justified. *Geriatrics* 1985;40:47-50.
 139. Martinez-Caro D, Alegria E, Lorente D, Azpilicueta J, Calabuig J, Ancin R. Diagnostic value of stress testing in the elderly. *Eur Heart J* 1984;5 Suppl E:63-7.
 140. Kasser IS, Bruce RA. Comparative effects of aging and coronary heart disease on submaximal and maximal exercise. *Circulation* 1969;39:759-74.
 141. O'Keefe JH Jr., Zinsmeister AR, Gibbons RJ. Value of normal electrocardiographic findings in predicting resting left ventricular function in patients with chest pain and suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Med* 1989;86:658-62.
 142. Christian TF, Miller TD, Chareonthaitawee P, Hodge DO, O'Connor MK, Gibbons RJ. Prevalence of normal resting left ventricular function with normal rest electrocardiograms. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:1295-8.
 143. Heger JJ, Weyman AE, Wann LS, Rogers EW, Dillon JC, Feigenbaum H. Cross-sectional echocardiographic analysis of the extent of left ventricular asynergy in acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 1980;61:1113-8.
 144. Jaarsma W, Visser CA, van Eenige MJ, Verheugt FW, Kupper AJ, Roos JP. Predictive value of two-dimensional echocardiographic and hemodynamic measurements on admission with acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1988;1:187-93.
 145. Roger VL, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, Miller FA, Seward JB, Tajik AJ. Stress echocardiography. Part I. Exercise echocardiography: techniques, implementation, clinical applications, and correlations. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1995;70:5-15.
 146. Aurigemma GP, Gaasch WH, Villegas B, Meyer TE. Noninvasive assessment of left ventricular mass, chamber volume, and contractile function. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 1995;20:361-440.
 147. Horowitz RS, Morganroth J, Parrotto C, Chen CC, Soffer J, Pauletto FJ. Immediate diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Circulation* 1982;65:323-9.
 148. Gibson RS, Bishop HL, Stamm RB, Crampton RS, Beller GA, Martin RP. Value of early two dimensional echocardiography in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;49:1110-9.
 149. Kerber RE, Abboud FM. Echocardiographic detection of regional myocardial infarction: an experimental study. *Circulation* 1973;47:997-1005.
 150. Weiss JL, Bulkley BH, Hutchins GM, Mason SJ. Two-dimensional echocardiographic recognition of myocardial injury in man: comparison with postmortem studies. *Circulation* 1981;63:401-8.
 151. Nixon JV, Narahara KA, Smitherman TC. Estimation of myocardial involvement in patients with acute myocardial infarction by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Circulation* 1980;62:1248-55.
 152. Distante A, Picano E, Moscarelli E, Palombo C, Benassi A, L'Abbate A. Echocardiographic versus hemodynamic monitoring during attacks of variant angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1985;55:1319-22.
 153. Shibata J, Takahashi H, Itaya M, et al. Cross-sectional echocardiographic visualization of the infarcted site in myocardial infarction: correlation with electrocardiographic and coronary angiographic findings. *J Cardiol* 1982;12:885-94.
 154. Tennant R, Wiggers CJ. The effect of coronary artery occlusion on myocardial contraction. *Am J Physiol* 1935;112:351-61.
 155. Burns PN. Harmonic imaging with ultrasound contrast agents. *Clin Radiol* 1996;51 Suppl 1:50-5.
 156. Christopher T. Finite amplitude distortion-based inhomogeneous pulse echo ultrasonic imaging. *IEEE Trans Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics, Frequency Control* 1997;44:125-39.
 157. Kaul S, Glasheen WP, Oliner JD, Kelly P, Gascho JA. Relation between anterograde blood flow through a coronary artery and the size of the perfusion bed it supplies: experimental and clinical implications. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:1403-13.
 158. Ito H, Okamura A, Iwakura K, et al. Myocardial perfusion patterns related to thrombolysis in myocardial infarction perfusion grades after coronary angioplasty in patients with acute anterior wall myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 1996;93:1993-9.
 159. Porter T, Li S, Kilzer K, Deligonul U. Correlation between quantitative angiographic lesion severity and myocardial contrast intensity during a continuous infusion of perfluorocarbon-containing microbubbles. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1998;11:702-10.
 160. Peels CH, Visser CA, Kupper AJ, Visser FC, Roos JP. Usefulness of two-dimensional echocardiography for immediate detection of myocardial ischemia in the emergency room. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;65:687-91.
 161. Kaul S, Spotnitz WD, Glasheen WP, Touchstone DA. Mechanism of ischemic mitral regurgitation. An experimental evaluation. *Circulation* 1991;84:2167-80.
 162. Kono T, Sabbah HN, Rosman H, et al. Mechanism of functional mitral regurgitation during acute myocardial ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:1101-5.
 163. Godley RW, Wann LS, Rogers EW, Feigenbaum H, Weyman AE. Incomplete mitral leaflet closure in patients with papillary muscle dysfunction. *Circulation* 1981;63:565-71.
 164. Nishimura RA, Schaff HV, Shub C, Gersh BJ, Edwards WD, Tajik AJ. Papillary muscle rupture complicating acute myocardial infarction: analysis of 17 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 1983;51:373-7.
 165. Leppo JA. Dipyrindamole-thallium imaging: the lazy man's stress test. *J Nucl Med* 1989;30:281-7.
 166. Abreu A, Mahmarian JJ, Nishimura S, Boyce TM, Verani MS. Tolerance and safety of pharmacologic coronary vasodilation with adenosine in association with thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients

- with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;18:730-5.
167. Verani MS. Adenosine thallium 201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *Am Heart J* 1991;122:269-78.
 168. Mason JR, Palac RT, Freeman ML, et al. Thallium scintigraphy during dobutamine infusion: nonexercise-dependent screening test for coronary disease. *Am Heart J* 1984;107:481-5.
 169. Pennell DJ, Underwood SR, Swanton RH, Walker JM, Ell PJ. Dobutamine thallium myocardial perfusion tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;18:1471-9.
 170. Marwick T, Willemart B, D'Hondt AM, et al. Selection of the optimal nonexercise stress for the evaluation of ischemic regional myocardial dysfunction and malperfusion. Comparison of dobutamine and adenosine using echocardiography and 99mTc-MIBI single photon emission computed tomography. *Circulation* 1993;87:345-54.
 171. Hays JT, Mahmarian JJ, Cochran AJ, Verani MS. Dobutamine thallium-201 tomography for evaluating patients with suspected coronary artery disease unable to undergo exercise or vasodilator pharmacologic stress testing. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:1583-90.
 172. Mertes H, Sawada SG, Ryan T, et al. Symptoms, adverse effects, and complications associated with dobutamine stress echocardiography: experience in 1,118 patients. *Circulation* 1993;88:15-9.
 173. Hiro J, Hiro T, Reid CL, Ebrahimi R, Matsuzaki M, Gardin JM. Safety and results of dobutamine stress echocardiography in women versus men and in patients older and younger than 75 years of age. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80:1014-20.
 174. Rozanski A, Diamond GA, Berman D, Forrester JS, Morris D, Swan HJC. The declining specificity of exercise radionuclide ventriculography. *N Engl J Med* 1983;309:518-22.
 175. Douglas PS. Is noninvasive testing for coronary artery disease accurate? *Circulation* 1997;95:299-302.
 176. Kaul S. Technical, economic, interpretative, and outcomes issues regarding utilization of cardiac imaging techniques in patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:18D-24D.
 177. Diamond GA. Reverend Bayes' silent majority: an alternative factor affecting sensitivity and specificity of exercise electrocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 1986;57:1175-80.
 178. Schwartz RS, Jackson WG, Cello PV, Richardson LA, Hickman JR. Accuracy of exercise 201-Tl myocardial scintigraphy in asymptomatic young men. *Circulation* 1993;87:165-72.
 179. Roger VL, Pelikka PA, Bell MR, Chow CWH, Bailey KR, Seward JB. Sex and test verification bias: impact on the diagnostic value of exercise echocardiography. *Circulation* 1997;95:405-10.
 180. Kiat H, Berman DS, Maddahi J. Comparison of planar and tomographic exercise thallium-201 imaging methods for the evaluation of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;13:613-6.
 181. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Kong B, Lyons E, Marsch S. Use of technetium-99m isonitrite (RP-30A) in assessing left ventricular perfusion and function at rest and during exercise in coronary artery disease, and comparison with coronary arteriography and exercise thallium-201 SPECT imaging. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;64:270-5.
 182. Taillefer R, Laflamme L, Dupras G, Picard M, Phaneuf DC, Leveille J. Myocardial perfusion imaging with 99mTc-methoxy-isobutyl-isonitrite (MIBI): comparison of short and long time intervals between rest and stress injections. Preliminary results. *Eur J Nucl Med* 1988;13:515-22.
 183. Maddahi J, Kiat H, Van Train KF, et al. Myocardial perfusion imaging with technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;66:55E-62E.
 184. Kahn JK, McGhie I, Akers MS, et al. Quantitative rotational tomography with 201Tl and 99mTc 2-methoxy-isobutyl-isonitrite. A direct comparison in normal individuals and patients with coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1989;79:1282-93.
 185. Wackers FJ, Berman DS, Maddahi J, et al. Technetium-99m hexakis 2-methoxyisobutyl isonitrite: human biodistribution, dosimetry, safety, and preliminary comparison to thallium-201 for myocardial perfusion imaging. *J Nucl Med* 1989;30:301-11.
 186. Maisey MN, Mistry R, Sowton E. Planar imaging techniques used with technetium-99m sestamibi to evaluate chronic myocardial ischemia. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;66:47E-54E.
 187. Maddahi J, Kiat H, Friedman JD, Berman DS, Van Train KK, Garcia EV. Technetium-99m-sestamibi myocardial perfusion imaging for evaluation of coronary artery disease. In: Zaret BL, Beller GA, eds. *Nuclear Cardiology: State of the Art and Future Directions*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby, 1993:191-200.
 188. Verani MS. Thallium-201 and technetium-99m perfusion agents: where we are in 1992. In: Zaret BL, Beller GA, eds. *Nuclear Cardiology: State of the Art and Future Directions*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby, 1993:216-24.
 189. Sridhara BS, Braat S, Rigo P, Itti R, Clod P, Lahiri A. Comparison of myocardial perfusion imaging with technetium-99m tetrofosmin versus thallium-201 in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;72:1015-9.
 190. Zaret BL, Rigo P, Wackers FJ, et al. Myocardial perfusion imaging with 99m Tc tetrofosmin. Comparison to 201-Tl imaging and coronary angiography in a Phase III Multicenter trial. *Circulation* 1995;91:313-9.
 191. Verani MS, Marcus ML, Razzak MA, Ehrhardt JC. Sensitivity and specificity of thallium-201 perfusion scintigrams under exercise in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Med* 1978;19:773-82.
 192. Okada RD, Boucher CA, Strauss HW, Pohost GM. Exercise radionuclide imaging approaches to coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1980;46:1188-204.
 193. Gibson RS, Beller GA. Should exercise electrocardiographic testing be replaced by radioscope methods? In: Rahimtoola SH, Brest AN, eds. *Controversies in Coronary Artery Disease*. Philadelphia: FA Davis, 1983:1-31.
 194. Detrano R, Janosi A, Lyons KP, Marcondes G, Abbassi N, Froelicher VF. Factors affecting sensitivity and specificity of a diagnostic test: the exercise thallium scintigram. *Am J Med* 1988;84:699-710.
 195. Watson DD, Campbell NP, Read EK, Gibson RS, Teates CD, Beller GA. Spatial and temporal quantitation of plane thallium myocardial images. *J Nucl Med* 1981;22:577-84.
 196. Burow RD, Pond M, Schafer AW, Becker L. Circumferential profiles: a new method for computer analysis of thallium-201 myocardial perfusion images. *J Nucl Med* 1979;20:771-7.
 197. Garcia E, Maddahi J, Berman D, Waxman A. Space/time quantitation of thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy. *J Nucl Med* 1981;22:309-17.
 198. Wackers FJ, Fetterman RC, Mattera JA, Clements JP. Quantitative planar thallium-201 stress scintigraphy: a critical evaluation of the method. *Semin Nucl Med* 1985;15:46-66.
 199. Kaul S, Boucher CA, Newell JB, et al. Determination of the quantitative thallium imaging variables that optimize detection of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;7:527-37.
 200. Zaret BL, Wackers FJT, Soufer R. *Nuclear Cardiology*. In: Braunwald E, ed. *Heart Disease*. Philadelphia: Saunders, 1992:276-311.
 201. Maddahi J, Garcia EV, Berman DS, Waxman A, Swan HJ, Forrester J. Improved noninvasive assessment of coronary artery disease by quantitative analysis of regional stress myocardial distribution and washout of thallium-201. *Circulation* 1981;64:924-35.
 202. Gerson MC, Thomas SR, Van Heertum RL. Tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. In: Gerson MC, ed. *Cardiac Nuclear Medicine*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1991:25-52.
 203. White CW, Wright CB, Doty DB, et al. Does visual interpretation of the coronary arteriogram predict the physiologic importance of a coronary stenosis? *N Engl J Med* 1984;310:819-24.
 204. Fintel DJ, Links JM, Brinker JA, Frank TL, Parker M, Becker LC. Improved diagnostic performance of exercise thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography over planar imaging in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease: a receiver operating characteristic analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;13:600-12.
 205. Nohara R, Kambara H, Suzuki Y, et al. Stress scintigraphy using single-photon emission computed tomography in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1984;53:1250-4.
 206. Mahmarian JJ, Verani MS. Exercise thallium-201 perfusion scintigraphy in the assessment of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;67:2D-11D.
 207. Gould KL. Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial perfusion imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation I. Physiologic basis and experimental validation. *Am J Cardiol* 1978;41:267-78.
 208. Gould KL, Westcott RJ, Albro PC, Hamilton GW. Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation II. Clinical methodology and feasibility. *Am J Cardiol* 1978;41:279-87.

209. Albro PC, Gould KL, Westcott RJ, Hamilton GW, Ritchie JL, Williams DL. Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation III. Clinical trial. *Am J Cardiol* 1978;42:751-60.
210. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, Verani MS. Quantitative thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography during maximal pharmacologic coronary vasodilation with adenosine for assessing coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;18:736-45.
211. Verani MS, Mahmarian JJ, Hixson JB, Boyce TM, Staudacher RA. Diagnosis of coronary artery disease by controlled coronary vasodilation with adenosine and thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients unable to exercise. *Circulation* 1990;82:80-7.
212. Nguyen T, Heo J, Ogilby JD, Iskandrian AS. Single photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 during adenosine-induced coronary hyperemia: correlation with coronary arteriography, exercise thallium imaging and two-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;16:1375-83.
213. Coyne EP, Belvedere DA, Vande Streek PR, Weiland FL, Evans RB, Spaccavento LJ. Thallium-201 scintigraphy after intravenous infusion of adenosine compared with exercise thallium testing in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:1289-94.
214. Gupta NC, Esterbrooks DJ, Hilleman DE, Mohiuddin SM. Comparison of adenosine and exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) myocardial perfusion imaging. The GE SPECT Multicenter Adenosine Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:248-57.
215. Ogilby JD, Iskandrian AS, Untereker WJ, Heo J, Nguyen TN, Mercurio J. Effect of intravenous adenosine infusion on myocardial perfusion and function: hemodynamic/angiographic and scintigraphic study. *Circulation* 1992;86:887-95.
216. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, Verani MS. Equivalence between adenosine and exercise thallium-201 myocardial tomography: a multicenter, prospective, crossover trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;20:265-75.
217. Verani MS. Pharmacologic stress myocardial perfusion imaging. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 1993;18:481-525.
218. Borges-Neto S, Mahmarian JJ, Jain A, Roberts R, Verani MS. Quantitative thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography after oral dipyridamole for assessing the presence, anatomic location and severity of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;11:962-9.
219. Kettunen R, Huikuri HV, Heikkilä J, Takkinen JT. Usefulness of technetium-99m-MIBI and thallium-201 in tomographic imaging combined with high-dose dipyridamole and handgrip exercise for detecting coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:575-9.
220. Parodi O, Marcassa C, Casucci R, et al. Accuracy and safety of technetium-99m hexakis 2-methoxy-2-isobutyl isonitrile (Sestamibi) myocardial scintigraphy with high dose dipyridamole test in patients with effort angina pectoris: a multicenter study. Italian Group of Nuclear Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;18:1439-44.
221. Wu JC, Yun JJ, Heller EN, et al. Limitations of dobutamine for enhancing flow heterogeneity in the presence of single coronary stenosis: implications for technetium-99m-sestamibi imaging. *J Nucl Med* 1998;39:417-25.
222. Calnon DA, Glover DK, Beller GA, et al. Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, 99mTc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery stenoses: implications for dobutamine stress testing. *Circulation* 1997;96:2353-60.
223. Iftikhar I, Koutelou M, Mahmarian JJ, Verani MS. Simultaneous perfusion tomography and radionuclide angiography during dobutamine stress. *J Nucl Med* 1996;37:1306-10.
224. Beleslin BD, Ostojic M, Stepanovic J, et al. Stress echocardiography in the detection of myocardial ischemia. Head-to-head comparison of exercise, dobutamine, and dipyridamole tests. *Circulation* 1994;90:1168-76.
225. Dagianti A, Penco M, Agati L, Sciomer S, Rosanio S, Fedele F. Stress echocardiography: comparison of exercise, dipyridamole and dobutamine in detecting and predicting the extent of coronary artery disease [published erratum appears in *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:1114]. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:18-25.
226. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Kong B, Lyons E. Effect of exercise level on the ability of thallium-201 tomographic imaging in detecting coronary artery disease: analysis of 461 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;14:1477-86.
227. Steele P, Sklar J, Kirch D, Vogel R, Rhodes CA. Thallium-201 myocardial imaging during maximal and submaximal exercise: comparison of submaximal exercise with propranolol. *Am Heart J* 1983;106:1353-7.
228. Hockings B, Saltissi S, Croft DN, Webb-Peploe MM. Effect of beta adrenergic blockade on thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging. *Br Heart J* 1983;49:83-9.
229. Martin GJ, Henkin RE, Scanlon PJ. Beta blockers and the sensitivity of the thallium treadmill test. *Chest* 1987;92:486-7.
230. Zacca NM, Verani MS, Chahine RA, Miller RR. Effect of nifedipine on exercise-induced left ventricular dysfunction and myocardial hypoperfusion in stable angina. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;50:689-95.
231. Esquivel L, Pollock SG, Beller GA, Gibson RS, Watson DD, Kaul S. Effect of the degree of effort on the sensitivity of the exercise thallium-201 stress test in symptomatic coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;63:160-5.
232. Braat SH, Brugada P, Bar FW, Gorgels AP, Wellens HJ. Thallium-201 exercise scintigraphy and left bundle branch block. *Am J Cardiol* 1985;55:224-6.
233. Hirzel HO, Senn M, Nuesch K, et al. Thallium-201 scintigraphy in complete left bundle branch block. *Am J Cardiol* 1984;53:764-9.
234. DePuey EG, Guertler-Krawczynska E, Robbins WL. Thallium-201 SPECT in coronary artery disease patients with left bundle branch block. *J Nucl Med* 1988;29:1479-85.
235. Burns RJ, Galligan L, Wright LM, Lawand S, Burke RJ, Gladstone PJ. Improved specificity of myocardial thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with left bundle branch block by dipyridamole. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:504-8.
236. Rockett JF, Wood WC, Moinuddin M, Loveless V, Parrish B. Intravenous dipyridamole thallium-201 SPECT imaging in patients with left bundle branch block. *Clin Nucl Med* 1990;15:401-7.
237. O'Keefe JH, Jr., Bateman TM, Barnhart CS. Adenosine thallium-201 is superior to exercise thallium-201 for detecting coronary artery disease in patients with left bundle branch block. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:1332-8.
238. Vaduganathan P, He ZX, Raghavan C, Mahmarian JJ, Verani MS. Detection of left anterior descending coronary artery stenosis in patients with left bundle branch block: exercise, adenosine or dobutamine imaging? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:543-50.
239. Morais J, Soucy JP, Sestier F, Lamoureux F, Lamoureux J, Danais S. Dipyridamole testing compared to exercise stress for thallium-201 imaging in patients with left bundle branch block. *Can J Cardiol* 1990;6:5-8.
240. Jukema JW, van der Wall EE, van der Vis-Melsen MJ, Kruyswijk HH, Bruschke AV. Dipyridamole thallium-201 scintigraphy for improved detection of left anterior descending coronary artery stenosis in patients with left bundle branch block. *Eur Heart J* 1993;14:53-6.
241. Larcos G, Brown ML, Gibbons RJ. Role of dipyridamole thallium-201 imaging in left bundle branch block. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:1097-8.
242. Patel R, Bushnell DL, Wagner R, Stumbris R. Frequency of false-positive septal defects on adenosine/201Tl images in patients with left bundle branch block. *Nucl Med Commun* 1995;16:137-9.
243. Lebtahi NE, Stauffer JC, Delaloye AB. Left bundle branch block and coronary artery disease: accuracy of dipyridamole thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with exercise anterior septal perfusion defects. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1997;4:266-73.
244. Mairesse GH, Marwick TH, Arnese M, et al. Improved identification of coronary artery disease in patients with left bundle branch block by use of dobutamine stress echocardiography and comparison with myocardial perfusion tomography. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76:321-5.
245. Osbakken MD, Okada RD, Boucher CA, Strauss HW, Pohost GM. Comparison of exercise perfusion and ventricular function imaging: an analysis of factors affecting the diagnostic accuracy of each technique. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1984;3:272-83.
246. DePuey EG, Rozanski A. Using gated technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT to characterize fixed myocardial defects as infarct or artifact. *J Nucl Med* 1995;36:952-5.
247. Smanio PE, Watson DD, Segalla DL, Vinson EL, Smith WH,

- Beller GA. Value of gating of technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;30:1687-92.
248. Taillefer R, DePuey EG, Udelson JE, Beller GA, Latour Y, Reeves F. Comparative diagnostic accuracy of Tl-201 and Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging (perfusion and ECG-gated SPECT) in detecting coronary artery disease in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;29:69-77.
249. O'Keefe JH, Barnhart CS, Bateman TM. Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:25D-34D.
250. Fleischmann KE, Hunink MG, Kuntz KM, Douglas PS. Exercise echocardiography or exercise SPECT imaging: a meta-analysis of diagnostic test performance. *JAMA* 1998;280:913-20.
251. Patterson RE, Eisner RL. Cost analysis of noninvasive testing. In: Marwick TH, ed. *Cardiac Stress Testing and Imaging: A Clinician's Guide*. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1996;5:113-24.
252. Leung DY, Dawson IG, Thomas JD, Marwick TH. Accuracy and cost-effectiveness of exercise echocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease in patients with mitral valve prolapse. *Am Heart J* 1997;134:1052-7.
253. Kim C, Kwok YS, Saha S, Redberg RF. Diagnosis of suspected coronary artery disease in women: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Am Heart J* 1999;137:1019-27.
254. Porter TR, Li S, Kilzer K, Deligonul U. Effect of significant two-vessel versus one-vessel coronary artery stenosis on myocardial contrast defects observed with intermittent harmonic imaging after intravenous contrast injection during dobutamine stress echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;30:1399-406.
255. Porter TR, Kricsfeld A, Deligonul U, Xie F. Detection of regional perfusion abnormalities during adenosine stress echocardiography with intravenous perfluorocarbon-exposed sonicated dextrose albumin. *Am Heart J* 1996;132:41-7.
256. O'Connor MK, Caiati C, Christian TF, Gibbons RJ. Effects of scatter correction on the measurement of infarct size from SPECT cardiac phantom studies. *J Nucl Med* 1995;36:2080-6.
257. Germano G, Erel J, Lewin H, Kavanagh PB, Berman DS. Automatic quantitation of regional myocardial wall motion and thickening from gated technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;30:1360-7.
258. Ficaro EP, Fessler JA, Shreve PD, Kritzman JN, Rose PA, Corbett JR. Simultaneous transmission/emission myocardial perfusion tomography. Diagnostic accuracy of attenuation-corrected 99mTc-sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography. *Circulation* 1996;93:463-73.
259. Tamaki N, Yonekura Y, Mukai T, et al. Stress thallium-201 transaxial emission computed tomography: quantitative versus qualitative analysis for evaluation of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1984;4:1213-21.
260. DePasquale EE, Nody AC, DePuey EG, et al. Quantitative rotational thallium-201 tomography for identifying and localizing coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1988;77:316-27.
261. Maddahi J, Van Train K, Prigent F, et al. Quantitative single photon emission computed thallium-201 tomography for detection and localization of coronary artery disease: optimization and prospective validation of a new technique. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;14:1689-99.
262. Van Train KF, Maddahi J, Berman DS, et al. Quantitative analysis of tomographic stress thallium-201 myocardial scintigrams: a multicenter trial. *J Nucl Med* 1990;31:1168-79.
263. Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, Goldberg RK, Cocanougher MK, Roberts R, Verani MS. Quantitative exercise thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography for the enhanced diagnosis of ischemic heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;15:318-29.
264. Quiñones MA, Verani MS, Haichin RM, Mahmarian JJ, Suarez J, Zoghbi WA. Exercise echocardiography versus 201Tl single-photon emission computed tomography in evaluation of coronary artery disease: analysis of 292 patients. *Circulation* 1992;85:1026-31.
265. Christian TF, Miller TD, Bailey KR, Gibbons RJ. Noninvasive identification of severe coronary artery disease using exercise tomographic thallium-201 imaging. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;70:14-20.
266. Sotol G, Hermans J, Merlo P, et al. Correlation of 99Tcm-sestamibi SPECT with coronary angiography in general hospital practice. *Nucl Med Commun* 1993;14:23-9.
267. Van Train KF, Garcia EV, Maddahi J, et al. Multicenter trial validation for quantitative analysis of same-day rest-stress technetium-99m-sestamibi myocardial tomograms. *J Nucl Med* 1994;35:609-18.
268. Rubello D, Zanco P, Candelpergher G, et al. Usefulness of 99mTc-MIBI stress myocardial SPECT bull's-eye quantification in coronary artery disease. *Q J Nucl Med* 1995;39:111-5.
269. Iskandrian AE, Heo J, Nallamothu N. Detection of coronary artery disease in women with use of stress single-photon emission computed tomography myocardial perfusion imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1997;4:329-35.
270. Palmas W, Friedman JD, Diamond GA, Silber H, Kiat H, Berman DS. Incremental value of simultaneous assessment of myocardial function and perfusion with technetium-99m sestamibi for prediction of extent of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:1024-31.
271. Berman DS, Kiat H, Friedman JD, et al. Separate acquisition rest thallium-201/stress technetium-99m sestamibi dual-isotope myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography: a clinical validation study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:1455-64.
272. Kiat H, Van Train KF, Maddahi J, et al. Development and prospective application of quantitative 2-day stress-rest Tc-99m methoxy isobutyl isonitrile SPECT for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 1990;120:1255-66.
273. Van Train KF, Areea J, Garcia EV, et al. Quantitative same-day rest-stress technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT: definition and validation of stress normal limits and criteria for abnormality. *J Nucl Med* 1993;34:1494-502.
274. Fleming RM, Kirkeide RL, Taegtmeyer H, Adyanthaya A, Cassidy DB, Goldstein RA. Comparison of technetium-99m teboroxime tomography with automated quantitative coronary arteriography and thallium-201 tomographic imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:1297-302.
275. Minoves M, Garcia A, Magrina J, Pavia J, Herranz R, Setoain J. Evaluation of myocardial perfusion defects by means of bull's eye images. *Clin Cardiol* 1993;16:16-22.
276. Heiba SI, Hayat NJ, Salman HS, et al. Technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT: supine versus right lateral imaging and comparison with coronary arteriography. *J Nucl Med* 1997;38:1510-14.
277. Sylven C, Hagerman I, Ylen M, Nyquist O, Nowak J. Variance ECG detection of coronary artery disease—a comparison with exercise stress test and myocardial scintigraphy. *Clin Cardiol* 1994;17:132-40.
278. Hecht HS, DeBord L, Shaw R, et al. Supine bicycle stress echocardiography versus tomographic thallium-201 exercise imaging for the detection of coronary artery disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1993;6:177-85.
279. Pozzoli MM, Fioretti PM, Salustri A, Reijs AE, Roelandt JR. Exercise echocardiography and technetium-99m MIBI single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;67:350-5.
280. Hoffmann R, Lethen H, Kleinhans E, Weiss M, Flachskampf FA, Hanrath P. Comparative evaluation of bicycle and dobutamine stress echocardiography with perfusion scintigraphy and bicycle electrocardiogram for identification of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;72:555-9.
281. Oguzhan A, Kisacik HL, Ozdemir K, et al. Comparison of exercise stress testing with dobutamine stress echocardiography and exercise technetium-99m isonitrile single photon emission computerized tomography for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Jpn Heart J* 1997;38:333-44.
282. Ho YL, Wu CC, Huang PJ, et al. Assessment of coronary artery disease in women by dobutamine stress echocardiography: comparison with stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography and exercise electrocardiography. *Am Heart J* 1998;135:655-62.
283. Ho YL, Wu CC, Huang PJ, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography compared with exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography in detecting coronary artery disease—effect of exercise level on accuracy. *Cardiology* 1997;88:379-85.
284. Armstrong WF, O'Donnell J, Ryan T, Feigenbaum H. Effect of prior myocardial infarction and extent and location of coronary disease on accuracy of exercise echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1987;10:531-8.
285. Crouse LJ, Harbrecht JJ, Vacek JL, Rosamond TL, Kramer PH.

- Exercise echocardiography as a screening test for coronary artery disease and correlation with coronary arteriography. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;67:1213-8.
286. Marwick TH, Nemec JJ, Pashkow FJ, Stewart WJ, Salcedo EE. Accuracy and limitations of exercise echocardiography in a routine clinical setting. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:74-81.
287. Ryan T, Segar DS, Sawada SG, et al. Detection of coronary artery disease with upright bicycle exercise echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1993;6:186-97.
288. Hecht HS, DeBord L, Shaw R, et al. Digital supine bicycle stress echocardiography: a new technique for evaluating coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:950-6.
289. Roger VL, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, Bailey KR, Tajik AJ. Identification of multivessel coronary artery disease by exercise echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;24:109-14.
290. Marwick TH, Torelli J, Harjai K, et al. Influence of left ventricular hypertrophy on detection of coronary artery disease using exercise echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:1180-6.
291. Luotolahti M, Saraste M, Hartiala J. Exercise echocardiography in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Ann Med* 1996;28:73-7.
292. Tawa CB, Baker WB, Kleiman NS, Trakhtenbroit A, Desir R, Zoghbi WA. Comparison of adenosine echocardiography, with and without isometric handgrip, to exercise echocardiography in the detection of ischemia in patients with coronary artery disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1996;9:33-43.
293. Bjornstad K, Aakhus S, Hatle L. Comparison of digital dipyridamole stress echocardiography and upright bicycle stress echocardiography for identification of coronary artery stenosis. *Cardiology* 1995;86:514-20.
294. Marangelli V, Iliceto S, Piccinni G, De Martino G, Sorgente L, Rizzon P. Detection of coronary artery disease by digital stress echocardiography: comparison of exercise, transesophageal atrial pacing and dipyridamole echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;24:117-24.
295. Salustri A, Pozzoli MM, Hermans W, et al. Relationship between exercise echocardiography and perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with single-vessel coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 1992;124:75-83.
296. Galanti G, Sciagra R, Comeglio M, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of peak exercise echocardiography in coronary artery disease: comparison with thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy. *Am Heart J* 1991;122:1609-16.
297. Ryan T, Vasey CG, Presti CF, O'Donnell JA, Feigenbaum H, Armstrong WF. Exercise echocardiography: detection of coronary artery disease in patients with normal left ventricular wall motion at rest. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;11:993-9.
298. Alam M, Hoglund C, Thorstrand C, Carlens P. Effects of exercise on the displacement of the atrioventricular plane in patients with coronary artery disease: a new echocardiographic method of detecting reversible myocardial ischaemia. *Eur Heart J* 1991;12:760-5.
299. Tian J, Zhang G, Wang X, Cui J, Xiao J. Exercise echocardiography: feasibility and value for detection of coronary artery disease. *Chin Med J (Engl)* 1996;105:381-4.
300. O'Keefe JH, Jr., Bateman TM, Silvestri R, Barnhart C. Safety and diagnostic accuracy of adenosine thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients unable to exercise and those with left bundle branch block. *Am Heart J* 1992;124:614-21.
301. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Lemlek J, et al. Identification of high-risk patients with left main and three-vessel coronary artery disease by adenosine-single photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging. *Am Heart J* 1993;125:1130-5.
302. Mohiuddin SM, Ravage CK, Esterbrooks DJ, Lucas BD, Jr., Hilleman DE. The comparative safety and diagnostic accuracy of adenosine myocardial perfusion imaging in women versus men. *Pharmacotherapy* 1996;16:646-51.
303. Amanullah AM, Berman DS, Hachamovitch R, Kiat H, Kang X, Friedman JD. Identification of severe or extensive coronary artery disease in women by adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80:132-7.
304. Amanullah AM, Berman DS, Kiat H, Friedman JD. Usefulness of hemodynamic changes during adenosine infusion in predicting the diagnostic accuracy of adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT). *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:1319-22.
305. Wang FP, Amanullah AM, Kiat H, Friedman JD, Berman DS. Diagnostic efficacy of stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in detection of coronary artery disease among patients over age 80. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1995;2:380-8.
306. Samuels B, Kiat H, Friedman JD, Berman DS. Adenosine pharmacologic stress myocardial tomographic imaging in patients with significant aortic stenosis: diagnostic efficacy and comparison of clinical, hemodynamic and electrocardiographic variables with 100 age-matched control subjects. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:99-106.
307. Sawada SG, Segar DS, Ryan T, et al. Echocardiographic detection of coronary artery disease during dobutamine infusion. *Circulation* 1991;83:1605-14.
308. Marcovitz PA, Armstrong WF. Accuracy of dobutamine stress echocardiography in detecting coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:1269-73.
309. Takeuchi M, Araki M, Nakashima Y, Kuroiwa A. Comparison of dobutamine stress echocardiography and stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography for detecting coronary artery disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1993;6:593-602.
310. Baudhuin T, Marwick T, Melin J, Wijns W, D'Hondt AM, Detry JM. Diagnosis of coronary artery disease in elderly patients: safety and efficacy of dobutamine echocardiography. *Eur Heart J* 1993;14:799-803.
311. Ostojic M, Picano E, Beleslin B, et al. Dipyridamole-dobutamine echocardiography: a novel test for the detection of milder forms of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;23:1115-22.
312. Pingitore A, Picano E, Colosso MQ, et al. The atropine factor in pharmacologic stress echocardiography. Echo Persantine (EPIC) and Echo Dobutamine International Cooperative (EDIC) Study Groups. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1164-70.
313. Wu CC, Ho YL, Kao SL, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography for detecting coronary artery disease. *Cardiology* 1996;87:244-9.
314. Hennessy TG, Codd MB, Hennessy MS, et al. Comparison of dobutamine stress echocardiography and treadmill exercise electrocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease. *Coron Artery Dis* 1997;8:689-95.
315. Dionisopoulos PN, Collins JD, Smart SC, Knickelbine TA, Sagar KB. The value of dobutamine stress echocardiography for the detection of coronary artery disease in women. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1997;10:811-7.
316. Elhendy A, Geleijnse ML, van Domburg RT, et al. Gender differences in the accuracy of dobutamine stress echocardiography for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80:1414-8.
317. Hennessy TG, Codd MB, McCarthy C, Kane G, McCann HA, Sugrue DD. Dobutamine stress echocardiography in the detection of coronary artery disease in a clinical practice setting. *Int J Cardiol* 1997;62:55-62.
318. Cohen JL, Ottenweller JE, George AK, Duvvuri S. Comparison of dobutamine and exercise echocardiography for detecting coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;72:1226-31.
319. Marwick TH, D'Hondt AM, Mairesse GH, et al. Comparative ability of dobutamine and exercise stress in inducing myocardial ischaemia in active patients [published erratum appears in *Br Heart J* 1994;72:590]. *Br Heart J* 1994;72:31-8.
320. Cecil MP, Kosinski AS, Jones MT, et al. The importance of work-up (verification) bias correction in assessing the accuracy of SPECT thallium-201 testing for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1996;49:735-42.
321. Santana-Boado C, Candell-Riera J, Castell-Conesa J, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT in women and men. *J Nucl Med* 1998;39:751-5.
322. Harding MB, Leithe ME, Mark DB, et al. Ergonovine maleate testing during cardiac catheterization: a 10-year perspective in 3,447 patients without significant coronary artery disease or Prinzmetal's variant angina [published erratum appears in *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:848]. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;20:107-11.
323. Mark DB, Calif RM, Morris KG, et al. Clinical characteristics and long-term survival of patients with variant angina. *Circulation* 1984;69:880-8.
324. Hillis LD, Braunwald E. Coronary-artery spasm. *N Engl J Med* 1978;299:695-702.
325. Roberts WC. Major anomalies of coronary arterial origin seen in adulthood. *Am Heart J* 1986;111:941-63.

326. Serota H, Barth CW, Seuc CA, Vandormael M, Aguirre F, Kern MJ. Rapid identification of the course of anomalous coronary arteries in adults: the "dot and eye" method. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;65:891-8.
327. Burks JM, Rothrock DR. Anomalous right coronary artery from the left sinus of Valsalva: demonstration of extensive collateral circulation. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1996;39:67-70.
328. Hamada S, Yoshimura N, Takamiya M. Images in cardiovascular medicine: noninvasive imaging of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Circulation* 1998;97:219.
329. Burns JC, Shike H, Gordon JB, Malhotra A, Schoenwetter M, Kawasaki T. Sequelae of Kawasaki disease in adolescents and young adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:253-7.
330. DeMaio SJ, Kinsella SH, Silverman ME. Clinical course and long-term prognosis of spontaneous coronary artery dissection. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;64:471-4.
331. Om A, Ellahham S, Vetrovec GW. Radiation-induced coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 1992;124:1598-1602.
332. Proudfit WL, Shirey EK, Sones FM, Jr. Selective cine coronary arteriography. Correlation with clinical findings in 1,000 patients. *Circulation* 1966;33:901-10.
333. Douglas JS, Jr., Hurst JW. Limitations of symptoms in the recognition of coronary atherosclerotic heart disease. In: Hurst JW, ed. *Update I The Heart*. New York: McGraw Hill, 1979:3-12.
334. Welch CC, Proudfit WL, Sheldon WC. Coronary arteriographic findings in 1,000 women under age 50. *Am J Cardiol* 1975;35:211-5.
335. Patterson RE, Eisner RL, Horowitz SF. Comparison of cost-effectiveness and utility of exercise ECG, single photon emission computed tomography, positron emission tomography, and coronary angiography for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1995;91:54-65.
336. Ambepityia G, Kopelman PG, Ingram D, Swash M, Mills PG, Timmis AD. Exertional myocardial ischemia in diabetes: a quantitative analysis of anginal perceptual threshold and the influence of autonomic function. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;15:72-7.
337. Douglas PS, Ginsburg GS. The evaluation of chest pain in women. *N Engl J Med* 1996;334:1311-5.
338. Gibbons RJ. Exercise ECG testing with and without radionuclide studies. In: Wenger NK, Speroff L, Packard B, eds. *Cardiovascular Health and Disease in Women*. Greenwich, CT: Le Jacq Communications, 1993:73-80.
339. DeSanctis RW. Clinical manifestations of coronary artery disease: chest pain in women. In: Wenger NK, Speroff L, Packard B, eds. *Cardiovascular Health and Disease in Women*. Greenwich, CT: Le Jacq Communications, 1993:67-72.
340. Shaw LJ, Miller DD, Romeis JC, Kargl D, Younis LT, Chaitman BR. Gender differences in the noninvasive evaluation and management of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1994;120:559-66.
341. Mark DB, Shaw LK, DeLong ER, Califf RM, Pryor DB. Absence of sex bias in the referral of patients for cardiac catheterization. *N Engl J Med* 1994;330:1101-6.
342. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al. Gender-related differences in clinical management after exercise nuclear testing. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:1457-64.
343. Kurita A, Takase B, Uehata A, et al. Painless myocardial ischemia in elderly patients compared with middle-aged patients and its relation to treadmill testing and coronary hemodynamics. *Clin Cardiol* 1991;14:886-90.
344. LaCroix AZ, Guralnik JM, Curb JD, Wallace RB, Ostfeld AM, Hennekens CH. Chest pain and coronary heart disease mortality among older men and women in three communities. *Circulation* 1990;81:437-46.
345. Johnson LW, Lozner EC, Johnson S, et al. Coronary arteriography 1984-1987: a report of the Registry of the Society for Cardiac Angiography and Interventions. I. Results and complications. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1989;17:5-10.
346. Bertrand ME, Lablanche JM, Tilmant PY, et al. Frequency of provoked coronary arterial spasm in 1,089 consecutive patients undergoing coronary arteriography. *Circulation* 1982;65:1299-306.
347. Song JK, Lee SJ, Kang DH, et al. Ergonovine echocardiography as a screening test for diagnosis of vasospastic angina before coronary angiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1156-61.
348. Wolf NM, Meister SG. Irreversible coronary occlusion and ergonovine [letter]. *Circulation* 1982;66:252.
349. Pepine CJ. Ergonovine echocardiography for coronary spasm: facts and wishful thinking. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1162-3.
350. Spaulding CM, Joly LM, Rosenberg A, et al. Immediate coronary angiography in survivors of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *N Engl J Med* 1997;336:1629-33.
351. Hubbard BL, et al. Prospective evaluation of a clinical and exercise-test model for the prediction of left main coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;118:81-90.
352. Mock MB, Ringqvist I, Fisher LD, et al. Survival of medically treated patients in the coronary artery surgery study (CASS) registry. *Circulation* 1982;66:562-8.
353. Weiner DA, McCabe CH, Ryan TJ. Identification of patients with left main and three vessel coronary disease with clinical and exercise test variables. *Am J Cardiol* 1980;46:21-7.
354. Weiner DA, Ryan TJ, McCabe CH, et al. Prognostic importance of a clinical profile and exercise test in medically treated patients with coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1984;3:772-9.
355. Hammermeister KE, DeRouen TA, Dodge HT. Variables predictive of survival in patients with coronary disease. Selection by univariate and multivariate analyses from the clinical, electrocardiographic, exercise, arteriographic, and quantitative angiographic evaluations. *Circulation* 1979;59:421-30.
356. Block WJ, Jr., Crumacker EL, Dry TJ, Gage RP. Prognosis of angina pectoris: observations in 6,882 cases. *JAMA* 1952;150:259-64.
357. Ideker RE, Wagner GS, Ruth WK, et al. Evaluation of a QRS scoring system for estimating myocardial infarct size. II. Correlation with quantitative anatomic findings for anterior infarcts. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;49:1604-14.
358. European Coronary Surgery Study Group. Prospective randomised study of coronary artery bypass surgery in stable angina pectoris. Second interim report by the European Coronary Surgery Study Group. *Lancet* 1980;2:491-5.
359. Murphy ML, Hultgren HN, Detre K, Thomsen J, Takaro T. Treatment of chronic stable angina. A preliminary report of survival data of the randomized Veterans Administration cooperative study. *N Engl J Med* 1977;297:621-7.
360. Proudfit WJ, Brusckhe AV, MacMillan JP, Williams GW, Sones FM Jr. Fifteen year survival study of patients with obstructive coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1983;68:986-97.
361. Frank CW, Weinblatt E, Shapiro S. Angina pectoris in men. Prognostic significance of selected medical factors. *Circulation* 1973;47:509-17.
362. Ruberman W, Weinblatt E, Goldberg JD, Frank CW, Shapiro S, Chaudhary BS. Ventricular premature complexes in prognosis of angina. *Circulation* 1980;61:1172-82.
363. Detre K, Peduzzi P, Murphy M, et al. Effect of bypass surgery on survival in patients in low- and high-risk subgroups delineated by the use of simple clinical variables. *Circulation* 1981;63:1329-38.
364. Detrano R, Hsiai T, Wang S, et al. Prognostic value of coronary calcification and angiographic stenoses in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:285-90.
365. Henry WL, Ware J, Gardin JM, Hepner SI, McKay J, Weiner M. Echocardiographic measurements in normal subjects. Growth-related changes that occur between infancy and early adulthood. *Circulation* 1978;57:278-85.
366. Schiller NB, Shah PM, Crawford M, et al. Recommendations for quantitation of the left ventricle by two-dimensional echocardiography. American Society of Echocardiography Committee on Standards, Subcommittee on Quantitation of Two-Dimensional Echocardiograms. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1989;2:358-67.
367. Vuille C, Weyman AE. Left ventricle I: general considerations, assessment of chamber size and function. In: Weyman AE, ed. *Principles and Practice of Echocardiography*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1994:575-624.
368. Stamm RB, Carabello BA, Mayers DL, Martin RP. Two-dimensional echocardiographic measurement of left ventricular ejection fraction: prospective analysis of what constitutes an adequate determination. *Am Heart J* 1982;104:136-44.
369. Amico AF, Lichtenberg GS, Reisner SA, Stone CK, Schwartz RG, Meltzer RS. Superiority of visual versus computerized echocardiographic estimation of radionuclide left ventricular ejection fraction. *Am Heart J* 1989;118:1259-65.
370. Oh JK, Ding ZP, Gersh BJ, Bailey KR, Tajik AJ. Restrictive left

- ventricular diastolic filling identifies patients with heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 1992;5:497-503.
371. Levy D, Garrison RJ, Savage DD, Kannel WB, Castelli WP. Left ventricular mass and incidence of coronary heart disease in an elderly cohort. The Framingham Heart Study. *Ann Intern Med* 1989;110:101-7.
 372. Levy D, Garrison RJ, Savage DD, Kannel WB, Castelli WP. Prognostic implications of echocardiographically determined left ventricular mass in the Framingham Heart Study. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322:1561-6.
 373. Koren MJ, Devereux RB, Casale PN, Savage DD, Laragh JH. Relation of left ventricular mass and geometry to morbidity and mortality in uncomplicated essential hypertension. *Ann Intern Med* 1991;114:345-52.
 374. Smith VE, Schulman P, Karimeddini MK, White WB, Meeran MK, Katz AM. Rapid ventricular filling in left ventricular hypertrophy: II. Pathologic hypertrophy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1985;5:869-74.
 375. Bonow RO, Vitale DF, Bacharach SL, Maron BJ, Green MV. Effects of aging on asynchronous left ventricular regional function and global ventricular filling in normal human subjects. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;11:50-8.
 376. Borow KM, Neumann A, Wynne J. Sensitivity of end-systolic pressure-dimension and pressure-volume relations to the inotropic state in humans. *Circulation* 1982;65:988-97.
 377. Martin ET, Fuisz AR, Pohost GM. Imaging cardiac structure and pump function. *Cardiol Clin* 1998;16:135-60.
 378. Parisi AF, Moynihan PF, Folland ED, Strauss WE, Sharma GV, Sasahara AA. Echocardiography in acute and remote myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 1980;46:1205-14.
 379. Shen W, Khandheria BK, Edwards WD, et al. Value and limitations of two-dimensional echocardiography in predicting myocardial infarct size. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:1143-9.
 380. Oh JK, Gibbons RJ, Christian TF, et al. Correlation of regional wall motion abnormalities detected by two-dimensional echocardiography with perfusion defect determined by technetium 99m sestamibi imaging in patients treated with reperfusion therapy during acute myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J* 1996;131:32-7.
 381. Visser CA, Lie KI, Kan G, Meltzer R, Durrer D. Detection and quantification of acute, isolated myocardial infarction by two dimensional echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 1981;47:1020-5.
 382. Horowitz RS, Morganroth J. Immediate detection of early high-risk patients with acute myocardial infarction using two-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular regional wall motion abnormalities. *Am Heart J* 1982;103:814-22.
 383. Bhatnagar SK, Moussa MA, Al-Yusuf AR. The role of prehospital discharge two-dimensional echocardiography in determining the prognosis of survivors of first myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J* 1985;109:472-7.
 384. Nelson GR, Cohn PF, Gorlin R. Prognosis in medically-treated coronary artery disease: influence of ejection fraction compared to other parameters. *Circulation* 1975;52:408-12.
 385. Weyman AE, Peskoe SM, Williams ES, Dillon JC, Feigenbaum H. Detection of left ventricular aneurysms by cross-sectional echocardiography. *Circulation* 1976;54:936-44.
 386. Visser CA, Kan G, David GK, Lie KI, Durrer D. Echocardiographic-cineangiographic correlation in detecting left ventricular aneurysm: a prospective study of 422 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;50:337-41.
 387. Barrett MJ, Charuzi Y, Corday E. Ventricular aneurysm: cross-sectional echocardiographic approach. *Am J Cardiol* 1980;46:1133-7.
 388. Keren A, Goldberg S, Gottlieb S, et al. Natural history of left ventricular thrombi: their appearance and resolution in the posthospitalization period of acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;15:790-800.
 389. Visser CA, Kan G, Meltzer RS, Dunning AJ, Roelandt J. Embolic potential of left ventricular thrombus after myocardial infarction: a two-dimensional echocardiographic study of 119 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1985;5:1276-80.
 390. DeMaria AN, Bommer W, Neumann A, et al. Left ventricular thrombi identified by cross-sectional echocardiography. *Ann Intern Med* 1979;90:14-8.
 391. Spirito P, Bellotti P, Chiarella F, Domenicucci S, Sementa A, Vecchio C. Prognostic significance and natural history of left ventricular thrombi in patients with acute anterior myocardial infarction: a two-dimensional echocardiographic study. *Circulation* 1985;72:774-80.
 392. Gueret P, Dubourg O, Ferrier A, Farcot JC, Rigaud M, Bourdarias JP. Effects of full-dose heparin anticoagulation on the development of left ventricular thrombosis in acute transmural myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;8:419-26.
 393. Keating EC, Gross SA, Schlamowitz RA, et al. Mural thrombi in myocardial infarctions. Prospective evaluation by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Am J Med* 1983;74:989-95.
 394. Stratton JR, Lighty GW, Pearlman AS, Ritchie JL. Detection of left ventricular thrombus by two-dimensional echocardiography: sensitivity, specificity, and causes of uncertainty. *Circulation* 1982;66:156-66.
 395. Guidelines for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Cardiovascular Procedures (Committee on Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:2033-54.
 396. Rihal CS, Davis KB, Kennedy JW, Gersh BJ. The utility of clinical, electrocardiographic, and roentgenographic variables in the prediction of left ventricular function. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:220-3.
 397. Christian TF, Miller TD, Bailey KR, Gibbons RJ. Exercise tomographic thallium-201 imaging in patients with severe coronary artery disease and normal electrocardiograms. *Ann Intern Med* 1994;121:825-32.
 398. Gibbons RJ, Zinsmeister AR, Miller TD, Clements IP. Supine exercise electrocardiography compared with exercise radionuclide angiography in noninvasive identification of severe coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1990;112:743-9.
 399. Mattera JA, Arain SA, Sinusas AJ, Finta L, Wackers FJ III. Exercise testing with myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with normal baseline electrocardiograms: cost savings with a stepwise diagnostic strategy. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1998;5:498-506.
 400. Ladenheim ML, Kotler TS, Pollock BH, Berman DS, Diamond GA. Incremental prognostic power of clinical history, exercise electrocardiography and myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1987;59:270-7.
 401. Mark DB, Hlatky MA, Harrell FE, Lee KL, Califf RM, Pryor DB. Exercise treadmill score for predicting prognosis in coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1987;106:793-800.
 402. Morrow K, Morris CK, Froelicher VF, et al. Prediction of cardiovascular death in men undergoing noninvasive evaluation for coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;118:689-95.
 403. Brunelli C, Cristofani R, L'Abbate A. Long-term survival in medically treated patients with ischaemic heart disease and prognostic importance of clinical and electrocardiographic data (the Italian CNR Multicentre Prospective Study OD1). *Eur Heart J* 1989;10:292-303.
 404. Luwaert RJ, Melin JA, Brohet CR, et al. Non-invasive data provide independent prognostic information in patients with chest pain without previous myocardial infarction: findings in male patients who have had cardiac catheterization. *Eur Heart J* 1988;9:418-26.
 405. Gohlke H, Samek L, Betz P, Roskamm H. Exercise testing provides additional prognostic information in angiographically defined subgroups of patients with coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1983;68:979-85.
 406. Smith RF, Johnson G, Ziesche S, Bhat G, Blankenship K, Cohn JN. Functional capacity in heart failure. Comparison of methods for assessment and their relation to other indexes of heart failure. The V-HeFT VA Cooperative Studies Group. *Circulation* 1993;87:VI88-93.
 407. Nallamothu N, Ghods M, Heo J, Iskandrian AS. Comparison of thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography and electrocardiographic response during exercise in patients with normal rest electrocardiographic results. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:830-6.
 408. Simari RD, Miller TD, Zinsmeister AR, Gibbons RJ. Capabilities of supine exercise electrocardiography versus exercise radionuclide angiography in predicting coronary events. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;67:573-7.
 409. Bruce RA, DeRouen TA, Hossack KF. Pilot study examining the motivational effects of maximal exercise testing to modify risk factors and health habits. *Cardiology* 1980;66:111-9.
 410. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al. Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients without known coronary artery disease:

- incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. *Circulation* 1996;93:905-14.
411. Hecht HS, Shaw RE, Chin HL, Ryan C, Stertz SH, Myler RK. Silent ischemia after coronary angioplasty: evaluation of restenosis and extent of ischemia in asymptomatic patients by tomographic thallium-201 exercise imaging and comparison with symptomatic patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:670-7.
412. Hecht HS, DeBord L, Shaw R, et al. Usefulness of supine bicycle stress echocardiography for detection of restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;71:293-6.
413. Pepine CJ, Cohn PF, Deedwania PC, et al. Effects of treatment on outcome in mildly symptomatic patients with ischemia during daily life. The Atenolol Silent Ischemia Study (ASIST). *Circulation* 1994;90:762-8.
414. Knatterud GL, Bourassa MG, Pepine CJ, et al. Effects of treatment strategies to suppress ischemia in patients with coronary artery disease: 12-week results of the Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;24:11-20.
415. Bonow RO. Diagnosis and risk stratification in coronary artery disease: nuclear cardiology versus stress echocardiography. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1997;4:S172-8.
416. Marcovitz PA. Prognostic issues in stress echocardiography. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 1997;39:533-42.
417. Boyne TS, Koplman BA, Parsons WJ, Smith WH, Watson DD, Beller GA. Predicting adverse outcome with exercise SPECT technetium-99m sestamibi imaging in patients with suspected or known coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:270-4.
418. Leppo JA. Comparison of pharmacologic stress agents. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1996;3:S22-6.
419. Kiat H, Maddahi J, Roy LT, et al. Comparison of technetium 99m methoxy isobutyl isonitrite and thallium 201 for evaluation of coronary artery disease by planar and tomographic methods. *Am Heart J* 1989;117:1-11.
420. Sawada SG, Ryan T, Conley MJ, Corya BC, Feigenbaum H, Armstrong WF. Prognostic value of a normal exercise echocardiogram. *Am Heart J* 1990;120:49-55.
421. Krivokapich J, Child JS, Gerber RS, Lem V, Moser D. Prognostic usefulness of positive or negative exercise stress echocardiography for predicting coronary events in ensuing twelve months. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;71:646-51.
422. Mazeika PK, Nadazdin A, Oakley CM. Prognostic value of dobutamine echocardiography in patients with high pretest likelihood of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;71:33-9.
423. Severi S, Picano E, Michelassi C, et al. Diagnostic and prognostic value of dipyridamole echocardiography in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Comparison with exercise electrocardiography. *Circulation* 1994;89:1160-73.
424. Coletta C, Galati A, Greco G, et al. Prognostic value of high dose dipyridamole echocardiography in patients with chronic coronary artery disease and preserved left ventricular function. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:887-94.
425. Williams MJ, Odabashian J, Lauer MS, Thomas JD, Marwick TH. Prognostic value of dobutamine echocardiography in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:132-9.
426. Afridi I, Quinones MA, Zoghbi WA, Cheirif J. Dobutamine stress echocardiography: sensitivity, specificity, and predictive value for future cardiac events. *Am Heart J* 1994;127:1510-5.
427. Kamaran M, Teague SM, Finkelhor RS, Dawson N, Bahler RC. Prognostic value of dobutamine stress echocardiography in patients referred because of suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76:887-91.
428. Marcovitz PA, Shayna V, Horn RA, Hepner A, Armstrong WF. Value of dobutamine stress echocardiography in determining the prognosis of patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1996;78:404-8.
429. Brown KA. Prognostic value of thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging: a diagnostic tool comes of age. *Circulation* 1991;83:363-81.
430. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Statistics of the United States, 1979, Vol II: Mortality, Part A. Washington, D.C.: US Government Printing Office; 1984, US Department of Health and Human Services publication (PHS) 84-1101. 1984.
431. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Shaw LJ, et al. Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion SPECT for the prediction of cardiac death: differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in *Circulation* 1998;98:120]. *Circulation* 1998;97:533-43.
432. Increased lung uptake of thallium-201 during exercise myocardial imaging: clinical, hemodynamic and angiographic implications in patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1980;46:189-96.
433. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Verani MS. Significance of increased lung thallium uptake during adenosine thallium-201 scintigraphy. *J Nucl Med* 1992;33:1600-7.
434. Beller GA. Radionuclide perfusion imaging techniques for evaluation of patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Adv Intern Med* 1997;42:139-201.
435. Cox JL, Wright LM, Burns RJ. Prognostic significance of increased thallium-201 lung uptake during dipyridamole myocardial scintigraphy: comparison with exercise scintigraphy. *Can J Cardiol* 1995;11:689-94.
436. Weiss AT, Berman DS, Lew AS, et al. Transient ischemic dilation of the left ventricle on stress thallium-201 scintigraphy: a marker of severe and extensive coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1987;9:752-9.
437. Krawczynska EG, Weintraub WS, Garcia EV, Folks RD, Jones ME, Alazraki NP. Left ventricular dilatation and multivessel coronary artery disease on thallium-201 SPECT are important prognostic indicators in patients with large defects in the left anterior descending distribution. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;74:1233-9.
438. Veilleux M, Lette J, Mansur A, et al. Prognostic implications of transient left ventricular cavity dilation during exercise and dipyridamole-thallium imaging. *Can J Cardiol* 1994;10:259-62.
439. McClellan JR, Travin MI, Herman SD, et al. Prognostic importance of scintigraphic left ventricular cavity dilation during intravenous dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomographic imaging in predicting coronary events. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:600-5.
440. Brown KA, Boucher CA, Okada RD, et al. Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging in patients presenting for evaluation of chest pain. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1983;1:994-1001.
441. Ladenheim ML, Pollock BH, Rozanski A, et al. Extent and severity of myocardial hypoperfusion as predictors of prognosis in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;7:464-71.
442. Hendel RC, Layden JJ, Leppo JA. Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy for evaluation of ischemic heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;15:109-16.
443. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Decoskey D, Askenase A, Segal BL. Use of exercise thallium-201 imaging for risk stratification of elderly patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1988;61:269-72.
444. Kaul S, Lilly DR, Gascho JA, et al. Prognostic utility of the exercise thallium-201 test in ambulatory patients with chest pain: comparison with cardiac catheterization. *Circulation* 1988;77:745-58.
445. Staniloff HM, Forrester JS, Berman DS, Swan HJ. Prediction of death, myocardial infarction, and worsening chest pain using thallium scintigraphy and exercise electrocardiography. *J Nucl Med* 1986;27:1842-8.
446. Stratmann HG, Mark AL, Walter KE, Williams GA. Prognostic value of atrial pacing and thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients with stable chest pain. *Am J Cardiol* 1989;64:985-90.
447. Younis LT, Byers S, Shaw L, Barth G, Goodgold H, Chaitman BR. Prognostic importance of silent myocardial ischemia detected by intravenous dipyridamole thallium myocardial imaging in asymptomatic patients with coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;14:1635-41.
448. Berman DS, Hachamovitch R. Risk assessment in patients with stable coronary artery disease: incremental value of nuclear imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1996;3:S41-9.
449. Gioia G, Milan E, Giubbini R, DePace N, Heo J, Iskandrian AS. Prognostic value of tomographic rest-redistribution thallium 201 imaging in medically treated patients with coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1996;3:150-6.
450. Kaul S, Finkelstein DM, Homma S, Leavitt M, Okada RD, Boucher CA. Superiority of quantitative exercise thallium-201 variables in determining long-term prognosis in ambulatory patients with chest pain: a comparison with cardiac catheterization. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;12:25-34.
451. Iskandrian AS, Chae SC, Heo J, Stanberry CD, Wasserleben V, Cave V. Independent and incremental prognostic value of exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic (SPECT) thallium

- imaging in coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:665-70.
452. Gill JB, Ruddy TD, Newell JB, Finkelstein DM, Strauss HW, Boucher CA. Prognostic importance of thallium uptake by the lungs during exercise in coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987;317:1486-9.
453. Borges-Neto S, Coleman RE, Potts JM, Jones RH. Combined exercise radionuclide angiocardigraphy and single photon emission computed tomography perfusion studies for assessment of coronary artery disease. *Semin Nucl Med* 1991;21:223-9.
454. Pollock SG, Abbott RD, Boucher CA, Beller GA, Kaul S. Independent and incremental prognostic value of tests performed in hierarchical order to evaluate patients with suspected coronary artery disease: validation of models based on these tests. *Circulation* 1992;85:237-40.
455. Machecourt J, Longere P, Fagret D, et al. Prognostic value of thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging according to extent of myocardial defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;23:1096-106.
456. Marie YP, Danchin N, Durand JF, et al. Long-term prediction of major ischemic events by exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:879-86.
457. Geleijnse ML, Elhendy A, van Domburg RT, et al. Prognostic value of dobutamine-atropine stress technetium-99m sestamibi perfusion scintigraphy in patients with chest pain. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:447-54.
458. Kamal AM, Fattah AA, Pancholy S, et al. Prognostic value of adenosine single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in medically treated patients with angiographic evidence of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1994;1:254-61.
459. Stratmann HG, Tamesis BR, Younis LT, Wittry MD, Miller DD. Prognostic value of dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomography in patients with stable chest pain who are unable to exercise. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;73:647-52.
460. Stratmann HG, Williams GA, Wittry MD, Chaitman BR, Miller DD. Exercise technetium-99m sestamibi tomography for cardiac risk stratification of patients with stable chest pain. *Circulation* 1994;89:615-22.
461. Iskandrian AS, Hakki AH, Kane-Marsch S. Prognostic implications of exercise thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients with suspected or known coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 1985;110:135-43.
462. Aoki M, Sakai K, Koyanagi S, Takeshita A, Nakamura M. Effect of nitroglycerin on coronary collateral function during exercise evaluated by quantitative analysis of thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography. *Am Heart J* 1991;121:1361-6.
463. Wagdy HM, Hodge D, Christian TF, Miller TD, Gibbons RJ. Prognostic value of vasodilator myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle branch block. *Circulation* 1998;97:1563-70.
464. Nallamothu N, Bagheri B, Acio ER, Heo J, Iskandrian AE. Prognostic value of stress myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with left ventricular bundle branch block. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1997;4:487-93.
465. Nigam A, Humen DP. Prognostic value of myocardial perfusion imaging with exercise and/or dipyridamole hyperemia in patients with preexisting left bundle branch block. *J Nucl Med* 1998;39:579-81.
466. Gil VM, Almeida M, Ventosa A, et al. Prognosis in patients with left bundle branch block and normal dipyridamole thallium-201 scintigraphy. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1998;5:414-7.
467. Kostkiewicz M, Jarosz W, Tracz W, et al. Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging in patients before and after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Int J Cardiol* 1996;53:299-304.
468. Zhao XQ, Brown BG, Stewart DK, et al. Effectiveness of revascularization in the Emory angioplasty versus surgery trial. A randomized comparison of coronary angioplasty with bypass surgery. *Circulation* 1996;93:1954-62.
469. Lewis BS, Hardoff R, Merdler A, et al. Importance of immediate and very early postprocedural angiographic and thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic perfusion measurements in predicting late results after coronary intervention. *Am Heart J* 1995;130:425-32.
470. Ritchie JL, Narahara KA, Trobaugh GB, Williams DL, Hamilton GW. Thallium-201 myocardial imaging before and after coronary revascularization: assessment of regional myocardial blood flow and graft patency. *Circulation* 1977;56:830-6.
471. Verani MS, Marcus ML, Spoto G, Rossi NP, Ehrhardt JC, Razzak MA. Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigrams in the evaluation of aorto-coronary saphenous surgery. *J Nucl Med* 1978;19:765-72.
472. Miller TD, Christian TF, Hodge DO, Mullan BP, Gibbons RJ. Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging performed within 2 years of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998;31:848-54.
473. Palmas W, Bingham S, Diamond GA, et al. Incremental prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 myocardial single-photon emission computed tomography late after coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:403-9.
474. Lauer MS, Lytle B, Pashkow F, Snader CE, Marwick TH. Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary-artery-bypass grafting. *Lancet* 1998;351:615-22.
475. Nallamothu N, Johnson JH, Bagheri B, Heo J, Iskandrian AE. Utility of stress single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) perfusion imaging in predicting outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80:1517-21.
476. McCully RB, Roger VL, Mahoney DW, et al. Outcome after normal exercise echocardiography and predictors of subsequent cardiac events: follow-up of 1,325 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998;31:144-9.
477. Marwick TH, D'Hondt AM, Baudhuin T, et al. Optimal use of dobutamine stress for the detection and evaluation of coronary artery disease: combination with echocardiography or scintigraphy, or both? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:159-67.
478. Marwick TH. Use of stress echocardiography for the prognostic assessment of patients with stable chronic coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J* 1997;18 Suppl D:D97-101.
479. Heupler S, Mehta R, Lobo A, Leung D, Marwick TH. Prognostic implications of exercise echocardiography in women with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;30:414-20.
480. Marwick TH, Mehta R, Arheart K, Lauer MS. Use of exercise echocardiography for prognostic evaluation of patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;30:83-90.
481. Chuah SC, Pellikka PA, Roger VL, McCully RB, Seward JB. Role of dobutamine stress echocardiography in predicting outcome in 860 patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1998;97:1474-80.
482. AIMS Trial Study Group. Long-term effects of intravenous anistreplase in acute myocardial infarction: final report of the AIMS study. *Lancet* 1990;335:427-31.
483. Truett J, Cornfield J, Kannel W. A multivariate analysis of the risk of coronary heart disease in Framingham. *J Chronic Dis* 1967;20:511-24.
484. Hlatky MA, Califf RM, Harrell FE, et al. Clinical judgment and therapeutic decision making. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;15:1-14.
485. Califf RM, Armstrong PW, Carver JR, D'Agostino RB, Strauss WE. Stratification of patients into high, medium and low risk subgroups for purposes of risk factor management. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1007-19.
486. Ambrose JA, Fuster V. Can we predict future acute coronary events in patients with stable coronary artery disease? *JAMA* 1997;277:343-4.
487. Daley J, Shwartz M. Developing risk-adjustment methods. In: Iezzone LI, ed. *Risk Adjustment for Measuring Health Care Outcomes*. Ann Arbor, MI: Health Administration Press, 1994:199-238.
488. Emond M, Mock MB, Davis KB, et al. Long-term survival of medically treated patients in the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS) Registry. *Circulation* 1994;90:2645-57.
489. Yusuf S, Zucker D, Peduzzi P, et al. Effect of coronary artery bypass graft surgery on survival: overview of 10-year results from randomised trials by the Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery Trialists Collaboration [published erratum appears in *Lancet* 1994;344:1446]. *Lancet* 1994;344:563-70.
490. Topol EJ, Nissen SE. Our preoccupation with coronary luminology. The dissociation between clinical and angiographic findings in ischemic heart disease. *Circulation* 1995;92:2333-42.

491. Falk E, Shah PK, Fuster V. Coronary plaque disruption. *Circulation* 1995;92:657-71.
492. Mann JM, Davies MJ. Vulnerable plaque. Relation of characteristics to degree of stenosis in human coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1996; 94:928-31.
493. Libby P. Molecular bases of the acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation* 1995;91:2844-50.
494. Fuster V, Fallon JT, Nemerson Y. Coronary thrombosis. *Lancet* 1996;348 Suppl 1:S7-10.
495. Ambrose JA, Tannenbaum MA, Alexopoulos D, et al. Angiographic progression of coronary artery disease and the development of myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;12:56-62.
496. Little WC, Constantinescu M, Applegate RJ, et al. Can coronary angiography predict the site of a subsequent myocardial infarction in patients with mild-to-moderate coronary artery disease? *Circulation* 1988;78:1157-66.
497. Ringqvist I, Fisher LD, Mock M, Davis KB, et al. Prognostic value of angiographic indices of coronary artery disease from the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). *J Clin Invest* 1983;71:1854-66.
498. The Veterans Administration Coronary Artery Bypass Cooperative Study Group. Eleven year survival in the Veterans Administration randomized trial of coronary bypass surgery for stable angina. *N Engl J Med* 1984;311:1333-9.
499. Alderman EL, Bourassa MG, Cohen LS, et al. Ten-year follow-up of survival and myocardial infarction in the randomized Coronary Artery Surgery Study. *Circulation* 1990;82:1629-46.
500. Gersh BJ, Califf RM, Loop FD, Akins CW, Pryor DB, Takaro TC. Coronary bypass surgery in chronic stable angina. *Circulation* 1989; 79:146-59.
501. Mark DB, Nelson CL, Califf RM, et al. Continuing evolution of therapy for coronary artery disease. Initial results from the era of coronary angioplasty. *Circulation* 1994;89:2015-25.
502. Califf RM, Phillips HRI, Hindman MC, et al. Prognostic value of a coronary artery jeopardy score. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1985;5:1055-63.
503. Nakagomi A, Celermajer DS, Lumley T, Freedman SB. Angiographic severity of coronary narrowing is a surrogate marker for the extent of coronary atherosclerosis. *Am J Cardiol* 1996;78:516-9.
504. Toussaint JF, LaMuraglia GM, Southern JF, Fuster V, Kantor HL. Magnetic resonance images lipid, fibrous, calcified, hemorrhagic, and thrombotic components of human atherosclerosis in vivo. *Circulation* 1996;94:932-8.
505. Waller BF, Rothbaum DA, Gorfinkel HJ, Ulbright TM, Linnemeier TJ, Berger SM. Morphologic observations after percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of early and late aortocoronary saphenous vein bypass grafts. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1984;4:784-92.
506. Neitzel GF, Barboriak JJ, Pintar K, Qureshi I. Atherosclerosis in aortocoronary bypass grafts: morphologic study and risk factor analysis 6 to 12 years after surgery. *Arteriosclerosis* 1986;6:594-600.
507. Walts AE, Fishbein MC, Sustaita H, Matloff JM. Ruptured atheromatous plaques in saphenous vein coronary artery bypass grafts: a mechanism of acute, thrombotic, late graft occlusion. *Circulation* 1982;65:197-201.
508. Tilli FV, Kaplan BM, Safian RD, et al. Angioscopic plaque friability: a new risk factor for procedural complications following saphenous vein graft interventions (abstr). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27 Suppl A:364A.
509. Lytle BW, Loop FD, Taylor PC, et al. The effect of coronary reoperation on the survival of patients with stenoses in saphenous vein bypass grafts to coronary arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1993;105:605-12.
510. Lytle BW, Loop FD, Taylor PC, et al. Vein graft disease: the clinical impact of stenoses in saphenous vein bypass grafts to coronary arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1992;103:831-40.
511. Savage MP, Douglas JS Jr, Fischman DL, et al. Stent placement compared with balloon angioplasty for obstructed coronary bypass grafts. Saphenous Vein De Novo Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1997;337:740-7.
512. Ridker PM, Manson JE, Gaziano JM, Buring JE, Hennekens CH. Low-dose aspirin therapy for chronic stable angina. A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Ann Intern Med* 1991;114:835-9.
513. Antiplatelet Trialists Collaboration. Collaborative overview of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy-I: prevention of death, myocardial infarction and stroke by prolonged antiplatelet therapy in various categories of patients. *BMJ* 1995;308:81-106.
514. Lewis HD, Davis JW, Archibald DG, et al. Protective effects of aspirin against acute myocardial infarction and death in men with unstable angina: results of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. *N Engl J Med* 1983;309:396-403.
515. Cairns JA, Gent M, Singer J, et al. Aspirin, sulfipyrazone, or both in unstable angina. Results of a Canadian multicenter trial. *N Engl J Med* 1985;313:1369-75.
516. Final report on the aspirin component of the ongoing Physicians' Health Study. Steering Committee of the Physicians' Health Study Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 1989;321:129-35.
517. Juul-Moller S, Edvardsson N, Jahnmatz B, Rosen A, Sorensen S, Omblus R. Double-blind trial of aspirin in primary prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with stable chronic angina pectoris. The Swedish Angina Pectoris Aspirin Trial (SAPAT) Group. *Lancet* 1992;340:1421-5.
518. McTavish D, Faulds D, Goa KL. Ticlopidine. An updated review of its pharmacology and therapeutic use in platelet-dependent disorders. *Drugs* 1990;40:238-59.
519. Ticlopidine [editorial]. *Lancet* 1991;337:459-60.
520. de Maat MP, Arnold AE, van Buuren S, Wilson JH, Klufft C. Modulation of plasma fibrinogen levels by ticlopidine in healthy volunteers and patients with stable angina pectoris. *Thromb Haemost* 1996;76:166-70.
521. Hirsh J, Dalen JE, Fuster V, Harker LB, Patrono C, Roth G. Aspirin and other platelet-active drugs. The relationship among dose, effectiveness, and side effects. *Chest* 1995;108:247S-57S.
522. Cimminiello D, Agugua F, et al. Antiplatelet treatment with ticlopidine in unstable angina: a controlled multicenter clinical trial. *Circulation* 1990;82:17-26.
523. Savi P, Laplace MC, Maffrand JP, Herbert JM. Binding of [3H]-2-methylthio ADP to rat platelets—effect of clopidogrel and ticlopidine. Prejunctional modulation of sensory-motor nerve-mediated vasodilatation of the rat mesenteric arterial bed by opioid peptides. Binding of [3H]-2-methylthio ADP to rat platelets—effect of clopidogrel and ticlopidine. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 1994;269:772-7.
524. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomised, blinded, trial of clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE). *Lancet* 1996;348:1329-39.
525. Gresele P, Arnout J, Deckmyn H, Vermeylen J. Mechanism of the antiplatelet action of dipyridamole in whole blood: modulation of adenosine concentration and activity. *Thromb Haemost* 1986;55: 12-8.
526. Tsuya T, Okada M, Horie H, Ishikawa K. Effect of dipyridamole at the usual oral dose on exercise-induced myocardial ischemia in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;66:275-8.
527. Held C, Hjendahl P, Rehnqvist N, et al. Fibrinolytic variables and cardiovascular prognosis in patients with stable angina pectoris treated with verapamil or metoprolol. Results from the Angina Prognosis study in Stockholm. *Circulation* 1997;95:2380-6.
528. Melandri G, Semprini F, Cervi V, et al. Benefit of adding low molecular weight heparin to the conventional treatment of stable angina pectoris. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Circulation* 1993;88:2517-23.
529. van den Bos AA, Deckers JW, Heyndrickx GR, et al. Safety and efficacy of recombinant hirudin (CGP 39 393) versus heparin in patients with stable angina undergoing coronary angioplasty. *Circulation* 1993;88:2058-66.
530. Thrombosis prevention trial: randomised trial of low-intensity oral anticoagulation with warfarin and low-dose aspirin in the primary prevention of ischaemic heart disease in men at increased risk. The Medical Research Council's General Practice Research Framework. *Lancet* 1998;351:233-41.
531. Larosa JC, Hunninghake D, Bush D, et al. The cholesterol facts: a summary of the evidence relating dietary fats, serum cholesterol, and coronary heart disease. A joint statement by the American Heart Association and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. The Task Force on Cholesterol Issues, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1990;81:1721-33.
532. Gould AL, Rossouw JE, Santanello NC, Heyse JF, Furberg CD. Cholesterol reduction yields clinical benefit: impact of statin trials. *Circulation* 1998;97:946-52.
533. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4,444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994;344:1383-9.

534. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001-9.
535. Frishman WH, Heiman M, Soberman J, Greenberg S, Eff J. Comparison of celiprolol and propranolol in stable angina pectoris. Celiprolol International Angina Study Group. *Am J Cardiol* 1991; 67:665-70.
536. Narahara KA. Double-blind comparison of once daily betaxolol versus propranolol four times daily in stable angina pectoris. Betaxolol Investigators Group. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;65:577-82.
537. Hauf-Zachariou U, Blackwood RA, Gunawardena KA, O'Donnell JG, Garnham S, Pfarr E. Carvedilol versus verapamil in chronic stable angina: a multicentre trial. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1997;52:95-100.
538. Rafferty EB. The preventative effects of vasodilating beta-blockers in cardiovascular disease. *Eur Heart J* 1996;17 Suppl B:30-8.
539. McLenachan JM, Findlay IN, Wilson JT, Dargie HJ. Twenty-four-hour beta-blockade in stable angina pectoris: a study of atenolol and betaxolol. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1992;20:311-5.
540. Prida XE, Hill JA, Feldman RL. Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of combined alpha- and beta-adrenergic blockade (labetalol) in normotensive patients with stable angina pectoris and positive exercise stress test responses. *Am J Cardiol* 1987;59:1084-8.
541. Capone P, Mayol R. Celiprolol in the treatment of exercise induced angina pectoris. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1986;8 Suppl 4:S135-7.
542. Ryden L. Efficacy of epanolol versus metoprolol in angina pectoris: report from a Swedish multicentre study of exercise tolerance. *J Intern Med* 1992;231:7-11.
543. Bobberg J, Larsen FF, Pehrsson SK. The effects of beta blockade with (epanolol) and without (atenolol) intrinsic sympathomimetic activity in stable angina pectoris. The Visacor Study Group. *Clin Cardiol* 1992;15:591-5.
544. Wallace WA, Wellington KL, Chess MA, Liang CS. Comparison of nifedipine gastrointestinal therapeutic system and atenolol on anti-anginal efficacies and exercise hemodynamic responses in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;73:23-8.
545. de Vries RJ, van den Heuvel AF, Lok DJ, et al. Nifedipine gastrointestinal therapeutic system versus atenolol in stable angina pectoris. The Netherlands Working Group on Cardiovascular Research (WCN). *Int J Cardiol* 1996;57:143-50.
546. Fox KM, Mulcahy D, Findlay I, Ford I, Dargie HJ. The Total Ischaemic Burden European Trial (TIBET). Effects of atenolol, nifedipine SR and their combination on the exercise test and the total ischaemic burden in 608 patients with stable angina. The TIBET Study Group. *Eur Heart J* 1996;17:96-103.
547. van de Ven LL, Vermeulen A, Tans JG, et al. Which drug to choose for stable angina pectoris: a comparative study between bisoprolol and nitrates. *Int J Cardiol* 1995;47:217-23.
548. Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico. GISSI-3: effects of lisinopril and transdermal glyceryl trinitrate singly and together on 6-week mortality and ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction. *Lancet* 1994;343:1115-22.
549. Messerli FH, Grossman E, Goldbourt U. Are beta-blockers efficacious as first-line therapy for hypertension in the elderly? A systematic review. *JAMA* 1998;279:1903-7.
550. Waysbort J, Meshulam N, Brunner D. Isosorbide-5-mononitrate and atenolol in the treatment of stable exertional angina. *Cardiology* 1991;79 Suppl 2:19-26:19-26.
551. Krepp HP. Evaluation of the antianginal and anti-ischemic efficacy of slow-release isosorbide-5-mononitrate capsules, bupranolol and their combination, in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. *Cardiology* 1991;79 Suppl 2:14-8.
552. Kawanishi DT, Reid CL, Morrison EC, Rahimtoola SH. Response of angina and ischemia to long-term treatment in patients with chronic stable angina: a double-blind randomized individualized dosing trial of nifedipine, propranolol and their combination. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:409-17.
553. Meyer TE, Adanms C, Commerford P. Comparison of the efficacy of atenolol and its combination with slow-release nifedipine in chronic stable angina. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 1993;7:909-13.
554. Steffensen R, Grande P, Pedersen F, Hanuso S. Effects of atenolol and diltiazem on exercise tolerance and ambulatory ischaemia. *Int J Cardiol* 1993;40:143-53.
555. Parameshwar J, Keegan J, Mulcahy D, et al. Atenolol or nicardipine alone is as efficacious in stable angina as their combination: a double blind randomised trial. *Int J Cardiol* 1993;40:135-41.
556. Foale RA. Atenolol versus the fixed combination of atenolol and nifedipine in stable angina pectoris. *Eur Heart J* 1993;14:1369-74.
557. Tilmant PY, Lablanche JM, Thieuleux FA, Dupuis BA, Bertrand ME. Detrimental effect of propranolol in patients with coronary arterial spasm countered by combination with diltiazem. *Am J Cardiol* 1983;52:230-3.
558. Psaty BM, Smith NL, Siscovick DS, et al. Health outcomes associated with antihypertensive therapies used as first-line agents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 1997;277:739-45.
559. Dargie HJ, Ford I, Fox KM. Total Ischaemic Burden European Trial (TIBET). Effects of ischaemia and treatment with atenolol, nifedipine SR and their combination on outcome in patients with chronic stable angina. The TIBET Study Group. *Eur Heart J* 1996;17:104-12.
560. Rehnqvist N, Hjemdahl P, Billing E, et al. Treatment of stable angina pectoris with calcium antagonists and beta-blockers. The APSIS study. Angina Prognosis Study in Stockholm. *Cardiologia* 1995;40 (12 Suppl 1):301.
561. von Arnim T. Medical treatment to reduce total ischemic burden: total ischemic burden bisoprolol study (TIBBS), a multicenter trial comparing bisoprolol and nifedipine. The TIBBS Investigators. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:231-8.
562. Savonitto S, Ardissio D, Egstrup K, et al. Combination therapy with metoprolol and nifedipine versus monotherapy in patients with stable angina pectoris. Results of the International Multicenter Angina Exercise (IMAGE) Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27: 311-6.
563. Lechat P, Packer M, Chalon S, Cucherat M, Arab T, Boissel JP. Clinical effects of beta-adrenergic blockade in chronic heart failure: a meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trials. *Circulation* 1998;98:1184-91.
564. Bassan MM, Weiler-Ravell D, Shalev O. Comparison of the antianginal effectiveness of nifedipine, verapamil, and isosorbide dinitrate in patients receiving propranolol: a double-blind study. *Circulation* 1983;68:568-75.
565. Wassertheil-Smoller S, Oberman A, Blaufox MD, Davis B, Langford H. The Trial of Antihypertensive Interventions and Management (TAIM) Study: final results with regard to blood pressure, cardiovascular risk, and quality of life. *Am J Hypertens* 1992;5:37-44.
566. Bassan MM, Weiler-Ravell D. The additive antianginal action of oral isosorbide dinitrate in patients receiving propranolol. Magnitude and duration of effect. *Chest* 1983;83:233-40.
567. Braun S, van der Wall EE, Emanuelsson H, Kobrin I. Effects of a new calcium antagonist, mibefradil (Ro 40-5967), on silent ischemia in patients with stable chronic angina pectoris: a multicenter placebo-controlled study. The Mibefradil International Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:317-22.
568. Bakx AL, van der Wall EE, Braun S, Emanuelsson H, Bruschke AV, Kobrin I. Effects of the new calcium antagonist mibefradil (Ro 40-5967) on exercise duration in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris: a multicenter, placebo-controlled study. Ro 40-5967 International Study Group. *Am Heart J* 1995;130:748-57.
569. Brogden RN, Benfield P. Verapamil: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in coronary artery disease. *Drugs* 1996;51:792-819.
570. Glasser SP, Ripa S, Garland WT, et al. Antianginal and antiischemic efficacy of monotherapy extended-release nisoldipine (Coat Core) in chronic stable angina. *J Clin Pharmacol* 1995;35:780-4.
571. Boman K, Saetre H, Karlsson LG, et al. Antianginal effect of conventional and controlled release diltiazem in stable angina pectoris. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1995;49:27-30.
572. Walker JM, Curry PV, Bailey AE, Steare SE. A comparison of nifedipine once daily (Adalat LA), isosorbide mononitrate once daily, and isosorbide dinitrate twice daily in patients with chronic stable angina. *Int J Cardiol* 1996;53:117-26.
573. Ezekowitz MD, Hossack K, Mehta JL, et al. Amlodipine in chronic stable angina: results of a multicenter double-blind crossover trial. *Am Heart J* 1995;129:527-35.
574. Thadani U, Chrysant S, Gorwit J, et al. Duration of effects of

- isradipine during twice daily therapy in angina pectoris. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 1994;8:199-210.
575. Ekelund LG, Ulvenstam G, Walldius G, Aberg A. Effects of felodipine versus nifedipine on exercise tolerance in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;73:658-60.
576. Pepine CJ, Feldman RL, Whittle J, Curry RC, Conti CR. Effect of diltiazem in patients with variant angina: a randomized double-blind trial. *Am Heart J* 1981;101:719-25.
577. Antman E, Muller J, Goldberg S, et al. Nifedipine therapy for coronary-artery spasm. Experience in 127 patients. *N Engl J Med* 1980;302:1269-73.
578. Hill JA, Feldman RL, Pepine CJ, Conti CR. Randomized double-blind comparison of nifedipine and isosorbide dinitrate in patients with coronary arterial spasm. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;49:431-8.
579. Johnson SM, Mauritson DR, Willerson JT, Cary JR, Hillis LD. Verapamil administration in variant angina pectoris. Efficacy shown by ecg monitoring. *JAMA* 1981;245:1849-51.
580. Chahine RA, Feldman RL, Giles TD, et al. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of amlodipine in vasospastic angina. Amlodipine Study 160 Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;21:1365-70.
581. Psaty BM, Heckbert SR, Koepsell TD, et al. The risk of myocardial infarction associated with antihypertensive drug therapies. *JAMA* 1995;274:620-5.
582. Furberg CD, Psaty BM, Meyer JV. Nifedipine: dose-related increase in mortality in patients with coronary heart disease. *Circulation* 1995;92:1326-31.
583. Opie LH, Messerli FH. Nifedipine and mortality. Grave defects in the dossier. *Circulation* 1995;92:1068-73.
584. Ad Hoc Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee of the World Health Organization and the International Society of Hypertension. Effects of calcium antagonists on the risks of coronary heart disease, cancer and bleeding. *J Hypertens* 1997;15:105-15.
585. Parmley WW, Nesto RW, Singh BN, Deanfield J, Gottlieb SO. Attenuation of the circadian patterns of myocardial ischemia with nifedipine GITS in patients with chronic stable angina. N-CAP Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:1380-9.
586. Estacio RO, Jeffers BW, Hiatt WR, Biggerstaff SL, Gifford N, Schrier RW. The effect of nisoldipine as compared with enalapril on cardiovascular outcomes in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes and hypertension. *N Engl J Med* 1998;338:645-52.
587. Thadani U, Zellner SR, Glasser S, et al. Double-blind, dose-response, placebo-controlled multicenter study of nisoldipine: a new second-generation calcium channel blocker in angina pectoris. *Circulation* 1991;84:2398-408.
588. Tatti P, Pahor M, Byington RP, et al. Outcome results of the Fosinopril Versus Amlodipine Cardiovascular Events Randomized Trial (FACET) in patients with hypertension and non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 1998;21:597-603.
589. Singh BN. Comparative efficacy and safety of bepridil and diltiazem in chronic stable angina pectoris refractory to diltiazem. The Bepridil Collaborative Study Group. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;68:306-12.
590. Bremner AD, Fell PJ, Hosie J, James IG, Saul PA, Taylor SH. Early side-effects of antihypertensive therapy: comparison of amlodipine and nifedipine retard. *J Hum Hypertens* 1993;7:79-81.
591. Elkayam U, Amin J, Mehra A, Vasquez J, Weber L, Rahimtoola SH. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, crossover study to compare the efficacy and safety of chronic nifedipine therapy with that of isosorbide dinitrate and their combination in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. *Circulation* 1990;82:1954-61.
592. Singh BN. Safety profile of bepridil determined from clinical trials in chronic stable angina in the United States. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:68D-74D.
593. Deanfield JE, Detry JM, Lichtlen PR, Magnani B, Sellier P, Thaulow E. Amlodipine reduces transient myocardial ischemia in patients with coronary artery disease: double-blind Circadian Anti-Ischemia Program in Europe (CAPE Trial). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1994;24:1460-7.
594. Lehmann G, Reiniger G, Beyerle A, Rudolph W. Pharmacokinetics and additional anti-ischaemic effectiveness of amlodipine, a once-daily calcium antagonist, during acute and long-term therapy of stable angina pectoris in patients pre-treated with a beta-blocker. *Eur Heart J* 1993;14:1531-5.
595. Glasser SP. Nisoldipine coat core as concomitant therapy in chronic stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:68E-70E.
596. Ronnevik PK, Silke B, Ostergaard O. Felodipine in addition to beta-adrenergic blockade for angina pectoris. a multicentre, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Eur Heart J* 1995;16:1535-41.
597. Abrams J. Nitroglycerin and long-acting nitrates in clinical practice. *Am J Med* 1983;74:85-94.
598. Kaski JC, Plaza LR, Meran DO, Araujo L, Chierchia S, Maseri A. Improved coronary supply: prevailing mechanism of action of nitrates in chronic stable angina. *Am Heart J* 1985;110:238-45.
599. Lacoste LL, Theroux P, Lidon RM, Colucci R, Lam JY. Effects of calcium antagonists on the risks of coronary heart disease, cancer and bleeding. Ad Hoc Subcommittee of the Liaison Antithrombotic properties of transdermal nitroglycerin in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;73:1058-62.
600. Tirlapur VG, Mir MA. Cardiorespiratory effects of isosorbide dinitrate and nifedipine in combination with nadolol: a double-blind comparative study of beneficial and adverse antianginal drug interactions. *Am J Cardiol* 1984;53:487-92.
601. Schneider W, Maul FD, Bussmann WD, Lang E, Hor G, Kaltenbach M. Comparison of the antianginal efficacy of isosorbide dinitrate (ISDN) 40 mg and verapamil 120 mg three times daily in the acute trial and following two-week treatment. *Eur Heart J* 1988;9:149-58.
602. Anker SI, Fay L, Warrington SJ, Woodings DF. A multicentre open comparison of isosorbide-5-mononitrate and nifedipine given prophylactically to general practice patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. *J Int Med Res* 1989;17:172-8.
603. Emanuelsson H, Ake H, Kristi M, Arina R. Effects of diltiazem and isosorbide-5-mononitrate, alone and in combination, on patients with stable angina pectoris. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1989;36:561-5.
604. Akhras F, Chambers J, Jefferies S, Jackson G. A randomised double-blind crossover study of isosorbide mononitrate and nifedipine retard in chronic stable angina. *Int J Cardiol* 1989;24:191-6.
605. Akhras F, Jackson G. Efficacy of nifedipine and isosorbide mononitrate in combination with atenolol in stable angina. *Lancet* 1991;338:1036-9.
606. Abrams J. Glyceryl trinitrate (nitroglycerin) and the organic nitrates. Choosing the method of administration. *Drugs* 1987;34:391-403.
607. Silber S. Nitrates: why and how should they be used today? Current status of the clinical usefulness of nitroglycerin, isosorbide dinitrate and isosorbide-5-mononitrate. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1990;38 Suppl 1:S35-51.
608. Cheitlin MD, Hutter AM Jr, Brindis RG, et al. ACC/AHA expert consensus document. Use of sildenafil (Viagra) in patients with cardiovascular disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999;33:273-82.
609. Fung HL, Bauer JA. Mechanisms of nitrate tolerance. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 1994;8:489-99.
610. Chirkov YY, Chirkova LP, Horowitz JD. Nitroglycerin tolerance at the platelet level in patients with angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80:128-31.
611. Boesgaard S, Aldershvile J, Pedersen F, Pietersen A, Madsen JK, Grande P. Continuous oral N-acetylcysteine treatment and development of nitrate tolerance in patients with stable angina pectoris. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1991;17:889-93.
612. Balestrini AE, Menzio AC, Cabral R, et al. Penbutolol and molsidomine synergism in angina pectoris. A double blind ergometric trial. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1984;27:1-5.
613. Meeter K, Kelder JC, Tijssen JG, et al. Efficacy of nicorandil versus propranolol in mild stable angina pectoris of effort: a long-term, double-blind, randomized study. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1992;20 Suppl 3:S59-66.
614. Guermonprez JL, Blin P, Peterlongo F. A double-blind comparison of the long-term efficacy of a potassium channel opener and a calcium antagonist in stable angina pectoris. *Eur Heart J* 1993;14 Suppl B:30-4.
615. Hughes LO, Rose EL, Lahiri A, Raftery EB. Comparison of nicorandil and atenolol in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;66:679-82.
616. Detry JM, Sellier P, Pennaforte S, Cokinos D, Dargie H, Mathes P. Trimetazidine: a new concept in the treatment of angina. Comparison with propranolol in patients with stable angina. Trimetazidine European Multicenter Study Group. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1994;37:279-88.
617. Detry JM, Leclercq PJ. Trimetazidine European Multicenter Study versus propranolol in stable angina pectoris: contribution of Holter

- electrocardiographic ambulatory monitoring. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76:8B-11B.
618. Cacciatore L, Cerio R, Ciarimboli M, et al. The therapeutic effect of L-carnitine in patients with exercise-induced stable angina: a controlled study. *Drugs Exp Clin Res* 1991;17:225-35.
619. Cocco G, Rousseau MF, Bouvy T, et al. Effects of a new metabolic modulator, ranolazine, on exercise tolerance in angina pectoris patients treated with beta-blocker or diltiazem. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1992;20:131-8.
620. Upward JW, Akhras F, Jackson G. Oral labetalol in the management of stable angina pectoris in normotensive patients. *Br Heart J* 1985;53:53-7.
621. Crea F, Pupita G, Galassi AR, et al. Effects of theophylline, atenolol and their combination on myocardial ischemia in stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1990;66:1157-62.
622. Balakumaran K, Jovanovic A, Fels PW, et al. ST 567 (alinidine) in stable angina: a comparison with metoprolol. *Eur Heart J* 1987;8 Suppl L:153-7.
623. Frishman WH, Pepine CJ, Weiss RJ, Baiker WM. Addition of zatebradine, a direct sinus node inhibitor, provides no greater exercise tolerance benefit in patients with angina taking extended-release nifedipine: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study. The Zatebradine Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:305-12.
624. Ikram H, Low CJ, Shirlaw TM, et al. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition in chronic stable angina: effects on myocardial ischaemia and comparison with nifedipine. *Br Heart J* 1994;71:30-3.
625. Klein WW, Khurmi NS, Eber B, Dusleag J. Effects of benazepril and metoprolol OROS alone and in combination on myocardial ischemia in patients with chronic stable angina. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1990;16:948-56.
626. Cameron HA, Cameron CM, Ramsay LE. Comparison of single doses of ketanserin and placebo in chronic stable angina. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1986;22:114-6.
627. Feldman RL, Prida XE, Hill JA. Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of combined oral alpha- and beta-adrenergic blockade (labetalol) in normotensive patients with stable angina pectoris and positive exercise stress tests. *Clin Cardiol* 1988;11:383-8.
628. Raubach KH, Vlahov V, Wolter K, Bussmann WD. Double-blind randomized multicenter study on the efficacy of trapidil versus isosorbide dinitrate in stable angina pectoris. *Clin Cardiol* 1997;20:483-8.
629. Glasser SP, Singh SN, Humen DP. Safety and efficacy of monotherapy with fantofarone, a novel calcium channel antagonist, in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. *Fantofarone Study Group. J Clin Pharmacol* 1997;37:53-7.
630. Lawson WE, Hui JC, Zheng ZS, et al. Can angiographic findings predict which coronary patients will benefit from enhanced external counterpulsation? *Am J Cardiol* 1996;77:1107-9.
631. Lawson WE, Hui JC, Zheng ZS, et al. Three-year sustained benefit from enhanced external counterpulsation in chronic angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:840-1.
632. Wang TJ, Stafford RS. National patterns and predictors of beta-blocker use in patients with coronary artery disease. *Arch Intern Med* 1998;158:1901-6.
633. Ardissino D, Savonitto S, Egstrup K, et al. Selection of medical treatment in stable angina pectoris: results of the International Multicenter Angina Exercise (IMAGE) Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;25:1516-21.
634. Arnman K, Ryden L. Comparison of metoprolol and verapamil in the treatment of angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;49:821-7.
635. Bjerle P, Olofsson, Glimvik O. Nicardipine and propranolol in angina pectoris: a comparative study with special reference to ergometer working capacity tests. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1986;22:339S-43S.
636. Bowles MJ, Bala Subramanian V, Davies AB, Rafferty EB. Double-blind randomized crossover trial of verapamil and propranolol in chronic stable angina. *Am Heart J* 1983;106:1297-306.
637. Crake T, Mulcahy D, Wright C, Fox K. Labetalol in the treatment of stable exertional angina pectoris: a comparison with nifedipine. *Eur Heart J* 1988;9:1200-5.
638. de Divitiis O, Liguori V, Di Somma S, et al. Bisoprolol in the treatment of angina pectoris: a double blind comparison with verapamil. *Eur Heart J* 1987;8 Suppl M:43-54.
639. Di Somma S, de Divitiis M, Bertocchi F, et al. Treatment of hypertension associated with stable angina pectoris: favourable interaction between new metoprolol formulation (OROS) and nifedipine. *Cardiologia* 1996;41:635-43.
640. Findlay IN, Dargie HJ. The effects of nifedipine, atenolol and that combination on left ventricular function. *Postgrad Med J* 1983;59 Suppl 2:70-3.
641. Findlay IN, MacLeod K, Ford M, Gillen G, Elliott AT, Dargie HJ. Treatment of angina pectoris with nifedipine and atenolol: efficacy and effect on cardiac function. *Br Heart J* 1986;55:240-5.
642. Findlay IN, MacLeod K, Gillen G, Elliott AT, Aitchison T, Dargie HJ. A double blind placebo controlled comparison of verapamil, atenolol, and their combination in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. *Br Heart J* 1987;57:336-43.
643. Frishman WH, Klein NA, Klein P, et al. Comparison of oral propranolol and verapamil for combined systemic hypertension and angina pectoris: a placebo-controlled double-blind randomized crossover trial. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;50:1164-72.
644. Frishman WH. Comparative efficacy and concomitant use of bepridil and beta blockers in the management of angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:50D-5D.
645. Higginbotham MB, Morris KG, Coleman RE, Cobb FR. Chronic stable angina monotherapy. Nifedipine versus propranolol. *Am J Med* 1989;86:1-5.
646. Humen DP, Kostuk WJ. Clinical response and effects on left ventricular function of isosorbide dinitrate added to propranolol or diltiazem monotherapy in patients with chronic stable angina. *Can J Cardiol* 1991;7:74-80.
647. Johnson SM, Mauritson DR, Corbett JR, Woodward W, Willerson JT, Hillis LD. Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled comparison of propranolol and verapamil in the treatment of patients with stable angina pectoris. *Am J Med* 1981;71:443-51.
648. Kenny J, Kiff P, Holmes J, Jewitt DE. Beneficial effects of diltiazem and propranolol, alone and in combination, in patients with stable angina pectoris. *Br Heart J* 1985;53:43-6.
649. Livesley B, Catley PF, Campbell RC, Oram S. Double-blind evaluation of verapamil, propranolol, and isosorbide dinitrate against a placebo in the treatment of angina pectoris. *Br Med J* 1973;1:375-8.
650. Lynch P, Dargie H, Krikler S, Krikler D. Objective assessment of antianginal treatment: a double-blind comparison of propranolol, nifedipine, and their combination. *Br Med J* 1980;281:184-7.
651. McGill D, McKenzie W, McCredie M. Comparison of nicardipine and propranolol for chronic stable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1986;57:39-43.
652. Nadazdin A, Davies GJ. Investigation of therapeutic mechanisms of atenolol and diltiazem in patients with variable-threshold angina. *Am Heart J* 1994;127:312-7.
653. Pflugfelder PW, Humen DP, O'Brien PA, Purves PD, Jablonsky G, Kostuk WJ. Comparison of bepridil with nadolol for angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1987;59:1283-88.
654. Rae AP, Beattie JM, Lawrie TD, Hutton I. Comparative clinical efficacy of bepridil, propranolol and placebo in patients with chronic stable angina. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1985;19:343-52.
655. Southall E, Nutt NR, Thomas RD. Chronic stable angina: comparison of verapamil and propranolol. *J Int Med Res* 1982;10:361-6.
656. van der Does R, Eberhardt R, Derr I, Ehmer B. Efficacy and safety of carvedilol in comparison with nifedipine sustained-release in chronic stable angina. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 1992;19 Suppl 1:S122-7.
657. van Dijk RB, Lie KI, Crijns HJ. Diltiazem in comparison with metoprolol in stable angina pectoris. *Eur Heart J* 1988;9:1194-9.
658. Wheatley D. A comparison of diltiazem and atenolol in angina. *Postgrad Med J* 1985;61:785-9.
659. Ahuja RC, Sinha N, Kumar RR, Saran RK. Effect of metoprolol and diltiazem on the total ischaemic burden in patients with chronic stable angina: a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Cardiol* 1993;41:191-9.
660. Egstrup K, Andersen PE Jr. Transient myocardial ischemia during nifedipine therapy in stable angina pectoris, and its relation to coronary collateral flow and comparison with metoprolol. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;71:177-83.
661. Hung J, Lamb IH, Connolly SJ, Jutzy KR, Goris ML, Schroeder JS. The effect of diltiazem and propranolol, alone and in combination, on exercise performance and left ventricular function in patients with stable effort angina: a double-blind, randomized, and placebo-controlled study. *Circulation* 1983;68:560-7.

662. Lai C, Onnis E, Orani E, et al. Felodipine improves the anti-ischaemic effect of metoprolol in stable effort-induced angina. *Drug Invest* 1992;4:30-3.
663. Parker JO, Farrell B. Comparative antianginal effects of bepridil and propranolol in angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 1986;58:449-52.
664. Sadick NN, Tan AT, Fletcher PJ, Morris J, Kelly DT. A double-blind randomized trial of propranolol and verapamil in the treatment of effort angina. *Circulation* 1982;66:574-9.
665. Subramanian VB, Bowles MJ, Davies AB, Raftery EB. Calcium channel blockade as primary therapy for stable angina pectoris. A double-blind placebo-controlled comparison of verapamil and propranolol. *Am J Cardiol* 1982;50:1158-63.
666. Missed opportunities in preventive counseling for cardiovascular disease—United States, 1995. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 1998;47:91-5.
667. Plach S, Wierenga ME, Heidrich SM. Effect of a postdischarge education class on coronary artery disease knowledge and self-reported health-promoting behaviors. *Heart Lung* 1996;25:367-72.
668. O'Neill C, Normand C, Cupples M, McKnight A. Cost effectiveness of personal health education in primary care for people with angina in the greater Belfast area of Northern Ireland. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1996;50:538-40.
669. Larson CO, Nelson EC, Gustafson D, Batalden PB. The relationship between meeting patients' information needs and their satisfaction with hospital care and general health status outcomes. *Int J Qual Health Care* 1996;8:447-56.
670. Lewis BS, Lynch WD. The effect of physician advice on exercise behavior. *Prev Med* 1993;22:110-21.
671. Ockene JK, Kristeller J, Pbert L, et al. The physician-delivered smoking intervention project: can short-term interventions produce long-term effects for a general outpatient population? *Health Psychol* 1994;13:278-81.
672. Liao L, Jollis JG, DeLong ER, Peterson ED, Morris KG, Mark DB. Impact of an interactive video on decision making of patients with ischemic heart disease. *J Gen Intern Med* 1996;11:373-6.
673. Hill J. A practical guide to patient education and information giving. *Baillieres Clin Rheumatol* 1997;11:109-27.
674. Kingsbury K. Taking AIM: how to teach primary and secondary prevention effectively. *Can J Cardiol* 1998;14 Suppl A:22A-26A.
675. Winslow E, Bohannon N, Brunton SA, Mayhew HE. Lifestyle modification: weight control, exercise, and smoking cessation. *Am J Med* 1996;101:4A25S-31S.
676. The multiple risk factor intervention trial (MRFIT). A national study of primary prevention of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1976;235:825-7.
677. Moore SM. Effects of interventions to promote recovery in coronary artery bypass surgical patients. *J Cardiovasc Nurs* 1997;12:59-70.
678. Oldridge NB, Guyatt GH, Fischer ME, Rimm AA. Cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction: combined experience of randomized clinical trials. *JAMA* 1988;260:945-50.
679. Duryee R. The efficacy of inpatient education after myocardial infarction. *Heart Lung* 1992;21:217-25.
680. Wang WW. The educational needs of myocardial infarction patients. *Prog Cardiovasc Nurs* 1994;9:28-36.
681. Chan V. Content areas for cardiac teaching: patients' perceptions of the importance of teaching content after myocardial infarction. *J Adv Nurs* 1990;15:1139-45.
682. Rhodes KS, Bookstein LC, Aaronson LS, Mercer NM, Orringer CE. Intensive nutrition counseling enhances outcomes of National Cholesterol Education Program dietary therapy. *J Am Diet Assoc* 1996;96:1003-10.
683. Czar ML, Engler MM. Perceived learning needs of patients with coronary artery disease using a questionnaire assessment tool. *Heart Lung* 1997;26:109-17.
684. Albarran JW, Bridger S. Problems with providing education on resuming sexual activity after myocardial infarction: developing written information for patients. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs* 1997;13:2-11.
685. Dracup K, Alonzo AA, Atkins JM, et al. The physician's role in minimizing prehospital delay in patients at high risk for acute myocardial infarction: recommendations from the National Heart Attack Alert Program. Working Group on Educational Strategies To Prevent Prehospital Delay in Patients at High Risk for Acute Myocardial Infarction. *Ann Intern Med* 1997;126:645-51.
686. Gaspoz JM, Unger PF, Urban P, et al. Impact of a public campaign on pre-hospital delay in patients reporting chest pain. *Heart* 1996;76:150-5.
687. AHA Home Page. http://www.americanheart.org/Heart_and_Stroke_A_Z_Guide/cvds.html.
688. Dracup K, Moser DK, Guzy PM, Taylor SE, Marsden C. Is cardiopulmonary resuscitation training deleterious for family members of cardiac patients? *Am J Public Health* 1994;84:116-8.
689. Pasternak RC, Grundy SM, Levy D, Thompson SD. Task Force III: spectrum of risk factors for coronary heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:978-90.
690. McBride PE. The health consequences of smoking. *Cardiovascular diseases. Med Clin North Am* 1992;76:333-53.
691. Government Printing Office, editor. Reducing the health consequences of smoking: 25 years of progress. Washington D.C. Government Printing Office. 1989.
692. Doll R, Peto R. Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br Med J* 1976;2:1525-36.
693. Willett WC, Green A, Stampfer MJ, et al. Relative and absolute excess risks of coronary heart disease among women who smoke cigarettes. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322:213-7.
694. Pyorala K, De Backer G, Graham I, Poole-Wilson P, Wood D. Prevention of coronary heart disease in clinical practice: recommendations of the Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology, European Atherosclerosis Society and European Society of Hypertension. *Atherosclerosis* 1994;110:121-61.
695. The health benefits of smoking cessation. A report of the Surgeon General. Washington, D.C. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 1990.
696. Rose GA, Hamilton PJS, Colwell L, Shipley MJ. A randomised controlled trial of antismoking advice: 10 year results. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*. 1982;36:102-8.
697. Multiple risk factor intervention trial. Risk factor changes and mortality results. Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group. *JAMA* 1982;248:1465-77.
698. Hjermann I, Velve Byre K, Holme I, Leren P. Effect of diet and smoking intervention on the incidence of coronary heart disease. Report from the Oslo Study Group of a randomised trial in healthy men. *Lancet* 1981;2:1303-10.
699. Kannel WB, D'Agostino RB, Belanger AJ. Fibrinogen, cigarette smoking, and risk of cardiovascular disease: insights from the Framingham Study. *Am Heart J* 1986;113:1006-10.
700. Davis JW, Hartman CR, Lewis HD Jr, et al. Cigarette smoking-induced enhancement of platelet function: lack of prevention by aspirin in men with coronary artery disease. *J Lab Clin Med* 1985;105:479-83.
701. Taylor AE, Johnson DC, Kazemi H. Environmental tobacco smoke and cardiovascular disease. A position paper from the Council on Cardiopulmonary and Critical Care, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1992;86:699-702.
702. Winniford MD, Jansen DE, Reynolds GA, et al. Cigarette smoking-induced coronary vasoconstriction in atherosclerotic coronary artery disease and prevention by calcium antagonists and nitroglycerin. *Am J Cardiol* 1987;59:203-7.
703. Taylor CB, Houston-Miller N, Killen JD, et al. Smoking cessation after acute myocardial infarction: effects of a nurse-managed intervention. *Ann Intern Med* 1990;113:118-23.
704. Singh RB, Rastogi SS, Verma R, et al. Randomised controlled trial of cardioprotective diet in patients with recent acute myocardial infarction: results of one year follow up. *BMJ* 1992;304:1015-9.
705. Schuler G, Hambrecht R, Schlierf G, et al. Regular physical exercise and low-fat diet. Effects on progression of coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1992;86:1-11.
706. Superko HR, Krauss RM. Coronary artery disease regression: convincing evidence for the benefit of aggressive lipoprotein management. *Circulation* 1994;90:1056-69.
707. Rossouw JE. Lipid-lowering interventions in angiographic trials. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76:86C-92C.
708. The fifth report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (JNC V). *Arch Intern Med* 1993;153:154-83.
709. Stamler J, Neaton J, Wentworth D. Blood pressure (systolic and diastolic) and risk of fatal coronary heart disease. *Hypertension* 1993;13:2-12.
710. MacMahon S, Peto R, Cutler J, et al. Blood pressure, stroke, and

- coronary heart disease. Part 1, Prolonged differences in blood pressure: prospective observational studies corrected for the regression dilution bias. *Lancet* 1990;335:765-74.
711. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension: results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. *JAMA* 1967;202:1028-34.
712. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension II: results in patients with diastolic blood pressure averaging 90 through 114 mm Hg. *JAMA* 1970;213:1143-52.
713. Collins R, Peto R, MacMahon S, et al. Blood pressure, stroke, and coronary heart disease. Part 2, Short-term reductions in blood pressure: overview of randomised drug trials in their epidemiological context. *Lancet* 1990;335:827-38.
714. Cutler JA, Psaty BM, McMahon S, Furberg CD. Public health issues in hypertension control: what has been learned from clinical trials. In: Laragh JH, Brenner BM, eds. *Hypertension: Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management*. 2nd ed. New York: Raven Press, 1995; 253-70.
715. Hennekens CH, Albert CM, Godfried SL, Gaziano JM, Buring JE. Adjunctive drug therapy of acute myocardial infarction—evidence from clinical trials. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1660-7.
716. Smith SC Jr, Blair SN, Criqui MH, et al. AHA consensus panel statement: preventing heart attack and death in patients with coronary disease. The Secondary Prevention Panel. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:292-4.
717. Alderman MH, Cohen H, Roque R, Madhavan S. Effect of long-acting and short-acting calcium antagonists on cardiovascular outcomes in hypertensive patients. *Lancet* 1997;349:594-8.
718. Moser M, Hebert PR. Prevention of disease progression, left ventricular hypertrophy and congestive heart failure in hypertension treatment trials. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;27:1214-8.
719. Gibson RS, Boden WE. Calcium channel antagonists: friend or foe in postinfarction patients? *Am J Hypertens* 1996;9:172S-6S.
720. Kannel WB. Coronary risk factors: an overview. In: Willerson JT, Cohn JN, eds. *Cardiovascular Medicine*. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1995;1809-92.
721. Levy D, Anderson KM, Savage DD, Kannel WB, Christiansen JC, Castelli WP. Echocardiographically detected left ventricular hypertrophy: prevalence and risk factors. The Framingham Heart Study. *Ann Intern Med* 1988;108:7-13.
722. Kannel WB, Gordon T, Castelli WP, Margolis JR. Electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy and risk of coronary heart disease. The Framingham study. *Ann Intern Med* 1970;72:813-22.
723. Kannel WB, Gordon T, Offutt D. Left ventricular hypertrophy by electrocardiogram. Prevalence, incidence, and mortality in the Framingham study. *Ann Intern Med* 1969;71:89-105.
724. Casale PN, Devereux RB, Milner M, et al. Value of echocardiographic measurement of left ventricular mass in predicting cardiovascular morbid events in hypertensive men. *Ann Intern Med* 1986;105: 173-8.
725. Liao Y, Cooper RS, McGee DL, Mensah GA, Ghali JK. The relative effects of left ventricular hypertrophy, coronary artery disease, and ventricular dysfunction on survival among black adults. *JAMA* 1995;273:1592-7.
726. Bikina M, Levy D, Evans JC, et al. Left ventricular mass and risk of stroke in an elderly cohort. The Framingham Heart Study. *JAMA* 1994;272:33-6.
727. Ghali JK, Liao Y, Simmons B, Castaner A, Cao G, Cooper RS. The prognostic role of left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with or without coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 1992;117:831-6.
728. Dahlöf B, Pennert K, Hansson L. Reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients. A meta-analysis of 109 treatment studies. *Am J Hypertens* 1992;5:95-110.
729. Neaton JD, Grimm RH, Princeas RJ, et al. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study. Final results. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study Research Group. *JAMA* 1993;270:713-24.
730. Collaborative overview of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy—I: Prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke by prolonged antiplatelet therapy in various categories of patients. Antiplatelet Trialists' Collaboration. *Br Med J* 1994;308:81-106.
731. Ridker PM. An epidemiologic assessment of thrombotic risk factors for cardiovascular disease. *Current Opinion in Lipidology*. 1992;3: 285-90.
732. Ridker PM, Cushman M, Stampfer MJ, Tracy RP, Hennekens CH. Inflammation, aspirin, and the risk of cardiovascular disease in apparently healthy men. *N Engl J Med* 1997;336:973-9.
733. Ernst E, Resch KL. Fibrinogen as a cardiovascular risk factor: a meta-analysis and review of the literature. *Ann Intern Med* 1993; 118:956-63.
734. Kannel WB, D'Agostino RB, Belanger AJ. Update on fibrinogen as a cardiovascular risk factor. *Ann Epidemiol* 1992;2:457-66.
735. Thompson SG, Kienast J, Pyke SD, Haverkate F, van de Loo JC. Hemostatic factors and the risk of myocardial infarction or sudden death in patients with angina pectoris. European Concerted Action on Thrombosis and Disabilities Angina Pectoris Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1995;332:635-41.
736. Heinrich J, Balleisen L, Schulte H, Assmann G, van de Loo J. Fibrinogen and factor VII in the prediction of coronary risk. Results from the PROCAM study in healthy men. *Arterioscler Thromb* 1994;14:54-9.
737. Trip MD, Manger Cats V, Van Capelle FJL, Vreken J. Platelet hyperreactivity and prognosis in survivors of myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 1990;322:1549-54.
738. Elwood PC, Renaud S, Sharp DS, Beswick AD, O'Brien JR, Yarnell JWG. Ischemic heart disease and platelet aggregation: The Caerphilly Collaborative Heart Disease Study. *Circulation* 1991;83:38-44.
739. Jansson JH, Nilsson TK, Johnson O. von Willebrand factor in plasma: a novel risk factor for recurrent myocardial infarction and death. *Br Heart J* 1991;66:351-5.
740. American Diabetes Association. Clinical practice recommendations 1998: screening for type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1998;21 Suppl 1:1-98.
741. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:977-86.
742. Getz GS. Report on the workshop on diabetes and mechanisms of atherogenesis. September 17th and 18th, 1992, Bethesda, Maryland. *Arterioscler Thromb* 1993;13:459-64.
743. Schwartz CJ, Valente AJ, Sprague EA, Kelley JL, Cayatte AJ, Rozek MM. Pathogenesis of the atherosclerotic lesion. Implications for diabetes mellitus. *Circulation* 1992;15:1156-67.
744. Stamler J. Epidemiology, established major risk factors, and the primary prevention of coronary heart disease. In: Parmley WW, Chatterjee K, eds. *Cardiology*. Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott; 1987;1-41.
745. Butler WJ, Ostrander LD, Carman WJ, Lamphiear DE. Mortality from coronary heart disease in the Tecumseh study: long-term effect of diabetes mellitus, glucose tolerance and other risk factors. *Am J Epidemiol* 1985;121:541-7.
746. Alderman EL, Corley SD, Fisher LD, et al. Five-year angiographic follow-up of factors associated with progression of coronary artery disease in the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). CASS Participating Investigators and Staff. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22: 1141-54.
747. Reichard P, Nilsson BY, Rosenqvist U. The effect of long-term intensified insulin treatment on the development of microvascular complications of diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:304-9.
748. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. *Lancet* 1998;352:837-53.
749. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. *Lancet* 1998;352:854-65.
750. Connaughton M, Weber J. Diabetes in coronary artery disease: time to stop taking the tablets. *Heart* 1998;80:108-9.
751. Tight blood pressure control and risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 38. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. *BMJ* 1998;317:703-13.
752. Efficacy of atenolol and captopril in reducing risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 39. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. *BMJ* 1998;317:713-20.
753. Gordon DJ, Probstfield JL, Garrison RJ, et al. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular disease. Four prospective American studies. *Circulation* 1989;79:8-15.
754. Summary of the second report of the National Cholesterol Education

- Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel II). *JAMA* 1993;269:3015-23.
755. Manson JE, Gaziano JM, Jonas MA, Hennekens CH. Antioxidants and cardiovascular disease: a review. *J Am Coll Nutr* 1993;12:426-32.
756. Hubert HB, Feinleib M, McNamara PM, Castelli WP. Obesity as an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease: a 26-year follow-up of participants in the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation* 1983;67:968-77.
757. Fletcher GF, Balady G, Blair SN, et al. Statement on exercise: benefits and recommendations for physical activity programs for all Americans. A statement for health professionals by the Committee on Exercise and Cardiac Rehabilitation of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1996;94:857-62.
758. Froelicher V, Jensen D, Genter F, et al. A randomized trial of exercise training in patients with coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1984;252:1291-7.
759. Sebrechts CP, Klein JL, Ahnve S, Froelicher VF, Ashburn WL. Myocardial perfusion changes following 1 year of exercise training assessed by thallium-201 circumferential count profiles. *Am Heart J* 1986;112:1217-26.
760. Oldridge NB, McCartney N, Hicks A, Jones NL. Maximal isokinetic cycle ergometry in patients with coronary artery disease Improvement in maximal isokinetic cycle ergometry with cardiac rehabilitation Improvement in maximal isokinetic cycle ergometry with cardiac rehabilitation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1989;21:308-12.
761. Hambrecht R, Niebauer J, Marburger C, et al. Various intensities of leisure time physical activity in patients with coronary artery disease: effects on cardiorespiratory fitness and progression of coronary atherosclerotic lesions. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:468-77.
762. Fletcher BJ, Dunbar SB, Felner JM, et al. Exercise testing and training in physically disabled men with clinical evidence of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1994;73:170-4.
763. Ornish D, Scherwitz LW, Doody RS, et al. Effects of stress management training and dietary changes in treating ischemic heart disease. *JAMA* 1983;249:54-9.
764. May GA, Nagle FJ. Changes in rate-pressure product with physical training of individuals with coronary artery disease. *Phys Ther* 1984;64:1361-6.
765. Haskell WL, Alderman EL, Fair JM, et al. Effects of intensive multiple risk factor reduction on coronary atherosclerosis and clinical cardiac events in men and women with coronary artery disease: The Stanford Coronary Risk Intervention Project (SCRIP). *Circulation* 1994;89:975-90.
766. Cannistra LB, Balady GJ, O'Malley CJ, Weiner DA, Ryan TJ. Comparison of the clinical profile and outcome of women and men in cardiac rehabilitation. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:1274-9.
767. O'Callaghan WG, Teo KK, O'Riordan J, Webb H, Dolphin T, Horgan JH. Comparative response of male and female patients with coronary artery disease to exercise rehabilitation. *Eur Heart J* 1984;5:649-51.
768. Oldridge NB, LaSalle D, Jones NL. Exercise rehabilitation of female patients with coronary heart disease. *Am Heart J* 1980;100:755-7.
769. Ornish D, Brown SE, Scherwitz LW, et al. Can lifestyle changes reverse coronary heart disease? The Lifestyle Heart Trial. *Lancet* 1990;336:129-33.
770. Todd IC, Ballantyne D. Effects of exercise training on the total ischaemic burden: an assessment by 24 hour ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring. *Br Heart J* 1992;68:560-6.
771. Denollet J. Emotional distress and fatigue in coronary heart disease: the Global Mood Scale (GMS). *Psychol Med* 1993;23:111-21.
772. Oberman A, Cleary P, Larosa JC, Hellerstein HK, Naughton J. Changes in risk factors among participants in a long-term exercise rehabilitation program. *Adv Cardiol* 1982;31:168-75.
773. Nikolaus T, Schlierf G, Vogel G, Schuler G, Wagner I. Treatment of coronary heart disease with diet and exercise—problems of compliance. *Ann Nutr Metab* 1991;35:1-7.
774. Watts GF, Lewis B, Brunt JN, et al. Effects on coronary artery disease of lipid-lowering diet, or. *Lancet* 1992;339:563-9.
775. Lee AP, Ice R, Blessey R, Sanmarco ME. Long-term effects of physical training on coronary patients with impaired ventricular function. *Circulation* 1979;60:1519-26.
776. Kennedy CC, Spiekerman RE, Lindsay MI, Mankin HT, Frye RL, McCallister BD. One-year graduated exercise program for men with angina pectoris: evaluation by physiologic studies and coronary arteriography. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1976;51:231-6.
777. Letac B, Cribier A, Desplanches JF. A study of left ventricular function in coronary patients before and after physical training. *Circulation* 1977;56:375-8.
778. Hung J, Gordon EP, Houston N, Haskell WL, Goris ML, DeBusk RF. Changes in rest and exercise myocardial perfusion and left ventricular function 3 to 26 weeks after clinically uncomplicated acute myocardial infarction: effects of exercise training. *Am J Cardiol* 1984;54:943-50.
779. Giannuzzi P, Tavazzi L, Temporelli PL, et al. Long-term physical training and left ventricular remodeling after anterior myocardial infarction: results of the Exercise in Anterior Myocardial Infarction (EAMI) trial. EAMI Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993;22:1821-9.
780. Grodzinski E, Jette M, Blumchen G, Borer JS. Effects of a four-week training program on left ventricular function as assessed by radionuclide ventriculography. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil* 1987;7:518-24.
781. Sullivan MJ, Higginbotham MB, Cobb FR. Exercise training in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction: hemodynamic and metabolic effects. *Circulation* 1988;78:506-15.
782. Jugdutt BI, Michorowski BL, Kappagoda CT. Exercise training after anterior Q wave myocardial infarction: importance of regional left ventricular function and topography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988;12:362-72.
783. Hertzzeanu HL, Shemesh J, Aron LA, et al. Ventricular arrhythmias in rehabilitated and nonrehabilitated post-myocardial infarction patients with left ventricular dysfunction. *Am J Cardiol* 1993;71:24-7.
784. Haskell WL, Van Camp SP, Peterson RA. Cardiovascular complications of outpatient cardiac rehabilitation programs. *JAMA* 1986;256:1160-3.
785. O'Connor GT, Buring JE, Yusuf S, et al. An overview of randomized trials of rehabilitation with exercise after myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 1989;80:234-44.
786. Plavsic C, Turkulin K, Perman Z, et al. The results of "exercise therapy in coronary prone individuals and coronary patients." *G Ital Cardiol* 1976;6:422-32.
787. Matthews KA, Meilahn E, Kuller LH, Kelsey SF, Caggiula AW, Wing RR. Menopause and risk factors for coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1989;321:641-6.
788. Effects of estrogen or estrogen/progestin regimens on heart disease risk factors in postmenopausal women. The Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions (PEPI) Trial. The Writing Group for the PEPI Trial [published erratum appears in *JAMA* 1995 Dec 6;274(21):1676]. *JAMA* 1995;273:199-208.
789. Manolio TA, Furberg CD, Shemanski L, et al. Associations of postmenopausal estrogen use with cardiovascular disease and its risk factors in older women. The CHS Collaborative Research Group. *Circulation* 1993;88:2163-71.
790. Hong MK, Romm PA, Reagan K, Green CE, Rackley CE. Effects of estrogen replacement therapy on serum lipid values and angiographically defined coronary artery disease in postmenopausal women. *Am J Cardiol* 1992;69:176-8.
791. Nabulsi AA, Folsom AR, White A, et al. Association of hormone-replacement therapy with various cardiovascular risk factors in postmenopausal women. The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1993;328:1069-75.
792. Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA. Estrogen replacement therapy and coronary heart disease: a quantitative assessment of the epidemiologic evidence. *Prev Med* 1991;20:47-63.
793. Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA, Willett WC, et al. Postmenopausal estrogen therapy and cardiovascular disease: ten-year follow-up from the nurses' health study. *N Engl J Med* 1991;325:756-62.
794. Grady D, Rubin SM, Petitti DB, et al. Hormone therapy to prevent disease and prolong life in postmenopausal women. *Ann Intern Med* 1992;117:1016-37.
795. Sullivan JM, Vander Zwaag R, Lemp GF, et al. Postmenopausal estrogen use and coronary atherosclerosis. *Ann Intern Med* 1988;108:358-63.
796. Gruchow HW, Anderson AJ, Barboriak JJ, Sobocinski KA. Postmenopausal use of estrogen and occlusion of coronary arteries. *Am Heart J* 1988;115:954-63.
797. Sullivan JM, Vander Zwaag R, Hughes JP, et al. Estrogen replace-

- ment and coronary artery disease. Effect on survival in postmenopausal women. *Arch Intern Med* 1990;150:2557-62.
798. Sullivan JM, El-Zeky F, Vander Zwaag R, Ramanathan KB. Effect on survival of estrogen replacement therapy after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:847-50.
799. Hulley S, Grady D, Bush T, et al. Randomized trial of estrogen plus progestin for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in postmenopausal women. *JAMA* 1998;280:605-13.
800. Friedman M, Rosenman RH. Association of specific overt behavior patterns with blood and cardiovascular findings: blood cholesterol level, blood clotting time, incidence of arcus senilis and clinical coronary artery disease. *JAMA* 1959;169:1286-97.
801. Rosenman RH, Brand RJ, Sholtz RI, Friedman M. Multivariate prediction of coronary heart disease during 8.5 year follow-up in the Western Collaborative Group Study. *Am J Cardiol* 1976;37:903-10.
802. Rosenman RH, Brand RJ, Jenkins D, Friedman M, Straus R, Wurm M. Coronary heart disease in Western Collaborative Group Study. Final follow-up experience of 8 1/2 years. *JAMA* 1975;233:872-7.
803. Case RB, Heller SS, Case NB, Moss AJ. Type A behavior and survival after acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 1985;312:737-41.
804. Shekelle RB, Gale M, Norusis M. Type A score (Jenkins Activity Survey) and risk of recurrent coronary heart disease in the aspirin myocardial infarction study. *Am J Cardiol* 1985;56:221-5.
805. Shekelle RB, Hulley SB, Neaton JD, et al. The MRFIT behavior pattern study. II. Type A behavior and incidence of coronary heart disease. *Am J Epidemiol* 1985;122:559-70.
806. Frasure-Smith N, Lesperance F, Talajic M. Depression following myocardial infarction: impact on 6-month survival. *JAMA* 1993;270:1819-25.
807. Williams RB. Neurobiology, cellular and molecular biology, and psychosomatic medicine. *Psychosom Med* 1994;56:308-15.
808. Barefoot JC, Dahlstrom WG, Williams RB Jr. Hostility, CHD incidence, and total mortality: a 25-year follow-up study of 255 physicians. *Psychosom Med* 1983;45:59-63.
809. Shekelle RB, Gale M, Ostfeld AM, Paul O. Hostility, risk of coronary heart disease, and mortality. *Psychosom Med* 1983;45:109-14.
810. Frasure-Smith N, Prince R. The ischemic heart disease life stress. Monetary program: impact on mortality. *Psychosom Med* 1985;47:431-45.
811. Friedman M, Thoresen CE, Gill JJ, et al. Alteration of type A behavior and reduction in cardiac recurrences in postmyocardial infarction patients. *Am Heart J* 1984;108:237-48.
812. Nunes EV, Frank KA, Kornfeld DS. Psychologic treatment for the type A behavior pattern and for coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of the literature. *Psychosom Med* 1987;49:159-73.
813. Bohachick P. Progressive relaxation training in cardiac rehabilitation: effect on psychologic variables. *Nurs Res* 1984;33:283-7.
814. Blumenthal JA, Jiang W, Babyak MA, et al. Stress management and exercise training in cardiac patients with myocardial ischemia: effects on prognosis and evaluation of mechanisms. *Arch Intern Med* 1997;157:2213-23.
815. Carney RM, Rich MW, Tevelde A, Saini J, Clark K, Jaffe AS. Major depressive disorder in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1987;60:1273-5.
816. Schleifer SJ, Macari-Hinson MM, Coyle DA, et al. The nature and course of depression following myocardial infarction. *Arch Intern Med* 1989;149:1785-9.
817. Jeppesen J, Hein HO, Suadicani P, Gyntelberg F. Triglyceride concentration and ischemic heart disease: an eight-year follow-up in the Copenhagen Male Study [published erratum appears in *Circulation* 1998 May 19;97(19):1995]. *Circulation* 1998;97:1029-36.
818. Reaven GM. Insulin resistance and compensatory hyperinsulinemia: role in hypertension, dyslipidemia, and coronary heart disease. *Am Heart J* 1991;121:1283-8.
819. Grundy SM, Vega GL. Two different views of the relationship of hypertriglyceridemia to coronary heart disease. Implications for treatment. *Arch Intern Med* 1992;152:28-34.
820. Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K, et al. Helsinki Heart Study: primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987;317:1237-45.
821. NIH Consensus Development Panel on Triglyceride H-DL and Coronary Heart Disease. Triglyceride, high-density lipoprotein, and coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1993;269:505-10.
822. Scanu AM, Lawn RM, Berg K. Lipoprotein(a) and atherosclerosis. *Ann Intern Med* 1991;115:209-18.
823. Kostner GM, Krempler F. Lipoprotein(a). *Curr Opin Lipidol* 1992;3:279-84.
824. Genest JJ, Jenner JL, McNamara JR, et al. Prevalence of lipoprotein (a) [Lp(a)] excess in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1991;67:1039-145.
825. Genest J Jr, Malinow MR. Homocysteine and coronary artery disease. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 1992;3:295-9.
826. Clarke R, Daly L, Robinson K, et al. Hyperhomocysteinemia: an independent risk factor for vascular disease. *N Engl J Med* 1991;324:1149-55.
827. Stampfer MJ, Malinow MR, Willett WC, et al. A prospective study of plasma homocysteine and risk of myocardial infarction in US physicians. *JAMA* 1992;268:877-81.
828. Selhub J, Jacques PF, Bostom AG, et al. Association between plasma homocysteine concentrations and extracranial carotid-artery stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 1995;332:286-91.
829. Selhub J, Jacques PF, Wilson PW, Rush D, Rosenberg IH. Vitamin status and intake as primary determinants of homocysteinemia in an elderly population. *JAMA* 1993;270:2693-8.
830. Ubbink JB, Vermaak WJ, van der Merwe A, Becker PJ. Vitamin B-12, vitamin B-6, and folate nutritional status in men with hyperhomocysteinemia. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1993;57:47-53.
831. Berliner JA, Navab M, Fogelman AM, et al. Atherosclerosis: basic mechanisms. Oxidation, inflammation, and genetics. *Circulation* 1995;91:2488-96.
832. Jialal I, Scaccini C. Antioxidants and atherosclerosis. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 1992;3:324-8.
833. Nyyssonen K, Parvianen MT, Salonen R, Tuomilehto J, Salonen JT. Vitamin C deficiency and risk of myocardial infarction: prospective population study of men from eastern Finland. *BMJ* 1997;314:634-8.
834. The effect of vitamin E and beta carotene on the incidence of lung cancer and other cancers in male smokers. The Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta Carotene Cancer Prevention Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1994;330:1029-35.
835. Stephens NG, Parsons A, Schofield PM, Kelly F, Cheeseman K, Mitchinson MJ. Randomised controlled trial of vitamin E in patients with coronary disease: Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study. *Lancet* 1996;347:781-6.
836. Rodes J, Cote G, Lesperance J, et al. Prevention of restenosis after angioplasty in small coronary arteries with probucol. *Circulation* 1998;97:429-36.
837. Regnstrom J, Walldius G, Nilsson S, et al. The effect of probucol on low density lipoprotein oxidation and femoral atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis* 1996;125:217-29.
838. Gaziano JM, Buring JE, Breslow JL, et al. Moderate alcohol intake, increased levels of high-density lipoprotein and its subfractions, and decreased risk of myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:1829-34.
839. Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA, Willett WC, Speizer FE, Hennekens CH. A prospective study of moderate alcohol consumption and the risk of coronary disease and stroke in women. *N Engl J Med* 1988;319:267-73.
840. Yano K, Rhoads G, Kagan A. Coffee, alcohol and risk of coronary heart disease among Japanese men living in Hawaii. *N Engl J Med* 1977;297:405-9.
841. Hertog MG, et al. Dietary antioxidant flavonoids and risk of coronary heart disease: the Zutphen Elderly Study. *Lancet* 1993;342:1007-11.
842. Rimm EB, Katan MB, Ascherio A, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC. Relation between intake of flavonoids and risk for coronary heart disease in male health professionals. *Ann Intern Med* 1996;125:384-9.
843. Hopkins PN, Williams RR. A survey of 246 suggested coronary risk factors. *Atherosclerosis* 1981;40:1-52.
844. Ball KP, Hanington E, McAllen PM, et al. Low fat diet in myocardial infarction. *Lancet* 1965;ii:501-4.
845. Rose GA, Thompson WB, Williams RT. Corn oil in treatment of ischemic heart disease. *BMJ* 1965;1:1531-3.
846. Woodhill JM, Palmer AJ, Leelerthaepin B, McGilchrist C, Blacket RB. Low fat, low cholesterol diet in secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 1978;109:317-30.
847. Burr ML, Fehily AM, Gilbert JF, et al. Effects of changes in fat, fish,

- and fibre intakes on death and myocardial reinfarction: diet and reinfarction trial (DART). *Lancet* 1989;2:757-61.
848. Leren P. The Oslo diet-heart study. Eleven-year report. *Circulation* 1970;42:935-42.
849. Lorigeril M, Mamelle N, Salen P, et al. Mediterranean alpha-linolenic acid-rich diet in secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Lancet* 1994;343:1454-9.
850. Israel DH, Gorlin R. Fish oils in prevention of atherosclerosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992;19:174-85.
851. O'Connor GT, Malenka DJ, Olmstead -ME, Johnson PS, Hennekens CH. A meta-analysis of randomized trials of fish oils in the prevention of restenosis following coronary angioplasty. *Am J Prev Med* 1992;8:186-92.
852. Gapinski JP, Van Ruiswyk JV, Heudebart GR, Schectman GS. Preventing restenosis with fish oils following coronary angioplasty: a meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med* 1993;153:1595-601.
853. Warshafsky S, Kamer RS, Sivak SL. Effect of garlic on total serum cholesterol: a meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;119:599-605.
854. Silagy CA, Neil HA. A meta-analysis of the effect of garlic on blood pressure. *J Hypertens* 1994;12:463-8.
855. Berthold HK, Sudhop T, von Bergmann K. Effect of a garlic oil preparation on serum lipoproteins and cholesterol metabolism: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 1998;279:1900-2.
856. Isaacsohn JL, Moser M, Stein EA, et al. Garlic powder and plasma lipids and lipoproteins: a multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Intern Med* 1998;158:1189-94.
857. Jain AK, Vargas R, Gotzkowsky S, McMahon FG. Can garlic reduce levels of serum lipids? A controlled clinical study. *Am J Med* 1993;94:632-5.
858. Ernst E. Chelation therapy for peripheral arterial occlusive disease: a systematic review. *Circulation* 1997;96:1031-3.
859. Lytle BW, Loop FD, Cosgrove DM, Ratliff NB, Easley K, Taylor PC. Long-term (5 to 12 years) serial studies of internal mammary artery and saphenous vein coronary bypass grafts. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1985;89:248-58.
860. Bourassa MG, Campeau L, Lesperance J. Changes in grafts and in coronary arteries after coronary bypass surgery. *Cardiovasc Clin* 1991;21:83-100.
861. FitzGibbon GM, Leach AJ, Kafka HP, Keon WJ. Coronary bypass graft fate: long-term angiographic study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1991;17:1075-80.
862. Chesebro JH, Fuster V, Elveback LR, et al. Effect of dipyridamole and aspirin on late vein-graft patency after coronary bypass operations. *N Engl J Med* 1984;310:209-14.
863. Gavaghan TP, GebSKI V, Baron DW. Immediate postoperative aspirin improves vein graft patency early and late after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. A placebo-controlled, randomized study. *Circulation* 1991;83:1526-33.
864. Goldman S, Copeland J, Moritz T, et al. Starting aspirin therapy after operation. Effects on early graft patency. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group. *Circulation* 1991;84:520-6.
865. The effect of aggressive lowering of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels and low-dose anticoagulation on obstructive changes in saphenous-vein coronary-artery bypass grafts. The Post Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1997;336:153-62.
866. Loop FD, Lytle BW, Cosgrove DM, et al. Influence of the internal-mammary-artery graft on 10-year survival and other cardiac events. *N Engl J Med* 1986;314:1-6.
867. Lytle BW, Cosgrove DM 3d. Coronary artery bypass surgery. *Curr Probl Surg* 1992;29:733-807.
868. Cameron A, Davis KB, Green G, Schaff HV. Coronary bypass surgery with internal-thoracic-artery grafts—effects on survival over a 15-year period. *N Engl J Med* 1996;334:216-9.
869. Eighteen-year follow-up in the Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study of Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery for stable angina. The VA Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery Cooperative Study Group. *Circulation* 1992;86:121-30.
870. Varnauskas E. Twelve-year follow-up of survival in the randomized European Coronary Surgery Study. *N Engl J Med* 1988;319:332-7.
871. Passamani E, Davis KB, Gillespie MJ, Killip T. A randomized trial of coronary artery bypass surgery. Survival of patients with a low ejection fraction. *N Engl J Med* 1985;312:1665-71.
872. Myers WO, Schaff HV, Gersh BJ, et al. Improved survival of surgically treated patients with triple vessel coronary artery disease and severe angina pectoris. A report from the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS) registry. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1989;97:487-95.
873. Rogers WJ, Coggin CJ, Gersh BJ, et al. Ten-year follow-up of quality of life in patients randomized to receive medical therapy or coronary artery bypass graft surgery. The Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). *Circulation* 1990;82:1647-58.
874. Califf RM, Harrell FE Jr, Lee KL, et al. The evolution of medical and surgical therapy for coronary artery disease: a 15-year perspective. *JAMA* 1989;261:2077-86.
875. Topol EJ, Leya F, Pinkerton CA, et al. A comparison of directional atherectomy with coronary angioplasty in patients with coronary artery disease. The CAVEAT Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:221-7.
876. Fischman DL, Leon MB, Baim DS, et al. A randomized comparison of coronary-stent placement and balloon angioplasty in the treatment of coronary artery disease. Stent Restenosis Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:496-501.
877. Adelman AG, Cohen EA, Kimball BP, et al. A comparison of directional atherectomy with balloon angioplasty for lesions of the left anterior descending coronary artery. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:228-33.
878. Parisi AF, Folland ED, Hartigan P. A comparison of angioplasty with medical therapy in the treatment of single-vessel coronary artery disease. Veterans Affairs ACME Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1992;326:10-6.
879. Coronary angioplasty versus medical therapy for angina: the second Randomised Intervention Treatment of Angina (RITA-2) trial. RITA-2 trial participants. *Lancet* 1997;350:461-8.
880. Davies RF, Goldberg AD, Forman S, et al. Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study two-year follow-up: outcomes of patients randomized to initial strategies of medical therapy versus revascularization. *Circulation* 1997;95:2037-43.
881. Sharaf BL, Williams DO, Miele NJ, et al. A detailed angiographic analysis of patients with ambulatory electrocardiographic ischemia: results from the Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) Study Angiographic Core Laboratory. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1997;29:78-84.
882. Hueb WA, Bellotti G, de Oliveira SA, et al. The Medicine, Angioplasty or Surgery Study (MASS): a prospective, randomized trial of medical therapy, balloon angioplasty or bypass surgery for single proximal left anterior descending artery stenoses. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1995;26:1600-5.
883. Comparison of coronary bypass surgery with angioplasty in patients with multivessel disease. The Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI) Investigators [published erratum appears in *N Engl J Med* 1997 Jan 9; 336(2):147]. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:217-25.
884. King SBI, Lembo NJ, Weintraub WS, et al. A randomized trial comparing coronary angioplasty with coronary bypass surgery. Emory Angioplasty versus Surgery Trial (EAST). *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:1044-50.
885. Moliterno DJ, Elliott JM. Randomized trials of myocardial revascularization. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 1995;20:125-90.
886. Influence of diabetes on 5-year mortality and morbidity in a randomized trial comparing CABG and PTCA in patients with multivessel disease: the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI). *Circulation* 1997;96:1761-9.
887. O'Rourke RA. Role of myocardial revascularization in sudden cardiac death. *Circulation* 1992;85:I-112-I-117.
888. Holmes DR Jr, Davis K, Gersh BJ, Mock M, Pettinger MB. Risk factor profiles of patients with sudden cardiac death and death from other cardiac causes. A report from the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1989;13:524-31.
889. Tresch DD, Wetherbee JN, Siegel R, et al. Long-term follow-up of survivors of prehospital sudden cardiac death treated with coronary bypass surgery. *Am Heart J* 1985;110:1139-45.
890. King SBI, Barnhart HX, Kosinski AS, et al. Angioplasty or surgery for multivessel coronary artery disease: comparison of eligible registry and randomized patients in the EAST trial and influence of treatment selection on outcomes. Emory Angioplasty versus Surgery Trial Investigators. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;79:1453-9.
891. Mahmarian JJ, Moyer LA, Verani MS, Bloom MF, Pratt CM. High reproducibility of myocardial perfusion defects in patients undergoing serial exercise thallium-201 tomography. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;75:1116-9.

Subject Index

A

ABCD (Appropriate Blood Pressure Control in Diabetes) study, 2141

Abnormal test results, positive predictive value of, 2102

ACC staff, 2169

ACC/AHA classifications, 2093–2094. *See also* specific class

ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing, 2109

ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines, 2093, 2094

Organization of Committee and evidence review, 2093

ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina, 2110

ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina

magnitude of the problem, 2095–2096

organization of the guidelines, 2097–2098

overlap with other guidelines, 2094–2095

scope of guidelines, 2094

Acetazolol, 2138t

ACIP (Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot) study, 2164

ACME (Veterans Affairs Angioplasty Compared to Medicine) trial, 2164

ACP-ASIM. *See* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

Activity. *See also* Exercise angiography and, 2119

Acupuncture, 2143

Acute ischemic syndromes, 2094

Additional testing, exercise test and, 2109

Adenosine, 2129

myocardial perfusion imaging

indications for, 2112

risk stratification for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2127, 2128

risk stratification of patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127

side effects, 2113

SPECT scintigraphy, diagnostic accuracy of, 2115t

stress echocardiography, diagnostic accuracy of, 2116

Age, 2160

coronary angiography and, 2119

influence on exercise test performance, 2109

likelihood of coronary artery disease and, 2102, 2103

severe coronary artery disease and, 2122

Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR), 2094

AHA. *See also* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

staff, 2169

Alcohol consumption, coronary artery disease events and, 2159–2160

Alindine, 2143

American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP), 2094

American College of Cardiology. *See* ACC; ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine (ACP-ASIM), 2094. *See also* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

American Heart Association. *See* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

Amlodipine

contraindications, 2142

mechanism of action, 2141t, 2141

patient outcomes, 2142

use in vasospastic angina, 2141–2142

Ancillary personnel, use in patient education, 2147

Anemia, reduced myocardial oxygen supply related to, 2105

Aneurysm, left ventricular, 2123, 2124

Angina pectoris

atypical, 2099

conditions associated with, 2101

definition of, 2098

location of, 2099

precipitation of, 2099

prevalence of, 2095

prognostic power of, 2122

typical, 2099

Angina Prognosis Study in Stockholm. *See* APSIS

“Angina score,” 2122

“Anginal course,” 2122

Anginal episode, duration of, 2099

Anginal frequency, 2122

Angiography, coronary, 2097, 2099t, 2102. *See also* Arteriography

indications for, 2119–2121

myocardial perfusion imaging and, 2129

radionuclide, measurement of LV function by, 2123–2124

rates for, 2097f

for risk stratification, 2132–2135

stress echocardiography after, 2131, 2132

Angioplasty, percutaneous transluminal coronary (PTCA), 2161, 2162, 2163

acute coronary occlusion during, 2163

advantages of, 2163

versus coronary artery bypass surgery, 2161, 2162, 2164–2165

disadvantages of, 2163

exercise testing after, 2127

versus medical therapy, 2163–2164

versus CABG, 2163–2164

for native vessel CAD, 2165–2166

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, 2143, 2151t

Antianginal and anti-ischemic therapy, 2100t, 2136, 2137–2143, 2146. *See also* Specific agent

beta-blockers, 2137–2140. *See also* Beta-blockers

calcium antagonists, 2141t, 2140–2142. *See also* Calcium antagonists

nitroglycerin and nitrates, 2142–2143. *See also* Nitroglycerin and nitrates

Anticoagulants, 2136, 2150t, 2153

oral, 2137

Antihypertensive agents, influence on exercise test performance, 2109

Anti-ischemic therapy. *See* Antianginal and anti-ischemic therapy

Antiplatelet agents, 2151t, 2153. *See also* specific agent

history of use, in follow-up visit, 2168

to prevent MI and death, 2136–2137

Antiplatelet effects, of nitroglycerin, 2142

Antithrombotic effects, of nitroglycerin, 2142

Antithrombotic therapy. *See also* Specific agent

to prevent MI and death, 2137

Anxiety, related to coronary artery disease, 2159

Aortic stenosis, 2110

angina from, 2105

Appropriate Blood Pressure Control in Diabetes study. *See* ABCD study

APISIS (Angina Prognosis Study in Stockholm), 2139, 2139t

Arm pain, 2094

Arrhythmias

probability of coronary artery disease and, 2106

ventricular, 2124

Arteriography, 2106. *See also* Angiography

risk of, 2119

Artifacts, due to breast attenuation, 2117

ASIM. *See also* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina

ASIST (Atenolol Silent Ischemia Trial), 2139

Aspirin, 2135, 2136, 2146

dosage, 2137

to prevent MI and death, 2136

Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot study. *See* ACIP study

Asymptomatic patients, 2094

Atenolol, 2138t

combined with nifedipine, 2139

patient outcomes, 2139

Atenolol Silent Ischemia Trial. *See* ASIST

Atherosclerosis, 2101

ECCG, chest x-ray in, 2122

survival in coronary artery disease and, 2121

vein graft, 2162

Atypical angina, 2102t

B

BARI (Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation) Trial, 2095, 2164, 2165

Bepridil, 2141t

side effects, 2142

Beta-blockers, 2146, 2151t. *See also* specific agent

versus calcium antagonists

in angina and associated conditions, 2145t

randomized trials in, 2139, 2139t

for chronic stable angina, 2143–2144

clinical effectiveness, 2138–2139

combined with calcium antagonists, 2142

combined with nitrates, 2143

concomitant use with stress cardiac imaging, 2116

contraindications, 2140, 2144, 2146

for hypertension, 2153

influence on exercise test performance, 2109

mechanism of action, 2137–2138

myocardial perfusion imaging and, 2129

patient outcomes, 2139–2140

side effects, 2140

Beta-carotene, 2159

Betaxolol, 2138t

Bias

referral (ascertainment), 2104, 2108

noninvasive test before and after adjustment for, 2116t
workup verification, 2108
studies avoiding, 2108
Bile acid sequestrants, 2137
Bisoprolol, 2138t
patient outcomes, 2139
Blood pressure, 2146. *See also* Hypertension
control of, 2151t
monitoring of, 2107
Blood viscosity, increased, conditions associated with, 2105
Borg scale, 2107
Bradycardias, 2106
Bradycardic agents, 2143
Breast attenuation, artifacts due to, 2117
Bruit, carotid, 2122
Bundle branch block
influence on exercise test performance, 2109
left
application of myocardial perfusion imaging to, 2129
complete, 2107
stress echocardiography in, 2131
probability of coronary artery disease and, 2106
stress imaging and, 2117
Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation Trial. *See* BARI Trial

C

C-reactive protein, 2153
Calcification, coronary artery, 2106
diagnosis, ultrafast computed tomography for, 2106
Calcium channel, voltage-dependent, 2140
Calcium channel antagonists. *See also* specific agent versus beta-blockers, in angina and associated conditions, 2145t
combination therapy with, 2142
combined with nitrates, 2143
compared with beta-blockers, 2138
randomized trials in, 2139, 2139t
contraindications, 2142, 2146
for hypertension, 2153
mechanism of action, 2141t, 2140-2142
nondihydropyridine, 2136
patient outcomes, 2142
side effects, 2142
use in special situations, 2144
Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study. *See* CHAOS
Canadian Cardiovascular Society, grading of angina pectoris by, 2102t
CAPE (Circadian Anti-ischemic Program in Europe), 2143
Cardiac catheterization, for patient management, 2126
Cardiac enlargement, 2106
Cardiomegaly, 2123
Cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic, 2110
angina from, 2105
Cardiovascular disease, nonischemic, chest pain from, 2105t
CARE (Cholesterol and Recurrent Events) study, 2137, 2151, 2152
L-carnitine, 2143
CASS (Coronary Artery Surgery Study), 2163
probability tables, 2103, 2104t
CASS Registry, 2123
Catheterization. *See* Cardiac catheterization
CHAOS (Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study), 2160
Chelation therapy, 2136, 2143
Chest pain
atypical, 2119
causes, unclear, echocardiography in, 2110
clinical characteristics of, 2099, 2103t

nonanginal. *See* Nonanginal chest pain
noncardiac, 2102t
risks associated with, 2102
Chest wall, palpation of, 2101
Chest wall conditions, chest pain from, 2105t
Chest x-ray, 2106
recommendations for, in diagnosis of chronic stable angina, 2105-2106
risk stratification by, 2122-2123
Cholesterol, 2146. *See also* Lipoproteins
levels, laboratory testing, in follow-up visit, 2169
Cholesterol and Recurrent Events study. *See* CARE study
Cholestyramine, 2137
Chronic chest pain syndromes, incidence of, 2095
Chronic stable angina, 2093
diagnostic procedures for, 2096, 2097t, 2097-2104.
See also Diagnosis
left ventricular dysfunction and, 2133
left ventricular wall motion in, 2110
management of. *See* ACC/AHA/ACP-ASIM guidelines for management of patients with chronic stable angina
Cigarette smoking. *See* Smoking
Circadian Anti-ischemic Program in Europe. *See* CAPE
Circulation, 2093
Class I conditions, 2102t
coronary angiography in, 2118-2119
description of, 2094
ECG/chest x-ray in diagnosis on chronic stable angina, 2105-2106
exercise ECG for, 2106
patient follow-up, 2166-2167
recommendations for initial laboratory tests for diagnosis, 2104
recommendations for pharmacologic therapy to prevent MI and death and reduce symptoms, 2134-2136
recommendations for risk assessment and prognosis in patients with, 2124
recommendations for treatment of risk factors, 2149
rest echocardiography for, 2110
revascularization with PTCA and CABG in, 2160-2161
risk stratification in
coronary angiography for patients with chronic stable angina, 2133
measurement of LV function by echocardiography or radionuclide angiography, 2123
stress imaging for patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127
stress imaging for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2127
stress imaging in, 2112
Class II conditions, 2102t
description of, 2094
ECG/chest x-ray in diagnosis on chronic stable angina, 2106-2107
exercise ECG for, 2106-2107
risk stratification, measurement of LV function by echocardiography or radionuclide angiography, 2123
Class IIa conditions
coronary angiography for risk stratification in patients with chronic stable angina, 2133
coronary angiography in, 2119
description of, 2094
recommendations for pharmacologic therapy to prevent MI and death and reduce symptoms, 2136
recommendations for treatment of risk factors, 2149
revascularization with PTCA and CABG in, 2161

Class IIb conditions
coronary angiography for risk stratification in patients with chronic stable angina, 2133
coronary angiography in, 2119
description of, 2094
ECG/chest x-ray in diagnosis on chronic stable angina, 2107
exercise ECG for, 2107
patient follow-up, 2167
recommendations for pharmacologic therapy to prevent MI and death and reduce symptoms, 2136
recommendations for risk assessment and prognosis in patients with, 2124
rest echocardiography for, 2110
revascularization with PTCA and CABG in, 2161
stress imaging for risk stratification for patients with chronic stable angina
who are able to exercise, 2127
who are unable to exercise, 2128
stress imaging in, 2112-2113
Class III conditions, 2102t
coronary angiography for risk stratification in patients with chronic stable angina, 2133
coronary angiography in, 2119
description of, 2094
ECG/chest x-ray in diagnosis on chronic stable angina, 2107
exercise ECG for, 2107
patient follow-up, 2167
recommendations for risk assessment and prognosis in patients with, 2124
recommendations for treatment of risk factors, 2149
rest echocardiography for, 2110
revascularization with PTCA and CABG in, 2161
risk stratification in
measurement of LV function by echocardiography or radionuclide angiography, 2123
stress imaging for patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127
stress imaging for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2128
Class IV conditions, 2102t
Clinical evidence, use in patient education, 2147
Clofibrate, 2137
Clopidogrel, antiplatelet activity, 2136, 2137
Cocaine toxicity, decreased oxygen demand from, 2104, 2105
Comorbid illness
influencing chronic stable angina, review of, 2168
noncardiac, laboratory assessment of, 2169
Computed tomography
electron beam (EBCT), 2106, 2134
recommendations for, in diagnosis of chronic stable angina, 2105-2106
single-photon emission (SPECT)
attenuation, sensitivity and specificity, 2115
diagnostic accuracy of, 2114, 2114t, 2115t
for localization of disease in individual coronary arteries, 2118
for risk stratification, 2128
Computer processing, of exercise test, 2110
Concerns
addressing of, 2147
new, in follow-up visit, 2168
Conflict of interest, avoiding of, 2093
Coronary anomalies, angiography for, 2119, 2120-2121
Coronary artery bypass surgery. *See* Surgery, coronary artery bypass
Coronary artery disease (CAD), 2094
angiographic definition, 2098
intermediate or high probability, recommendations

for risk assessment and prognosis in patients with, 2124-2126

likelihood of

- accurate estimate of, 2102
- probability estimate of, 2102-2103

localization of, myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography for, 2118

native vessel, revascularization for, 2165-2166

obstructive

- diagnosis, exercise ECG for, 2106-2107
- exercise testing, pretest probability of disease, 2110

physical examination for, 2101

pretest likelihood, comparison of low-risk patients with high-risk symptomatic patients, 2103, 2104t

probability of, 2098

prognosis for death or nonfatal MI, 2121

prognostic index, 2135t

risk factors for, determination of, 2101

severe, estimating likelihood of, 2121-2122, 2122f

stable, symptoms of, 2145

Coronary Artery Surgery Study. *See* CASS

Coronary occlusion, during PTCA, 2163

Cost(s)

- of exercise test, 2109
- related to chronic ischemic heart disease, 2096
- related to exercise testing, 2108

Cost-effectiveness, myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2118

Counseling, 2146, 2148

CPR training, 2148

Crossover effect, 2163

Cycle ergometer devices, uses of, 2107

D

Death. *See also* Mortality rates

- prevention, recommendations for pharmacologic therapy for, 2135-2143. *See also* Pharmacologic therapy
- prognosis of coronary artery disease for, 2121
- risk stratification for, by exercise testing, 2124-2126
- short term risk of, in unstable angina patients, 2099, 2103t

Decision analysis, for exercise testing, 2109

Depression, related to coronary artery disease, 2159

Diabetes, 2144, 2146

- chronic stable angina in, angiography and, 2119
- interventions for, 2153-2154
- modifiable factors in, 2154

Diagnosis

- associated conditions, 2105-2106
- history and physical, 2098-2104. *See also* Clinical evaluation; History
- invasive testing, 2118-2121. *See also* Invasive testing
- noninvasive testing, 2105-2118. *See also* Noninvasive testing

Diagnosis-related groups. *See* DRGs

Diastolic function, 2123

- assessment of, 2123

Diet, 2146, 2160

- counseling about, 2146
- modification, for hypertension, 2152

Differential diagnosis, 2104

Digital acquisition, 2116

Digoxin

- exercise ECG and, 2126
- influence on exercise test performance, 2109

Dihydropyridines

- combined with beta-blockers, 2138
- contraindications, 2142, 2144

mechanism of action, 2140, 2141t

patient outcomes, 2142

use in special situations, 2144

Dilation, LV, ischemic, 2128

Diltiazem, 2153

- combined with beta-blockers, 2138
- mechanism of action, 2140, 2141t, 2141
- patient outcomes, 2142

Dipyridamole, 2129, 2137

- antiplatelet activity, 2137
- myocardial perfusion imaging

 - indications for, 2112
 - risk stratification for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2127, 2128
 - risk stratification of patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127

planar scintigraphy, 2116

side effects, 2113

stress echocardiography, diagnostic accuracy of, 2116

stress imaging with, 2113

Dissection, coronary artery, angiography for, 2119

Dobutamine

- myocardial perfusion imaging

 - diagnostic accuracy of, 2116

stress echocardiography

- diagnostic accuracy of, 2115t, 2116
- indications for, 2112, 2113

Doppler ultrasound

- pulsed, 2123
- transmitral velocity, 2123

DRGs (diagnosis-related groups)

- involving patients with stable angina, 2096, 2096t
- patients hospitalized under, 2096

Duke Database, 2103, 2104t

Duke Treadmill Score, survival according to risk groups based on, 2126, 2126t

Dyspnea, 2094

E

EAST (Emory Angioplasty Surgery Trial), 2164, 2165, 2166

Echocardiography. *See also* Doppler ultrasound

- measurement of LV function by, 2123-2124
- for patient follow-up, 2166-2167
- rest, for diagnosis, 2110-2111
- stress. *See also* Stress imaging studies

 - compared with myocardial perfusion imaging, 2117-2118
 - cost and availability of, 2108
 - diagnostic accuracy of, 2116
 - recent developments in, 2118
 - risk stratification with, 2128, 2131-2132
 - two-dimensional, of LV ejection fraction, 2123

ECSS (European Coronary Surgery Study), 2162, 2163

Educators, professional, 2147

Ejection fraction, left ventricular, 2134

- survival in coronary artery disease and, 2121
- two-dimensional echocardiography of, 2123

Elderly

- angiography in, 2120
- exercise testing in, 2110-2111
- stress echocardiography in, 2131
- stress imaging in, 2113, 2117
- use of beta-blockers in, 2138

Electrocardiography (ECG), 2099t

- exercise

 - accuracy of, factors affecting, 2113-2114, 2114t, 2115t
 - cost and availability of, 2108
 - for diagnosis, 2106-2107

- risk stratification by, compared with stress imaging, 2125

follow-up, 2169

normal resting

- application of myocardial perfusion imaging to, 2129
- exercise imaging studies for prediction of severe CAD and subsequent cardiac events in patients with, 2125t
- probability of coronary disease and, 2103
- prognostic information from, 2122
- recommendations for, in diagnosis of chronic stable angina, 2105-2106
- risk stratification by, 2122-2123

Emergency medical system, activation of, 2148

Emory Angioplasty Surgery Trial. *See* EAST

Enalapril, 2142

Epicardial coronary arteries

- effect of calcium antagonists on, 2140
- effect of nitrates on, 2142

Epidemiologic evidence, use in patient education, 2147

Ergonovine maleate, 2120

Erythritol tetranitrate, properties, 2144t

Esmolol, 2138t

Estrogen replacement therapy, 2150t, 2157-2158

European Coronary Surgery Study. *See* ECSS

Evidence, ranking of, 2093

Evidence tables, 2093

Exercise, 2146

- advising patient of, 2148
- counseling about, 2146

Exercise test, testing, 2097, 2099t, 2121. *See also* Electrocardiography; Stress testing

- contraindications to, 2107
- description of procedure, 2107-2108
- diagnostic criteria of, 2108
- influence of other factors on test performance, 2109
- initial, choice of, 2125
- interpretation of, 2108
- positive, 2108
- for risk stratification and prognosis, 2124-2127
- sensitivity and specificity of, 2108-2109
- standard, interpretation of, pretest probability of disease and, 2102
- termination of, 2107-2108
- use of myocardial perfusion imaging after, 2130-2132

Exercise training, 2158

- effect on exercise tolerance, symptoms, and psychological well-being, 2155-2158
- effect on LV dysfunction, 2156-2157
- lipid management and disease progression and, 2156
- safety and mortality rates and, 2157

Exertional angina

- chronic stable, beta-blockers for, 2138
- effect of nitrates on, 2143

Expertise, myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2118

F

FACET trial, 2143

Facilities, myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2118

False-negative test results, 2108

False-positive test results, 2102

- on exercise test, 2110

Family history, 2160

Family members, involvement in educational efforts, 2147

Fantofarone, 2143

Felodipine, 2142
 mechanism of action, 2140t, 2141
Fibric acid derivatives, 2137
Fibrinogen, plasma levels, 2153
 reducing of, 2153
Fibrinolytic function, disturbed, 2137
Fish consumption, 2160
Flecainide, influence on exercise test performance, 2109
Follow-up, monitoring of symptoms and antianginal therapy
 focused visit
 history, 2168
 physical examination, 2168
 frequency and methods, 2168
 laboratory examination, 2168-2169
 levels of evidence for recommendations on follow-up of patients with chronic stable angina, 2167
 questions to be addressed, 2168
 recommendations for echocardiography, treadmill exercise testing, stress imaging and coronary angiography, 2166-2168
Framingham Heart Study, 2095, 2153
"Functional angina," precipitation of, 2104
Functional capacity, in elderly, 2110

G

Gamma camera, 2123
Garlic therapy, 2160
Gastrointestinal disease, chest pain from, 2105t
Gemfibrozil, 2137
Gender, 2160
 likelihood of coronary artery disease and, 2102, 2103
 in referral for coronary angiography, 2120
General status, monitoring of, in follow-up visit, 2168
Glucose
 fasting, 2104
 testing, in follow-up visit, 2168-2169
Glycemic control, in diabetes, 2154
Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 2137
Grafts, bypass, 2162

H

Headache, nitrate-related, 2143
Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), 2107
Heart failure, echocardiography in, 2124
Heart rate, 2107
 adjustment, on exercise ECG, 2110
 effect of beta-blockers on, 2138
 effect of verapamil and diltiazem on, 2141
Hemoglobin, 2104
Hemostatic risk factors, 2153
Heparin, 2137
Hibernation, 2124
High-risk patients
 disease probability for, 2103, 2104, 2104t
 evaluation of, 2100
 features of, 2103t
Hirudin, 2137
History. *See also* Family history
 in follow-up visit, 2168
 information relevant to prognosis from, 2121, 2122
 pain, 2101
HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 2137, 2151, 2152, 2159
Homocysteine, increased levels risk related to, 2159
Hospitalization, for chronic ischemic heart disease, 2096
Hydralazine, 2143
Hypertension
 angina related to, 2105

 risk for coronary artery disease in, 2152
 treatment of, 2149, 2152-2153
 use of beta-blockers in, 2138
Hyperthermia, decreased oxygen demand from, 2104
Hypertrophy, left ventricular, 2153
 angina pectoris and, 2106
 exercise test specificity in, 2109
Hypoxemia, angina from, 2105

I

IMAGE (International Multicenter Angina Exercise Study), 2140, 2142
Increasing angina, 2099, 2102t
Information, patient's desire for, 2147
Intermediate probability, for exercise testing, 2109
Intermediate risk patients, features of, 2103t
Internal thoracic artery grafts. *See* Mammary artery grafts
International Multicenter Angina Exercise Study. *See* IMAGE
Intrinsic sympathomimetic activity, of beta blockers, 2137, 2138
Invasive testing. *See* Angiography
Ischemic chest pain, in exercise testing, 2108
"Ischemic equivalents," 2094
Ischemic heart disease, 2093. *See also* Myocardial ischemia
 chronic stable angina in, 2095
 complications, 2148
 exercise-induced, 2126
 pathology and pathophysiology, 2148
 risk factors for, 2102, 2148
 transmural, 2110
Isosorbide dinitrate, properties, 2143t
Isosorbide mononitrate, properties, 2143t
Isradipine, 2141t

J

"Jeopardy score," 2134
Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 2093

K

Kawasaki disease, angiography for, 2119
Ketanserin, 2143

L

Labetalol, 2138t, 2143
Laboratory examination
 in follow-up visit, 2168-2169
 initial, for diagnosis, 2104-2105
Lead selection, in exercise testing, ST-segment interpretation and, 2109
Life style modification, for hypertension, 2152
Lipid
 effect of exercise training on, 2156
 management, 2150t
 Lipid panel, fasting, 2104
 Lipid-lowering therapy, 2136. *See also* specific agent to prevent MI and death, 2137
Lipoprotein
 high-density, 2156
 decline in, coronary artery disease and, 2154
 low-density, 2154, 2156
 lowering of, 2151-2152
Lipoprotein(a) (Lp[a]), 2159
LITA-LAD grafts, 2162
Logistic regression equation, 2103
Low-risk patients
 evaluation of, 2100
 features of, 2103t

M

Magnetic resonance imaging, 2134
Mammary artery (internal thoracic artery) grafts, 2162
 occlusion, 2162
Mediastinum, enlargement of, 2106
Medical management, versus PTCA and CABG, 2163-2164
Medical system, contacting of, instructions to patients, 2148
Medicare
 DRGs, 2096
 fees and volumes of diagnostic procedures for chronic stable angina, 2096, 2097t
Medication
 compliance with, improvement of, 2147
 concomitant use with stress cardiac imaging, 2116-2117
 myocardial perfusion imaging and, 2129
Men
 amlodipine effects on, 2142
 angiography in, 2120f
 MI risk in, 2153
Metabolic agents, 2143
Metabolic control, in diabetes, 2154
Metoprolol, 2138t
 combined with nifedipine, 2139, 2142
 combined with verapamil, 2139
 patient outcomes, 2139
METs
 in elderly, 2110
 of exercise, 2107
Mibefradil, mechanism of action, 2141
Misdiagnosis, cost of, 2102
Mitral regurgitation, ischemic, echocardiography in, 2110
Mitral valve prolapse, 2110
Models, applicability to primary care physicians, 2104
Moderate-risk patients, evaluation of, 2100
Molsidomine, 2143
Morbidity rates, in chronic chest pain syndromes, 2095
Mortality rates
 diabetes-related, 2154
 due to cardiovascular diseases and cancer, 2096t
 effect of exercise training on, 2157
 exercise testing-related, 2107
 ischemic heart disease-related, 2095
 plaque rupture-related, 2100
 PTCA-related, 2164
Murmur, systolic, 2110
Myocardial infarction (MI), 2094, 2095
 exercise testing-related, 2107
 exercise training after, 2156
 follow-up visits for, 2167
 history of, left ventricular wall motion abnormalities in, echocardiography for, 2110
 infarct size, echocardiographically derived, 2124
 nifedipine in, 2142
 nonfatal
 prognosis of coronary artery disease for, 2121
 short term risk of, in unstable angina patients, 2099, 2103t
 prevention, recommendations for pharmacologic therapy for, 2135-2143. *See also* Pharmacologic therapy
 prior, risk related to, 2122
 rates for, effect of exercise training on, 2157
 risk of, smoking cessation and, 2150, 2151
 risk stratification for, by exercise testing, 2124-2126
Myocardial ischemia
 angiography for, 2119
 causes of, 2104, 2105t
 ECG manifestations of, 2107

stress echocardiography of, 2116
Myocardial perfusion imaging
in bundle branch block, 2117
compared with echocardiography, 2117-2118
diagnostic accuracy of, 2114, 2114t, 2115t
exercise, 2112
for risk stratification of patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127
stress imaging for risk stratification for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2127-2128
prognostic value of, 2129, 2130t
recent developments in, 2118
for risk stratification, 2128
application to specific patient subsets, 2129-2130
for nonfatal myocardial infarction, 2133
Myocardial viability, stress imaging for, 2113
Myocardial wall motion. *See also* Ventricular wall motion
risk stratification with, 2128

N

Nadolol, 2138t
National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 2146
National Cholesterol Education Program, 2154, 2160
Adult Treatment Panel II, 2159, 2169
National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI), 2094, 2095t
National High Blood Pressure Education Program
Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure, 2152
Negative predictive value, of exercise test, 2108
Negative test results, 2102
of exercise test, 2108
New onset angina, 2102t
Nicardipine, 2140t
Nifedipine
combined with atenolol, 2139
combined with metoprolol, 2139, 2142
mechanism of action, 2140, 2141t, 2140-2141
patient outcomes, 2139, 2142
Nisoldipine, patient outcome, 2142
Nitrate tolerance, 2143
Nitroglycerin and nitrates, 2136, 2145
clinical effectiveness, 2143
combined with beta-blockers, 2138
contraindications, 2144
mechanism of action, 2142
properties of, 2144
side effects, 2143t
Nocturnal angina, 2146
Nonanginal chest pain, 2094
Noncardiac chest pain, 2099
Non-cardiac conditions, angina in, 2098
Noninvasive testing. *See also* specific procedure
accuracy of, factors affecting, 2113-2114, 2114t, 2115t
ECG, chest x-ray, 2105-2106
echocardiography (rest), 2111-2112
exercise ECG, 2106-2111
risk stratification by, 2123-2124
stress imaging studies, echocardiographic and nuclear, 2112-2118

O

Obesity
coronary artery disease and, treatment of, 2154
stress echocardiography in, 2131
stress imaging in, 2117
Occupation
angiography and, 2119

stress imaging and, 2117
Oxidative stress, 2159
Oxygen demand
decreased, causes of, 2104
myocardial
effect of calcium antagonists on, 2140
effect of nitroglycerin and nitrates on, 2142
Oxygen supply, myocardial, conditions reducing, 2105

P

P waves, 2110
Pain, anginal, quality of, 2099
Pain type, likelihood of coronary artery disease and, 2102, 2103
Patient education, 2146-2147
information for patients, 2148-2149
principles of, 2147-2148
Patient management, use of exercise testing results in, 2126-2127
Pediatric patients, 2094
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, properties, 2144t
Perfusion imaging. *See* Myocardial perfusion imaging
Pericardial disease, 2101
Peripheral vascular disease, 2144
risk stratification by, 2122
Pharmacologic modalities, used in stress imaging, 2113
Pharmacologic stress testing, for risk stratification, 2128
Pharmacologic therapy
choice of, in chronic stable angina, 2143-2144
recommendations to prevent MI and death and reduce symptoms, 2135-2136
antianginal and anti-ischemic therapy, 2137-2143
antiplatelet agents, 2136-2137
antithrombotic therapy, 2137
lipid-lowering agents, 2137
special clinical situations, 2144-2145
Physical activity. *See* Exercise
Physical examination
in follow-up visit, 2168
in patients with stable angina, 2101-2102
risk stratification by, 2121
Physical inactivity, 2154-2155. *See also* Exercise training
Physicians' Health Study, 2136, 2153
Pindolol, 2138t
Plaque
effect of lipid lowering therapy on, 2137
rupture, 2100, 2121, 2122
"significant," 2121
Platelet hyperaggregability, 2153
Pleural disease, 2101
Positive test results, 2102
Positron emission tomography, 2117
Potassium channel activators, 2143
Practice guidelines, function of, 2093
Predictive models, 2103
generalizability of, 2103-2104
Predictive values, of exercise test, 2108
Pre-excitation (Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome), 2107
Pretest probability
exercise test, 2109
of exercise test, 2108
Primary care practitioners, applicability of models to, 2104
Prinzmetal angina. *See* Vasospastic angina
Probability estimate, developing of, 2102-2103
Probuocol, 2159
Prognosis
advising patient of, 2148

uncertainty about, 2145
Propranolol, 2138t
Psychiatric conditions, chest pain from, 2105t
Psychological factors, link to coronary artery disease, 2158
Psychosocial risk factors, 2158-2160
PTCA. *See* Angioplasty, percutaneous transluminal coronary
Pulmonary disease, chest pain from, 2105t
Pulmonary venous congestion, 2123

Q

Q wave, 2106, 2122
left ventricular wall motion abnormalities and, echocardiography for, 2110
QRS score, 2122
QS pattern, 2106
Quality of life, chronic chest pain syndromes and, 2095, 2096
Quality-adjusted life years (QALY), myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2118
Quantitative techniques, in stress imaging, 2115
Questions, in follow-up visit, 2168

R

R wave, 2122
in exercise test, 2110
Radiation-induced coronary vasculopathy, angiography for, 2119
Radionuclide imaging, diagnostic accuracy of, 2114
Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina. *See* RITA-2
Ranolazine, 2143
Reimbursement, for patient education, 2147
Relaxation training, 2158
Reliability, of exercise test, 2109
Repolarization abnormality, causes, 2109
Reports, compiling and reviewing of, 2093
Resources, professionally prepared, for patient education, 2147
Rest angina, 2099, 2102t, 2146
Restenosis, PTCA versus CABG, 2165
Resuscitation, from ventricular fibrillation and sustained ventricular tachycardia, coronary angiography in patients following, 2121
Revascularization, 2112. *See also* Surgery, coronary artery bypass, Angioplasty, percutaneous transluminal coronary
chest pain after, exercise testing for patients with, 2127
planning of
stress echocardiography for, 2131, 2132
use of myocardial perfusion imaging for, 2129
quality of life after, 2095
recommendations for, 2161-2162
repeat, PTCA versus CABG, 2165
stress echocardiography after, 2133
use of myocardial perfusion imaging after, 2130
Risk factors
categorization of, 2149
risk factors associated with increased risk but which cannot be modified or the modification would not be likely to change incidence of coronary disease events, 2160
risk factors for which interventions are likely to reduce incidence of coronary disease events, 2153-2158
risk factors for which interventions have been shown to reduce incidence of coronary disease events, 2149-2153
risk factors for which interventions might reduce

- incidence of coronary disease events 2158-2160
- for coronary artery disease, determination of, 2101
- reduction, advising patient of, 2148
- treatment of, recommendations for, 2149
- Risk stratification
- clinical assessment
- prognosis of CAD for death or nonfatal MI, 2121
- risk stratification with clinical parameters, 2121-2122
- ECG, chest x-ray, 2122-2123
- exercise testing for, 2124-2127
- noninvasive testing, 2123-2124, 2134t
- stress imaging studies (radionuclide and echocardiography), 2127-2135
- RITA-2 (Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina), 2164
- Rub, 2101
- S**
- SAPAT (Swedish Angina Pectoris Aspirin Trial), 2137
- Saphenous vein graft, 2162
- lesions, 2135
- occlusion, 2162
- Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study, 2137
- Scintigraphy
- exercise, 2114t
- planar, indications for, 2117
- Sensitivity
- of exercise test, 2108-2109
- myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2117-2118
- of stress imaging, 2114, 2114t, 2115t
- Serotonin antagonists, 2143
- Sestamibi. *See* Technetium-99m sestamibi
- Severe new-onset angina, 2099
- Sildenafil, interaction with nitroglycerin and nitrates, 2143
- "Silent ischemia," 2094
- Simvastatin, 2152
- Single-photon emission computed tomography. *See* Computed tomography
- Sinus tachycardia, 2106
- Smoking, 2146
- cessation, 2149, 2152t, 2151-2152
- Spasm, coronary artery
- angiography for, 2119
- angiography in, 2120
- provocative testing in, 2120
- Specificity
- of exercise test, 2108-2109
- myocardial perfusion imaging compared with echocardiography, 2117-2118
- of stress imaging, 2114, 2114t, 2115t
- SPECT. *See* Computed tomography, single-photon emission
- ST segment
- depression
- exercise test and, 2109-2110
- stress imaging and, 2113, 2126
- effect of nitrates on, 2143
- exercise-induced ischemia and, 2126
- exercise test and, 2109-2110
- ischemia and, 2106
- ST-T wave
- abnormalities, after revascularization, use of myocardial perfusion imaging after, 2130
- angina pectoris and, 2106
- ischemia and, 2106
- risk stratification by, 2122-2123
- Stable angina, 2119. *See also* Chronic stable angina
- risk stratification in, 2122
- Stenosis. *See also* Aortic stenosis
- angiographic, ultrafast computed tomography in, 2106
- coronary artery, 2128
- survival rate, 2134
- coronary artery disease definition and, 2098
- Stents, 2165
- Stress, oxidative, 2159
- Stress, psychological
- link to coronary artery disease, 2158
- reduction, 2158
- Stress imaging (radionuclide and echocardiography), 2112-2113
- comparison of myocardial perfusion imaging and echocardiography, 2117-2118
- diagnostic accuracy of, 2114-2116
- exercise and pharmacological modalities used in, 2113
- exercise stress scintigraphy, 2114t
- Factors affecting accuracy of noninvasive testing, 2113-2114
- follow-up, 2169
- for patient follow-up, 2166-2167
- for risk stratification
- compared with exercise ECG, 2125
- for patients with chronic stable angina who are able to exercise, 2127
- for patients with chronic stable angina who are unable to exercise, 2127-2135, 2128
- special issues related to, 2116-2117
- timing for, 2113
- Stunning, 2124
- Sulfhydryl (SH) radicals, 2143
- Surgery, coronary artery bypass (CABG), 2136, 2161, 2162
- cigarette smoking after, 2151
- exercise testing after, 2127
- medical management versus, 2164
- mortality rates related to, 2133
- for native vessel CAD, 2165-2166
- previous, patients with, angiography in, 2135
- PTCA versus, 2161, 2162, 2164-2165
- PTCA versus medical management versus, 2164
- Swedish Angina Pectoris Aspirin Trial. *See* SAPAT
- Sympathomimetic toxicity, decreased oxygen demand from, 2104, 2105
- Symptom
- anginal, history of, in follow-up visit, 2168
- effect of exercise training on, 2155-2158
- reduction of, recommendations for pharmacologic therapy for, 2135-2143. *See also* Pharmacologic therapy
- Symptom complex, description of, in history taking, 2099
- Symptom history, 2097
- Symptomatic patients, 2094
- Syndrome X, 2110
- Systolic function, left ventricular, 2123
- echocardiography in, 2110
- T**
- T-channel blocker, 2141
- T waves, 2110
- Tachycardia, oxygen demand in, 2105
- Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc), for risk stratification, 2128
- Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc) sestamibi, 2114, 2130
- diagnostic accuracy of, 2116
- SPECT imaging, breast artifacts in, 2117
- Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc) tetrofosmin, 2114
- Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc) tracer, 2123
- Tests, choice of, 2093
- Tetrofosmin. *See* Technetium-99m tetrofosmin
- Thallium-201 (²⁰¹Tl), 2114, 2129
- limitations of, 2117
- lung uptake of, 2128
- negative, 2130
- perfusion defects, 2124
- planar scintigraphy
- diagnostic accuracy of, 2115
- for risk stratification, 2128, 2129
- SPECT, diagnostic accuracy of, 2115, 2116
- Thrombogenic risk factors, 2153
- Thrombosis
- coronary artery, 2153
- left ventricular, 2124
- TIBBS, 2140
- TIBET (Total Ischemic Burden European Trial), 2139, 2139t, 2142
- Ticlopidine, antiplatelet activity, 2136-2137
- Timolol, 2138t
- Tissue harmonic imaging, 2110
- Tomography. *See* Computed tomography; Positron emission tomography
- Total Ischemic Burden European Trial. *See* TIBET
- Trapidil, 2143
- Treadmill exercise testing
- cost and availability of, 2108
- ECG, false-positive rate, gender differences, 2120
- follow-up, 2169
- limitations of, 2117
- for patient follow-up, 2166-2167
- for risk stratification, compared with stress echocardiography, 2130
- stress echocardiography and, 2133
- uses of, 2107
- in patient management, 2126
- Treatment
- advising patient of, 2148
- choice of, 2093
- definition of successful treatment of chronic stable angina, 2145-2146
- diet, 2160
- education of patients with chronic stable angina, 2146-2149. *See also* Patient education
- fish consumption, 2160
- garlic therapy, 2160
- initial, 2146
- pharmacologic therapy, 2135-2145. *See also* Pharmacologic therapy
- revascularization for chronic stable angina, 2161-2162. *See also* Angioplasty; Revascularization; Surgery, coronary artery bypass
- for risk factors, 2149-2160. *See also* Risk factors
- Treatment plan, development, with patient, 2147
- Triglycerides, 2154, 2156
- high, management of, 2159
- Trimetazidine, 2143
- Typical angina, 2102t
- U**
- Ultrasound. *See* Echocardiography
- Understanding, patient's, assessing of, 2147
- Unstable angina, 2094
- nifedipine in, 2142
- principal presentations of, 2099, 2102t
- short-term risk of death and nonfatal myocardial infarction in, 2099, 2103t
- V**
- Valvular heart disease, exercise test specificity in, 2109
- Vasodilation, in bundle branch block, 2117
- Vasodilators
- influence on exercise test performance, 2109

stress imaging with, 2113
Vasospasm. *See* Spasm
Vasospastic angina (Prinzmetal angina)
calcium antagonists in, 2141-2142
use of beta-blockers for, 2138
Vein graft disease, angiography in, 2135
Ventricular dysfunction, left
chronic stable angina and, 2133
effect on survival, 2134
identification on angiography, 2134
induced by exercise, 2126
Ventricular fibrillation, resuscitation from, coronary
angiography after, 2121
Ventricular function
left, measurement, in chronic stable angina, 2123-
2124
Ventricular mass, left, echocardiography of, 2123
Ventricular rhythm, electronically paced, 2107
Ventricular tachycardia, resuscitation from, coronary
angiography after, 2121
Ventricular wall motion. *See also* Myocardial wall
motion
left, abnormalities

assessment of, 2124
echocardiography in, 2110
Ventriculography, left, 2134
for risk stratification, 2132-2135
Verapamil, 2153
combined with atenolol, 2139
combined with beta-blockers, 2138
mechanism of action, 2140, 2141t, 2141
patient outcomes, 2142
Veterans Affairs Angioplasty Compared to Medicine
trial. *See* ACME trial
Veterans Affairs Cooperative studies (VA Study),
2152, 2162
Viability. *See* Myocardial viability
Visual analysis, in stress imaging, 2115
Vitamins
antioxidant, 2159
E, 2159

W
Warfarin, 2136, 2137
Web sites, for patient education, 2147

Weight loss, 2154
Well-being, psychological
effect of exercise training on, 2155-2158
treatment directed at, 2158
Women
angiography in, 2119-2120
exercise testing in, 2110
myocardial perfusion imaging in, 2129
postmenopausal, coronary artery disease in, estrogen
replacement effects on, 2157-2158
stress imaging in, 2117, 2131
Workup verification, 2108. *See also* Bias
Writing groups, 2093
Writing panel, conflict of interest, 2093

X
X-ray. *See* Chest x-ray

Z
Zatebradin, 2143
Zutphen Study, 2160